



AGENDA

FOR THE

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

24 APRIL 2024

NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Council Member,

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on Wednesday, 24 April 2024 in the Council Chambers, Corner Weld and Haas Streets, Broome, commencing at 5.00PM.

Regards,



S MASTROLEMBO
Chief Executive Officer

18/04/2024

Our Mission

"To deliver affordable and quality Local Government services."

DISCLAIMER

The purpose of Council Meetings is to discuss, and where possible, make resolutions about items appearing on the agenda. Whilst Council has the power to resolve such items and may in fact, appear to have done so at the meeting, no person should rely on or act on the basis of such decision or on any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or on the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the meeting.

Persons should be aware that the provisions in section 5.25 of the *Local Government Act 1995* establish procedures for revocation or rescission of a Council decision. No person should rely on the decisions made by Council until formal advice of the Council decision is received by that person. The Shire of Broome expressly disclaims liability for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of relying on or acting on the basis of any resolution of Council, or any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the Council meeting.

Should you require this document in an alternative format please contact us.

| Councillor Attendance Register | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Councillor | | Cr C Mitchell | Cr D Male | Cr E Foy | Cr P Matsumoto | Cr B Rudeforth | Cr P Taylor | Vacant Seat | Vacant Seat | Vacant Seat |
| 2023 | 30 March | | | | | E | | | | |
| 2023 | 27 April | | | LOA | | | E | | | |
| 2023 | 25 May | | | | | | | | | |
| 2023 | 29 June | | | | | | | | | |
| 2023 | 27 July | | | | | E | | | | |
| 2023 | 31 August | | | | | E | | | | |
| 2023 | 28 September | | E | | LOA | E | | | | |
| 2023 | 19 October | | | A | | E | | | | |
| Post 2023 Local Government Elections | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillor | | Cr C Mitchell | Cr D Male | Cr J Lewis | Cr J Mamid | Cr P Matsumoto | Cr E Smith | Cr P Taylor | Cr M Virgo | Cr S Cooper |
| 2023 | 16 November | | | | | | | LOA | | |
| 2023 | 14 December | | | | | | | | | |
| 2024 | 29 February | | | | | | | | | |
| 2024 | 28 March | E | | | | | | | | |

- LOA (Leave of Absence)
- A (Apologies)
- E (Attended Electronically)
- NA (Non-Attendance)
- R (Resignation)

2.25. Disqualification for failure to attend meetings

- (1) A council may, by resolution, grant leave of absence, to a member.
- (2) Leave is not to be granted to a member in respect of more than 6 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council without the approval of the Minister, unless all of the meetings are within a period of 3 months.
- (3A) Leave is not to be granted in respect of —
 - (a) a meeting that has concluded; or
 - (b) the part of a meeting before the granting of leave.
- (3) The granting of the leave, or refusal to grant the leave and reasons for that refusal, is to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
- (4) A member who is absent, without obtaining leave of the council, throughout 3 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council is disqualified from continuing his or her membership of the council, unless all of the meetings are within a 2-month period.
- (5A) If a council holds 3 or more ordinary meetings within a 2-month period, and a member is absent without leave throughout each of those meetings, the member is disqualified if he or she is absent without leave throughout the ordinary meeting of the council immediately following the end of that period.

SHIRE OF BROOME
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
WEDNESDAY 24 APRIL 2024
INDEX – AGENDA

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 1. | OFFICIAL OPENING | 6 |
| 2. | ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES | 6 |
| 3. | ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT..... | 6 |
| 4. | DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST..... | 6 |
| 5. | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME..... | 6 |
| 6. | APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE..... | 6 |
| 7. | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES | 6 |
| 8. | PRESENTATIONS / PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS..... | 6 |
| 9. | REPORTS FROM OFFICERS | 7 |
| 9.1 | PEOPLE..... | 7 |
| 9.1.1 | BROOME MOTOCROSS CLUB - REQUEST FOR FUNDING ASSISTANCE | 7 |
| 9.2 | PLACE | 14 |
| 9.3 | PROSPERITY | 15 |
| 9.3.1 | GROSS RENTAL VALUATION (GRV) RATING OF TRANSIENT WORKFORCE ACCOMMODATION - A306581 THUNDERBIRD OPERATIONS PTY LTD | 15 |
| 9.3.2 | BROOME; BUILDING A FUTURE, FOR EVERYONE PLAN 2024 | 35 |
| 9.3.3 | APPLICATION FOR FUNDING TOURISM ADMINISTRATION POLICY 2024/25..... | 64 |
| 9.4 | PERFORMANCE | 77 |
| 9.4.1 | MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - MARCH 2024 | 77 |
| 9.4.2 | MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT - MARCH 2024 | 100 |
| 9.4.3 | NOTICE OF INTENTION TO IMPOSE 2024/2025 DIFFERENTIAL RATES | 143 |
| 9.4.4 | PROVISION OF KEY WORKER HOUSING - MAJOR LAND TRANSACTION | 164 |
| 10. | REPORTS OF COMMITTEES..... | 178 |
| 11. | NOTICES OF MOTION WITH NOTICE | 179 |

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 12. | NOTICES OF MOTION WITHOUT NOTICE..... | 179 |
| 13. | BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE | 179 |
| 14. | MEETING CLOSED TO PUBLIC..... | 179 |
| 15. | MEETING CLOSURE | 179 |

1. OFFICIAL OPENING**2. ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES****3. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT****4. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST****5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME****6. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE****7. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 28 March 2024, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

8. PRESENTATIONS / PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS

There are no reports in this section.

9. REPORTS FROM OFFICERS

9.1 PEOPLE

9.1.1 BROOME MOTOCROSS CLUB - REQUEST FOR FUNDING ASSISTANCE

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| LOCATION/ADDRESS: | Lot 991 Broome - Cape Leveque Road |
| APPLICANT: | Broome Motocross Club |
| FILE: | ONG45 |
| AUTHOR: | Manager Community Facilities |
| CONTRIBUTOR/S: | Place Activation & Engagement Officer (Community & Sporting) Librarian |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: | Director Corporate Services |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |

SUMMARY: The Broome Motocross Club has submitted an application to the State Government's Club Night Light Program to undertake stage 1 of a track lighting upgrade. During the application process, the Club has sought a Council funding contribution to the project. This item is presented for Council to consider the merit of the request for Shire funding.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

OMC 28 March 2024

Item 9.1.1

Lot 991 Broome – Cape Leveque Road, Broome is a reserve vested to the Shire of Broome by Management Order. It's current purpose is Motorplex Site and land use is Motor Vehicle Racing. The Shire leases the reserve to the Broome Motocross Club (the Club). The lease commenced in 2020 and is current until 31 August 2041.

The Broome Motocross Club (the Club) were required to move their operations to Lot 991 Broome – Cape Leveque Road to facilitate the development of the Broome North subdivision. \$2.3M was provided for relocation of the Motocross track through Developer Contributions received via the Broome North Developer Contribution Plan.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council, the Broome Motocross Club application for funding from the State Government's Club Night Light Program (**CNLP**) was considered and supported by Council as 'needed by the municipality, more planning required'. This endorsement of priority level was communicated to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (**DLGSC**) prior to the application deadline as directed.

When the submission for funding was submitted to officers, it included a request for a Shire of Broome contribution, and was submitted without sufficient time for the request to be reviewed in detail and a report tabled to Council for consideration.

The deadline for CNLP applications was the day of the March Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC), 28 March 2024.

Given the impending CNLP deadlines officers recommended that Council support the project in principle at the March OMC to ensure the application met the CNLP deadline. Council resolved the following at the 24 March OMC:

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0324/005

Moved: Shire President C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr P Matsumoto

That Council:

- 1. Recommends the following application to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Country Night Light Program 2024-25 for funding as follows:**

| Applicant | Project | Project assessment | Priority |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Broome Moto Track Lighting Project Stage 1 | Track Lighting Install | C (Needed by Municipality, more planning required) | One |

- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to inform the Department of Local Government and Cultural Industries of Council's decision in accordance with recommendation 1 above.**
- 3. Request the Chief Executive Officer to review the request submitted by the Broome Motocross Club for a Shire contribution towards the Motocross Lighting Project, and present Council with a recommendation at the 24 April 2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council.**

Voting

For the Motion: Shire President C Mitchell, Councillor D Male, Cr P Matsumoto, Councillor P Taylor, Cr M Virgo, Cr E Smith, Cr J Mamid and Cr S Cooper.

Against the Motion: Cr J Lewis.

CARRIED 8/1

Shire support has previously been provided to the Club via community sponsorship funding programs, including:

- \$2,848 – Community Sponsorship 2022 – Funding for the installation of a landscaped garden area to acknowledge the traditional owners of the land the club operates on;
- \$3,000 – Community Sponsorship 2017 – Event support for two day championship event.

The Club hold regular club events throughout the season, and hold several events that attract riders and support crew and families from across the State to Broome to compete. These include:

- North West Motocross Association Championships – Regional event being held in May and expected to attract over 600 riders and spectators; and
- Pearl Coast Championships – A two day event held in July that is expected to attract over 600 riders and spectators.

The high number of visitors brought to town for these events have a significant positive economic impact for the businesses and accommodation providers in Broome, and lighting of the track would enable events to expand and attract even further participation, and additional economic benefit to Broome.

Council's Sport and Recreation Plan was developed following significant levels of consultation (including with the Broome Motocross Club) and contains the following recommendation:

| Priority | Actions | Identified requirement |
|----------|--|---|
| Low | Support the Broome Motocross Club with the provision of lighting for the track, upgrading of the facility amenity through the planting of trees and extension of pit area. | <p>The Motocross Club have recently located to a new facility located away from future residential areas. The facilities currently onsite are excellent. Motocross is well organised with the key priorities for the Club being to light the track to assist in being able to operate at night.</p> <p>When the track was developed, conduits were installed to future proof for lighting and the club has secured poles for usage through car park poles no longer required at a local shopping centre.</p> <p>The Club delivers a number of race meets that attract visitors to Broome.</p> |

The lighting project had been identified within the plan as a club need, but in regard to timing is considered to be of low priority. The Plan did not contain any recommendation suggesting that a Shire of Broome contribution was required or would be provided.

Subsequently funding for this project has not been included in the Shire's Long Term Financial Plan or other planning documents.

In regards to the upgrade of Shire facilities leased to Clubs, typically Shire involvement would be limited to planning assistance, support developing and advocating for funding, project management and technical advice. It is rare that Council contributes funding towards Club facility improvements where funding has not been identified through the development of Council's Strategic Community Plan, Corporate Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan.

There have been instances where Council has considered that facility improvements offer wider community benefits and in such cases has committed funding assistance. Recent projects where this has occurred include the Broome Golf Club and the Broome Surf Life Saving Club redevelopments.

COMMENT

The Broome Motocross Club is seeking a funding contribution of \$40 000 from the Shire towards their Track Lighting Project Stage 1 to support the Club's CNLP 2024-25 application.

The Broome Motocross Club are applying for the maximum 50% of project funding available through the CNLP (\$190,000). A contribution from the Shire is required to enable the project to be considered in the current CNLP funding round.

Project Funding

The funding strategy for the project has been prepared as per below:

| Expense | | Income | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Item | Value (ex GST) | Source | Value (ex GST) |
| Pole install | \$8,000 | Applicant cash | \$55,000 |
| Concrete foundations and reinforcements | \$26,000 | Volunteer labour | \$7,000 |
| Equipment hire | \$2,000 | Donated materials | \$88,000 |
| Trenching | \$22,000 | CNLP funding (requested) | \$190,000 |
| Electrical switchboards / commissioning | \$60,000 | Local Govt (requested) | \$40,000 |
| Lighting fixtures | \$167,000 | | |
| Poles / generator (donated) | \$88,000 | | |
| In kind labour | \$7,000 | | |
| Total | \$380,000 | Total | \$380,000 |

The Club have provided bank details to demonstrate that they have the balance required to fund their proposed contribution to Stage 1 of the Track Lighting Project, but also to demonstrate that while they will have funds remaining for operational purposes, they don't hold sufficient funds to cover the \$40,000 gap which has led them to requesting a Shire contribution. These details are included in the confidential attachment with the letter of request, but can be summarised below:

| Total project cost | Club commitment | Financial position | Remaining for operations |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| \$380,000 | \$55,000 | \$80,083 | \$25,083 |

The Club has a lengthy list of assets and equipment that require maintenance and have operational costs associated with the clubs day to day activities. It is considered reasonable that the club retain some level of funds to offset these ongoing operational costs.

The Shire does not have budget for this project, nor discretionary funding allocated for incoming funding requests. The Community Development Fund (CDF) program has recently closed and it is noted that the does not provide the level of funding required in any case.

For the requested funding to be provided to the Club, savings would need to be identified elsewhere in the current 2023/24 financial year and redirected towards this purpose. This would require that Council request the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to seek savings from the third quarter finance and costing review (FACR) noting that there may not be savings identified through this process.

Alternatively, Council could consider the allocation as a part of the 2024/25 budget, noting the budget process was highly competitive and is significantly progressed. Council budget workshops have been held recently with several Corporate Business Plan projects deferred in order to balance the draft budget. A separate item requesting that Council endorse the rating model for the 2024/25 budget is being tabled for Council's consideration at the April 24 OMC.

The Club has acknowledged that while they have been largely self-sufficient and delivered improvements through in-kind volunteer services and fundraising, they have not sought other funding options outside of the CNLP and the Shire for this project. They have also advised that if unsuccessful in obtaining funding from the Shire they would continue to fundraise and seek other funding opportunities to support a subsequent application in the next round of CNLP funding in September 2024.

With these considerations in mind, it is recommended that Council do not provide a contribution and instead request the CEO to provide support to the Club to seek alternate funding for the project, and once secured apply through the next available round of the CNLP.

Should the officer recommendation be supported the Club's CNLP application will need to be withdrawn. Officers have already alerted the Club and officers at the DLGSC to this eventuality.

It is noted that should Council resolve to provide funding an absolute majority decision of Council will be required.

CONSULTATION

Broome Motocross Club
Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries

There has not been any external consultation specific to this funding request, however the Shire's Sport and Recreation Plan was developed following significant levels of consultation.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —

(a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government;

(b) is authorised in advance by resolution*; or

(c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.

*Absolute majority required.

1a) In subsection (1) —

“additional purpose” means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The funding strategy for the project has been prepared as per below:

| Expense | | Income | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Item | Value (ex GST) | Source | Value (ex GST) |
| Pole install | \$8,000 | Local Govt (requested) | \$40,000 |
| Concrete foundations and reinforcements | \$26,000 | Applicant cash | \$55,000 |
| Equipment hire | \$2,000 | Volunteer labour | \$7,000 |
| Trenching | \$22,000 | Donated materials | \$88,000 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Electrical switchboards/commissioning | \$60,000 | CNLP funding (requested) | \$190,000 |
| Lighting fixtures | \$167,000 | | |
| Poles/generator (donated) | \$88,000 | | |
| In kind labour | \$7,000 | | |
| Total | \$380,000 | Total | \$380,000 |

The Broome Motocross Club have provided their bank details to demonstrate that they have the balance required to fund their proposed contribution to Stage 1 of the Track Lighting Project, but also to demonstrate that while they will have funds remaining for operational purposes, they don't hold sufficient funds to fully cover the gap which has led them to requesting the Shire contribution. These details are included in the confidential attachment with the letter of request, but can be summarised below:

| Total project cost | Club commitment | Financial position | Remaining for operations |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| \$380,000 | \$55,000 | \$80,083 | \$25,083 |

For the requested funding to be provided to the Broome Motocross Club, savings would need to be identified elsewhere in the current 2023/24 financial year and redirected towards this purpose.

Alternatively, Council could consider the allocation as a part of the 2024/25 budget which is significantly progressed and highly competitive (noting that budget workshops have been held recently with numerous Corporate Business Plan projects deferred in order to balance the draft budget). Council could also request officers to seek savings from the first quarter finance and costing review (FACR) in the upcoming financial year.

The Club has acknowledged that they have not sought other funding options outside of the CNLP and the Shire. They has also advised that if unsuccessful in obtaining funding from the Shire they would continue to fundraise and seek other funding opportunities to support a subsequent application in the next round of CNLP funding.

RISK

There is an element of risk that is multifaceted, in that declining to contribute to this project could be seen as inconsistent with previous considerations for project contributions to the Broome Surf Lifesaving Club and the Broome Golf Club.

Conversely should a contribution be supported, more clubs that hold leases on Shire facilities/assets may seek funding contributions from the Shire for facility improvements that are not currently funded in the Shire's informing strategies and long term financial plan.

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

People - We will continue to enjoy Broome-time, our special way of life. It's bursting with energy, inclusive, safe and healthy, for everyone

Outcome 3 - A healthy, active community

Objective 3.2 Improve access to sport, leisure and recreation facilities, services and programs.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS*Simple Majority***REPORT RECOMMENDATION:***That Council:*

- 1. Declines the request from the Broome Motocross Club for a Shire of Broome contribution to the Broome Moto Track Lighting Project Stage 1.*
- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to inform the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries of Council's decision in accordance with recommendation 1 above.*
- 3. Request the Chief Executive Officer to provide support to the Broome Motocross Club committee to assist in identifying additional external funding sources for the Broome Moto Track Lighting Project Stage 1.*

Attachments

1. Request Letter and Club Financial Information (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains "a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government".

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| 9.2 | PLACE |
|------------|--------------|

There are no reports in this section.

9.3 PROSPERITY

9.3.1 GROSS RENTAL VALUATION (GRV) RATING OF TRANSIENT WORKFORCE ACCOMMODATION - A306581 THUNDERBIRD OPERATIONS PTY LTD

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LOCATION/ADDRESS: | Nil |
| APPLICANT: | Nil |
| FILE: | ARA12 |
| AUTHOR: | Manager Financial Services |
| CONTRIBUTOR/S: | Nil |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: | Director Corporate Services |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |

SUMMARY:

Council endorsement to request the Minister for Local Government change the basis of rating on Transient Workforce Accommodation (TWA) located at A306581 Mining Tenement M04/00459 leased by Thunderbird Operations Pty Ltd.

BACKGROUND

The State Government Policy *The application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining, petroleum and resource interests for local government rating purposes* (contained within Attachment 1) specifies that, under section 6.29 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act), the Minister for Local Government (the Minister) can determine that Gross Rental Valuation can apply to a portion of land defined as a relevant interest on which capital improvements are located.

"Relevant interest" is defined as:

- (a) a mining tenement held under the *Mining Act 1978* (whether within the meaning given to that term by that Act or by the *Mining Act 1904*); or
- (b) a permit, drilling reservation, lease or licence held under the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Resources Act 1967*;

Or alternatively defined as a *resource interest*, which means land used for:

- (a) the extraction, processing or refining of minerals as defined in section 8 of the *Mining Act 1978*; or
- (b) the extraction, processing or refining of petroleum as defined in section 5 of the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Resources Act 1967*.

Capital improvements to be considered for Gross Rental Valuation (section 6.29(2) of the Act) means: accommodation, recreation and administration facilities and associated buildings; and maintenance workshops existing within 100 metres of these facilities, provided that these facilities have been in place for at least 12 months.

The Basis of Rates

The basis for rates on any land is determined by three factors:

- The method of valuation – determined by the Minister for Local Government. 'Land' is either land within a townsite in which case it is predominantly non-rural and rated

on its Gross Rental Valuation (GRV) or it is land outside a townsite and is predominantly rural and rated on its Unimproved Value (UV);

- The value of rateable land and improvements – the Valuer General values the land in accordance with the Valuation of Land Act 1978; and
- The rate in the dollar – a rate in the dollar is imposed by the local government on the land valuation above, to determine a ratepayer's annual rates levy.

While the Shire of Broome cannot make a determination on the method of valuation or the value of land on any property, the Shire can apply to the Minister to consider the method of valuation which, if approved, prompts the Valuer General to issue a new valuation on a property.

Method of Valuation

New developments and changes to land use can alter the predominant use of land and thereby the method of valuation that is used to rate it. Where a local government identifies new developments or land uses, it can decide whether to review the predominant use of the affected land. Individual lots are generally the smallest units of land for which a local government will review predominant use. Spot valuations, as they are commonly referred to, are most frequently used in situations where there are a number of individual lots within a valuation area that are used for purposes that are not consistent with the predominant use of land within that valuation area.

Where the Minister approves a requested change to the method of valuation on land, a local government can specify the date the change is to take effect. This can be the date of the Minister approval, or date of gazettal, or any other future date, however it cannot be a date in the past as approvals cannot be granted retrospectively. Normally, a local government can recover lost rates from an earlier period (as far back as 5 years – depending on the date a valuation changed for example) known as back rates. Where the method of valuation has changed on a property, back rates are not permissible.

COMMENT

An Occupancy Permit was issued for Thunderbird Mine Accommodation - Stage 2 in October 2022. The facility has now been operational for more than 12 months, meeting one of the requirements for the application to the Minister.

The Shire has reviewed the predominant use of land located at A306581 Mining Tenement M04/00459 leased by Thunderbird Operations Pty Ltd and operated by Kimberley Mineral Sands Pty Ltd (KMS), currently rated UV-Mining. Assessing the predominant use of land is fundamental to determining the method of valuation to be used for rating purposes. The State Government Policy *The application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining, petroleum and resource interests for local government rating purposes* explains that Local Governments are able to apply for GRVs for mining interests, only where they apply to particular capital improvements such as accommodation, recreational and administration facilities associated buildings and maintenance workshops that are expected to be situated permanently (a minimum of 12 months). This does not apply to the plant and other capital specific to mining operations.

To change the basis of rating for a Transient Workforce Accommodation (TWA) development from UV to GRV requires an application to be made to the Minister, and the gazettal of the specific land in question as per the guidelines issued by the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC).

Thunderbird Operations Pty Ltd – Kimberley Mineral Sands Pty Ltd (KMS)

Currently, the TWA facility has 360 accommodation rooms. Thunderbird Village Stage 2 (Site Plan - Attachment 4) was completed in October 2022 with the site plan stating that a further 116 accommodation rooms are still to be constructed.



Previous interactions between Shire officers and the original applicants date back to 2017, including a building application which was lodged in 2018 for stage 1 of the accommodation village. This application was incomplete and lapsed. A retrospective building approval was granted in 2022 which resolved the non-compliance of the original facility. Building approval for Stage 2 of the accommodation village was granted and occupancy permit issued in October 2022. The timeline of applications for this facility are tabled below.

| Building Application Date | Application | Details of Application | Approval / Status |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 Oct 2018 | Lapsed | Stage 1 accommodation - 52 rooms | |
| 18 Mar 2022 | BA13 Application for existing works | 13 x 4-room accommodation buildings; Incidental buildings (laundry; ice room, comms room, verandahs, etc.) | Building Approval Certificate issued 24 Mar 2022 |
| 18 Mar 2022 | BA1 Certified Application | Application for Kitchen and dining room | Occupancy Permit issued 24 Mar 2022 |
| 28 Mar 2022 | BA1 Certified Application | Application for Bar kiosk; chiller unit; shade sails | Building Completed 30 Jun 2022 |
| 14 Apr 2022 | BA1 Certified Application | Application for Accommodation Village | Occupancy Permit issued 28 Oct 2022 |
| 1 Sep 2022 | BA1 Certified Application | Application for Accommodation Stage 2 | |

CONSULTATION

Prior to making a recommendation to the Minister to change the basis of rating, consultation must occur with the affected ratepayers.

The Director of Development Services verbally communicated Council's imminent application to change the rating for this site to Kimberley Mineral Sands (Thunderbird Operations) in February 2024 - prior to sending the formal correspondence.

Formal correspondence was subsequently sent to Kimberley Mineral Sands (Thunderbird Operations) and Western Tenement Services (listed as owner contacts in the Shire's rating system) giving a 28-day period to provide a response (Attachments 1 and 2). One submission was received during the consultation period from KMS (Attachment 3) for Council's consideration.

Officers contacted the DLGSC to ensure that the legislative requirements were met.

The Valuer General (Landgate) was contacted to provide an indicative valuation and a technical land description (TLD) of the site. Both are a requirement for the application to the Minister.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

Section 6.28(1) - Basis of rates

The Minister is to determine the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government as the basis for a rate; and publish a notice of the determination in the Government Gazette.

Section 6.29 – Valuation and rates on mining and petroleum interests.

The basis of rating is to be the unimproved value of the land unless the following applies:

- a) Capital improvements (for the purpose of section 6.29(2) of the Act) means:
Accommodation, recreation and administration facilities and associated buildings;
and*
- b) Maintenance workshops existing within 100 metres of facilities listed above;
provided that these facilities have been in place for at least 12 months.*

Valuation of Land Act 1978

Section 23 – Interim Valuations

- (1) The Valuer-General may, at any time, value or cause to be valued any rateable land where such land has not previously been valued or separately valued under this Act or where in his opinion it is necessary or expedient for any reason that such land be valued.*
- (2) The Valuer-General shall value or cause to be valued any rateable land where in his opinion the value thereof has for any reason significantly increased or decreased in relation to the value of land of the same or a similar character in the same valuation district.*
- (3) The Valuer-General may value any land or cause it to be valued under subsection (1) or subsection (2) without carrying out a general valuation of all rateable land in the same valuation district.*

State Government Policy - The application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining, petroleum and resource interests for local government rating purposes

Provides guidelines for the application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining for local government rating purposes.

Department of Local Government Rating Policy: Valuation of Land

Mining under which an application is to be made for the spot rating of TWA's and other structures located on Mining Tenements and other land outside the town boundaries.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Rating Policy

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Income:

The estimated Gross Rental Value (GRV) for Thunderbird Accommodation stands at \$950,000. Upon application of the current GRV Commercial rate per dollar (2023/24 rate in the dollar), this would result in an annual rate increase of approximately \$112,576.

Interim rates can be applied to properties from the initiation of a new valuation, extending back up to five years depending on the valuation's effective date. However, backdating provisions do not apply to this property as it transitions from UV to GRV rating. In the application process to the Minister, the intention is to have the gazettal effective date align with the Ministerial approval date, facilitating the levying of rates for the upcoming and subsequent financial years.

Interim rates for 2023/24 have concluded, so the financial outcome of this process will take effect in 2024/25. Upon completion, officers will be able to levy rates backdated to the gazettal date.

Expenditure:

The Valuer General has provided an indicative valuation for \$1,506 (excluding GST), and a technical land description (TLD) of the site for \$500 (excluding GST). Both services are required as support for the application to the Minister.

RISK

Financial Impact: Delaying the process to apply for a change of valuation method and gazettal, affects the opportunity to levy GRV rates on the property. As back rates do not apply in these circumstances, the rating income lost cannot be recovered.

There is a risk that the final valuation provided by the Valuer General is different to the indicative valuation. There is also a risk that the landholder objects to the valuation. Valuations are at the discretion of the Valuer General's Office and outside of the jurisdiction of Council. These risks apply to all rated properties.

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

Performance - We will deliver excellent governance, service & value for everyone.

Outcome 13 - Value for money from rates and long term financial sustainability

Objective 13.1 Plan effectively for short- and long-term financial sustainability

VOTING REQUIREMENTS*Simple Majority***REPORT RECOMMENDATION:***That Council:*

- 1. Receives the submission from Kimberley Mineral Sands; and*
- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer progress the gazettal process and requests the Minister for Local Government change the method of valuation on the Transient Workforce Accommodation facility from Unimproved Value to Gross Rental Value.*

Attachments

1. Correspondence to Kimberley Mineral Sands - Thunderbird Operations
2. Correspondence to Western Tenement Services - Thunderbird Operations
3. Submission from Kimberley Mineral Sands - Thunderbird Operations
4. Thunderbird Village Stage 2 - Site Plan

Our ref: A306581

12 March 2024

Chris Cottier
Manager Community and Public Relations
Kimberley Mineral Sands
Thunderbird Operations Pty Ltd
PO Box 205
WEST PERTH WA 6872



ABN 94 526 654 007
27 Weld Street
PO Box 44, Broome
Western Australia 6725
(08) 9191 3456
shire@broome.wa.gov.au
broome.wa.gov.au

Dear Chris

RE: RATING OF THUNDERBIRD ACCOMMODATION VILLAGE

Following a recent review of mining tenements, the Shire of Broome has identified that an Occupancy Permit was issued for the Transient Workers Accommodation (TWA) noted above on 24 October 2022. As the TWA has been operational for longer than 12 months, the Shire of Broome is now required to undertake a process to change the basis of rating that applies to this facility.

Section 6.28 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) stipulates that the Minister for Local Government (the Minister), in deciding the basis of rating, must consider the general principle that the rate for any land should be based on. Section 6.29 of the Act specifically identifies Mining Accommodation as justification for reviewing the basis of rating to Gross Rental Valuation (GRV). Guidance for the assessment and application of the basis of rating is provided through the *Gross Rental Value Rating of Mining Tenements Policy* (attached for your reference). It is noted that the TWA is currently rated on a miscellaneous mining license.

To provide guidance on the proposed rating category change, a Technical Land Description for the TWA was requested from the Valuer Generals Office (VGO) (attached). The VGO provided an indicative GRV for the TWA of \$950,000. Based on the 2023/24 rate in the dollar for GRV Commercial of \$0.118501, rates for Thunderbird Accommodation Village are estimated to be \$112,576. This is a preliminary guide, and a formal assessment will be undertaken by the VGO once the review is submitted.

As part of its assessment, **Council welcomes comment in writing, by 10 April 2024**, allowing a consultation period of 28 days in accordance with the legislation.

Following the outcome of this consultation, Council will determine to progress a submission to the Minister for a change in the valuation method on this facility. Once the Minister approves the application and the change is gazetted, the VGO will confirm the gross rental valuation of the

facility, and Council will apply the appropriate rate in the dollar to levy rates, which will become effective from the date of the gazettal.

If you have any inquiries or would like to discuss any aspect of this proposal further, please feel free to reach out to me at Elizabeth.french@broome.wa.gov.au.

Yours faithfully



Elizabeth French
MANAGER FINANCIAL SERVICES

CC: *Western Tenement Services*



The Hon Tony Simpson MLA
Minister for Local Government; Community Services;
Seniors and Volunteering; Youth

Our Ref: 49-09337

TO ALL LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

CIRCULAR N^o M05-2015

GROSS RENTAL VALUE RATING OF MINING TENEMENTS – POLICY

In late 2011, the Government, resources industry and local government agreed on a policy for the *Application of Gross Rental Valuation to Mining, Petroleum and Resource Interests* (Circular 29-2011). That policy was implemented on a three-year trial basis for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015.

The trial period for the policy was extended for a further three months, to 30 September 2015. The extension of time allowed the Departments of Local Government and Communities (DLGC) and State Development time to further consider submissions from the resources industry and the local government sector.

The State Government has now approved a revised policy, which will take effect from 1 October 2015.

The key changes to the policy are:

- agreement that the policy will apply to State Agreement projects, either through mutual agreement between proponents and local government, with the concurrence of the Minister for State Development and in consultation with the Department of State Development, or through variation of State Agreements; and
- a new clause which requires the policy to be considered in conjunction with other policies and guidelines about rating, rateable land and valuation of land.

A copy of the policy is attached. The DLGC's assessment policy and application form for the application of Gross Rental Value to mining interests are available on the DLGC's website at:

<http://dlg.wa.gov.au/Content/LG/RatingPolicies/Default.aspx>.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'A. Simpson'.

HON TONY SIMPSON MLA
MINISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT; COMMUNITY SERVICES;
SENIORS AND VOLUNTEERING; YOUTH

att

Level 8, Dumas House, 2 Havelock Street, West Perth Western Australia 6005
Telephone: +61 8 6552 6600 Facsimile: +61 8 6552 6601 Email: Minister.Simpson@dpc.wa.gov.au

Policy – The application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining, petroleum and resource interests for local government rating purposes

1. Introduction

This policy provides guidelines for the application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining, petroleum and other resource interests for local government rating purposes.

2. Policy Objective

The objective of the policy is to standardise the application of Gross Rental Valuation to capital improvements on relevant interests and resource interests for local government rating purposes.

3. Application of the *Local Government Act 1995*

- (1) Section 6.28(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) provides the Minister with the power to determine the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government as the basis for a rate.
- (2) Under section 6.29 of the Act, the Minister can determine that Gross Rental Valuation can apply to a portion of land defined as a *relevant interest* on which capital improvements are located.

4. Land subject to the policy

The policy applies to land:

- (1) subject to a *relevant interest*, defined in section 6.29(1) of the Act as meaning:
 - (a) a mining tenement held under the *Mining Act 1978* (whether within the meaning given to that term by that Act or by the *Mining Act 1904*); or
 - (b) a permit, drilling reservation, lease or licence held under the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Resources Act 1967*;or
- (2) defined as a *resource interest*, which means land used for:
 - (a) the extraction, processing or refining of minerals as defined in section 8 of the *Mining Act 1978*; or
 - (b) the extraction, processing or refining of petroleum as defined in section 5 of the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Resources Act 1967*.

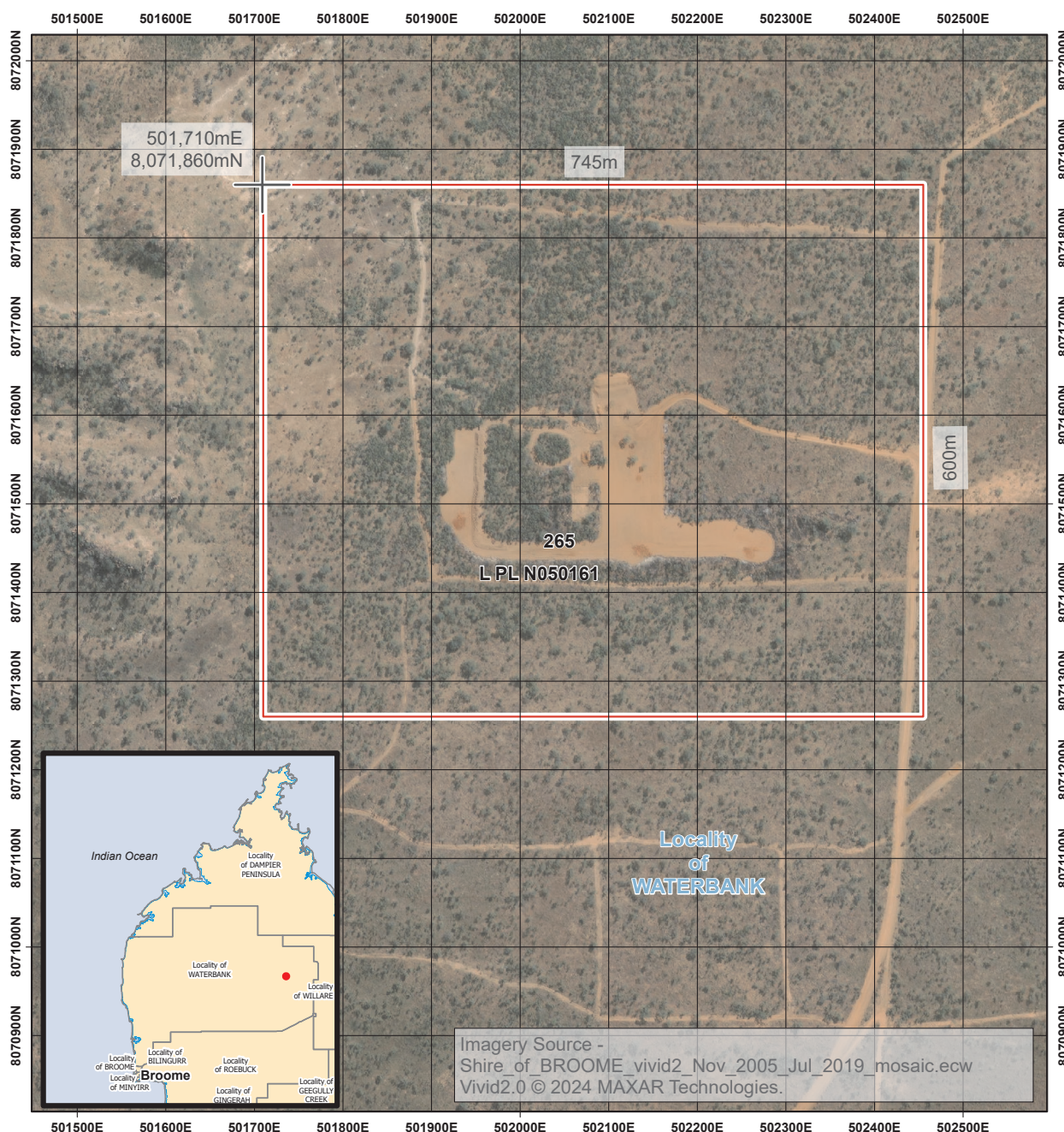
5. Capital improvements to be considered for Gross Rental Valuation

- (1) Capital improvements for the purposes of section 6.29(2) of the Act means:
 - (a) accommodation, recreation and administration facilities and associated buildings; and
 - (b) maintenance workshops existing within 100 metres of facilities listed in Section 5(1)(a);provided that these facilities have been in place for at least 12 months.
- (2) Nothing in this policy prevents a local government and the holder of a relevant interest or a resource interest from agreeing that other types of capital improvements are to be included or excluded.

- 2 -

6. Implementation of the policy

- (1) The policy commences on 1 October 2015.
- (2) The policy applies to land defined as a *relevant interest* or *resource interest* in section 4.
- (3) If land defined as a *relevant interest* or *resource interest* is subject to a State Agreement Act that has rating provisions:
 - (a) as a matter of agreed policy between industry and local government, this policy will apply to such land;
 - (b) however, the State Agreement proponent and relevant local government may agree other arrangements by mutual consent with the concurrence of the Minister for State Development and in consultation with the Department of State Development; and
 - (c) the State Agreement proponent may request a variation in the State Agreement to incorporate this ratings policy. The Western Australian Government may apply the policy through the State Agreement variation process.
- (4) This policy shall be read with other policies and guidelines about rating, rateable land and valuation of land, as published by the department responsible for the Act.

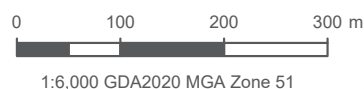


Thunderbird Mining Village - Technical Description

Thunderbird Mining Village
Sheffield Resources Ltd
Thunderbird Mineral Sands Operation

All that portion of land being part of Lot 265, as shown on DP29347 / LPLN50161 starting from a point at coordinate 501710 metres East, 8071860 metres North (GDA2020 MGA Zone 51), and extending easterly 90 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 745 metres; thence southerly 180 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 600 metres; thence westerly 270 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 745 metres; thence northerly 0 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 600 metres to the starting point.

Approximate Area: 44.7 hectares



Job: 0145934
Produced: 11/03/2024
Geospatial Team, Location Intelligence, Landgate
Email: geodata@landgate.wa.gov.au



© Western Australian Land Information Authority 2024

Our ref: A306581

12 March 2024

Thunderbird Operations Pty Ltd
C/- Western Tenement Services
PO Box 3285
EAST PERTH WA 6892



ABN 94 526 654 007
27 Weld Street
PO Box 44, Broome
Western Australia 6725
(08) 9191 3456
shire@broome.wa.gov.au
broome.wa.gov.au

Dear Tenement Manager

RE: RATING OF THUNDERBIRD ACCOMMODATION VILLAGE

Following a recent review of mining tenements, the Shire of Broome has identified that an Occupancy Permit was issued for the Transient Workers Accommodation (TWA) noted above on 24 October 2022. As the TWA has been operational for longer than 12 months, the Shire of Broome is now required to undertake a process to change the basis of rating that applies to this facility.

Section 6.28 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) stipulates that the Minister for Local Government (the Minister), in deciding the basis of rating, must consider the general principle that the rate for any land should be based on. Section 6.29 of the Act specifically identifies Mining Accommodation as justification for reviewing the basis of rating to Gross Rental Valuation (GRV). Guidance for the assessment and application of the basis of rating is provided through the *Gross Rental Value Rating of Mining Tenements Policy* (attached for your reference). It is noted that the TWA is currently rated on a miscellaneous mining license.

To provide guidance on the proposed rating category change, a Technical Land Description for the TWA was requested from the Valuer Generals Office (VGO) (attached). The VGO provided an indicative GRV for the TWA of \$950,000. Based on the 2023/24 rate in the dollar for GRV Commercial of \$0.118501, rates for Thunderbird Accommodation Village are estimated to be \$112,576. This is a preliminary guide, and a formal assessment will be undertaken by the VGO once the review is submitted.

As part of its assessment, **Council welcomes comment in writing, by 10 April 2024**, allowing a consultation period of 28 days in accordance with the legislation.

Following the outcome of this consultation, Council will determine to progress a submission to the Minister for a change in the valuation method on this facility. Once the Minister approves the application and the change is gazetted, the VGO will confirm the gross rental valuation of the facility, and Council will apply the appropriate rate in the dollar to levy rates, which will become effective from the date of the gazettal.

If you have any inquiries or would like to discuss any aspect of this proposal further, please feel free to reach out to me at Elizabeth.french@broome.wa.gov.au.

Yours faithfully



Elizabeth French
MANAGER FINANCIAL SERVICES

CC: Kimberley Mineral Sands – Thunderbird Operations Pty Ltd



The Hon Tony Simpson MLA
Minister for Local Government; Community Services;
Seniors and Volunteering; Youth

Our Ref: 49-09337

TO ALL LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

CIRCULAR N^o M05-2015

GROSS RENTAL VALUE RATING OF MINING TENEMENTS – POLICY

In late 2011, the Government, resources industry and local government agreed on a policy for the *Application of Gross Rental Valuation to Mining, Petroleum and Resource Interests* (Circular 29-2011). That policy was implemented on a three-year trial basis for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015.

The trial period for the policy was extended for a further three months, to 30 September 2015. The extension of time allowed the Departments of Local Government and Communities (DLGC) and State Development time to further consider submissions from the resources industry and the local government sector.

The State Government has now approved a revised policy, which will take effect from 1 October 2015.

The key changes to the policy are:

- agreement that the policy will apply to State Agreement projects, either through mutual agreement between proponents and local government, with the concurrence of the Minister for State Development and in consultation with the Department of State Development, or through variation of State Agreements; and
- a new clause which requires the policy to be considered in conjunction with other policies and guidelines about rating, rateable land and valuation of land.

A copy of the policy is attached. The DLGC's assessment policy and application form for the application of Gross Rental Value to mining interests are available on the DLGC's website at:

<http://dlg.wa.gov.au/Content/LG/RatingPolicies/Default.aspx>.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'Tony Simpson'.

HON TONY SIMPSON MLA
MINISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT; COMMUNITY SERVICES;
SENIORS AND VOLUNTEERING; YOUTH

att

Level 8, Dumas House, 2 Havelock Street, West Perth Western Australia 6005
Telephone: +61 8 6552 6600 Facsimile: +61 8 6552 6601 Email: Minister.Simpson@dpc.wa.gov.au

Policy – The application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining, petroleum and resource interests for local government rating purposes

1. Introduction

This policy provides guidelines for the application of Gross Rental Valuation to mining, petroleum and other resource interests for local government rating purposes.

2. Policy Objective

The objective of the policy is to standardise the application of Gross Rental Valuation to capital improvements on relevant interests and resource interests for local government rating purposes.

3. Application of the *Local Government Act 1995*

- (1) Section 6.28(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) provides the Minister with the power to determine the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government as the basis for a rate.
- (2) Under section 6.29 of the Act, the Minister can determine that Gross Rental Valuation can apply to a portion of land defined as a *relevant interest* on which capital improvements are located.

4. Land subject to the policy

The policy applies to land:

- (1) subject to a *relevant interest*, defined in section 6.29(1) of the Act as meaning:
 - (a) a mining tenement held under the *Mining Act 1978* (whether within the meaning given to that term by that Act or by the *Mining Act 1904*); or
 - (b) a permit, drilling reservation, lease or licence held under the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Resources Act 1967*;or
- (2) defined as a *resource interest*, which means land used for:
 - (a) the extraction, processing or refining of minerals as defined in section 8 of the *Mining Act 1978*; or
 - (b) the extraction, processing or refining of petroleum as defined in section 5 of the *Petroleum and Geothermal Energy Resources Act 1967*.

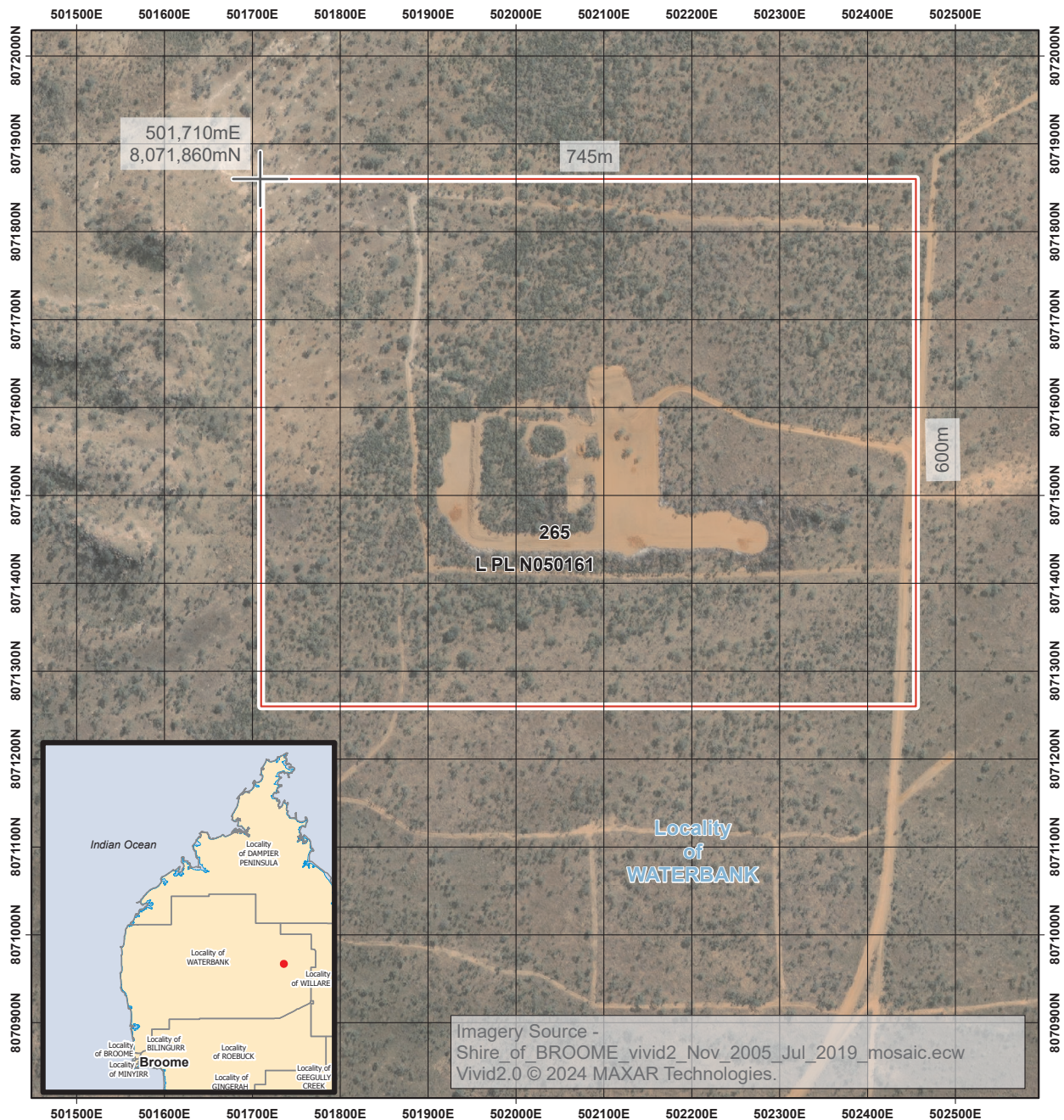
5. Capital improvements to be considered for Gross Rental Valuation

- (1) Capital improvements for the purposes of section 6.29(2) of the Act means:
 - (a) accommodation, recreation and administration facilities and associated buildings; and
 - (b) maintenance workshops existing within 100 metres of facilities listed in Section 5(1)(a);provided that these facilities have been in place for at least 12 months.
- (2) Nothing in this policy prevents a local government and the holder of a relevant interest or a resource interest from agreeing that other types of capital improvements are to be included or excluded.

- 2 -

6. Implementation of the policy

- (1) The policy commences on 1 October 2015.
- (2) The policy applies to land defined as a *relevant interest* or *resource interest* in section 4.
- (3) If land defined as a *relevant interest* or *resource interest* is subject to a State Agreement Act that has rating provisions:
 - (a) as a matter of agreed policy between industry and local government, this policy will apply to such land;
 - (b) however, the State Agreement proponent and relevant local government may agree other arrangements by mutual consent with the concurrence of the Minister for State Development and in consultation with the Department of State Development; and
 - (c) the State Agreement proponent may request a variation in the State Agreement to incorporate this ratings policy. The Western Australian Government may apply the policy through the State Agreement variation process.
- (4) This policy shall be read with other policies and guidelines about rating, rateable land and valuation of land, as published by the department responsible for the Act.

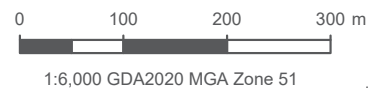


Thunderbird Mining Village - Technical Description

Thunderbird Mining Village
Sheffield Resources Ltd
Thunderbird Mineral Sands Operation

All that portion of land being part of Lot 265, as shown on DP29347 / LPLN50161 starting from a point at coordinate 501710 metres East, 8071860 metres North (GDA2020 MGA Zone 51), and extending easterly 90 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 745 metres; thence southerly 180 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 600 metres; thence westerly 270 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 745 metres; thence northerly 0 degrees, 0 minutes, 0 seconds, 600 metres to the starting point.

Approximate Area: 44.7 hectares



Job: 0145934
Produced: 11/03/2024
Geospatial Team, Location Intelligence, Landgate
Email: geodata@landgate.wa.gov.au



© Western Australian Land Information Authority 2024



10 April 2024

Ms Elizabeth French
Manager Financial Services
Shire of Broome
PO Box 44
Broome WA 6725

By email: elizabeth.french@broome.wa.gov.au

Dear Elizabeth,

I refer to your letter dated 12 March 2024, regarding the review of mining tenements and the process to undertake the basis of rating at the Thunderbird Accommodation Village and thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback.

Kimberley Mineral Sands Pty Ltd (KMS) operates the Thunderbird Mineral Sands Project (Thunderbird) which is located mid-way between Derby and Broome. KMS is a joint venture company equally owned by Sheffield Resources Pty Ltd and YGH Australia Investments Pty Ltd (Yansteel).

KMS currently has 102 employees residing in the Kimberley, who are predominately residentially based in Broome. The Thunderbird Accommodation Village provides rooms, dining and recreational facilities for these employees during their time on site.

We note the Valuer General's Office indicative estimate to be \$122,576 which is a 43% increase on the 2024 rates.

We understand this is largely due to the application of a change in rating from Temporary Workers Accommodation to Mining Accommodation as allowed by the relevant policy; however, we would like to better understand the detail of this as it does represent a significant increase in year-on-year variability.

We would welcome the opportunity to meet to discuss our concerns and Councils intent.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael Rose".

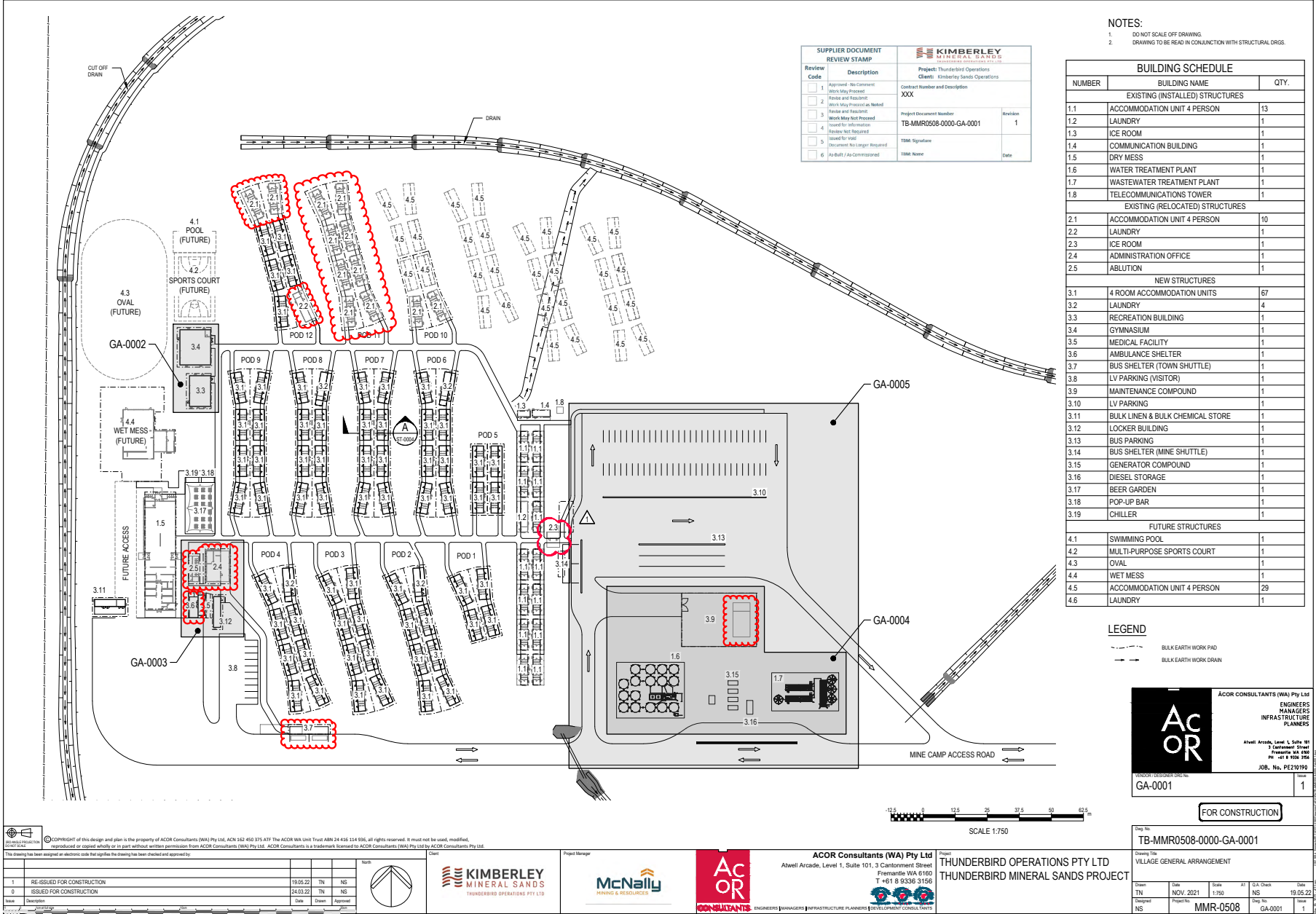
Michael Rose
Chief Operating Officer

Kimberley Mineral Sands Pty Ltd ACN 623 201 507 | Thunderbird Operations Pty Ltd ACN 611 351 743

BROOME: 264 Port Drive, Broome WA 6725 | PO Box 1876, Broome WA 6725 | **DERBY:** 2 Clarendon Street, Derby WA 6728
PERTH: Level 2, 41-47 Colin Street, West Perth WA 6005 | PO Box 205, West Perth WA 6872

P: 1300 336 725 / +61 8 6555 8757 | W: kmsands.com.au

1



It has a new introduction and economic overview, as well as a separate section specifically addressing Community Safety. The plan includes a section and focus on housing, which continues to be a major issue in the community.

Once endorsed, *Broome: Building a Future, For Everyone* will be distributed widely in the community and at industry events and presented to State and Federal Government Ministers and agencies as well as Local Members of Parliament.

Community Priorities have been taken from the 20220 Community Scorecard report because of timing and the State and Federal Election cycle. If the 2024 Community Scorecard presents very different community priorities, then it will be considered if the plan is required to be updated.

COMMENT

Broome: Building a Future, For Everyone was developed to build a bridge between achievements to date and to promote future significant projects that require commitment and funding.

Other proponents of projects include: Nyamba Buru Yawuru, Broome International Airport (BIA), Kimberley Port Authority (KPA), Department of Community Services, Main Roads, and the private sector. The document will be used to present to potential funding bodies to promote the shared vision, the people and the shovel ready projects that build long term stable growth and meet community and industry priorities.

The document provides information on:

- Setting the scene of Broome's unique context and existing planning framework;
- Impacts of COVID-19, the cost of living pressures and major natural disasters;
- Long-term planned private investment (e.g. Kimberley Marine Offloading Facility);
- Where projects will contribute to correcting market dysfunction, particularly in the housing market;
- Building community safety;
- Meeting long-term community needs such as a boat launch and regional arts centre.

The document is designed in separate sections.

- Introduction
- About Broome
- Economic context
- Planning context
- Community priorities
- Investment Secured (completed and fully funded projects)
- Our future successes – seeking investment
 - Housing crisis response
 - Key infrastructure
 - Community safety

Broome: Building a Future, For Everyone fits alongside other Shire of Broome marketing materials that highlight project priorities; including the Corporate Business Plan, Strategic Community Plan and the Community Investment Prospectus developed by the Kimberley Regional Group.

Projects that are included in *Broome: Building a Future, For Everyone* plan are aligned with the Broome Growth Plan objectives. These are:

- Activating the traded economy
- Activating to the precincts of Broome
- Activating the Dampier Peninsula
- Activating the economic fundamentals
- Activating Broome's human capital

Specific projects are listed in the Broome growth plan – and are therefore included in the Broome: Building a Future, For Everyone. Projects that are clearly aligned with the objectives are also included.

If they are not included in this iteration the opportunity to include new projects will be available when the Broome Growth Plan is updated later in 2024.

CONSULTATION

The following organisations have provided input to *Broome: Building a Future, For Everyone*

- Nyamba Buru Yawuru
- Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- Kimberley Marine Support Base
- Water Corporation
- Regional Development Australia Kimberley
- Broome International Airport (BIA),
- Kimberley Port Authority (KPA)
- Kimberley Development Commission (KDC)
- Horizon Power.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Broome: Building a Future, For Everyone is written in-house using existing Shire resources with input from the project partners. The cost of the revised plan is approximately \$5,000 for design and layout, plus printing.

RISK

| Risk | Risk Rating | Comments |
|------------|-------------|--|
| Reputation | Minor | <p>The <i>Broome: A Future, for Everyone Plan</i> is likely to receive positive feedback if it is demonstrated to be fair, consistent and meaningful to the local community.</p> <p>The listed major projects align with the Shire of Broome's Corporate Business Plan, Broome Growth Plan and community priorities.</p> |

| | | |
|----------|-------|---|
| | | Projects are identified in these documents as having significant social and economic benefit for Broome and are at various stages of development (e.g. concept design, business case, feasibility, public consultation.). |
| Delivery | Minor | The projects are being presented collaboratively with several local organisations. These organisations have experience in their respective fields and have provided input. |

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

Prosperity - Together, we will build a strong, diversified and growing economy with work opportunities for everyone.

Outcome 9 - A strong, diverse and inclusive economy where all can participate

Objective 9.1 Increase Broome's domestic and international trade in tourism, agriculture, aquaculture, minerals and energy, culture and the arts, and other emerging industries.

Objective 9.2 Activate the precincts of Broome.

Objective 9.3 Activate the Dampier Peninsula.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

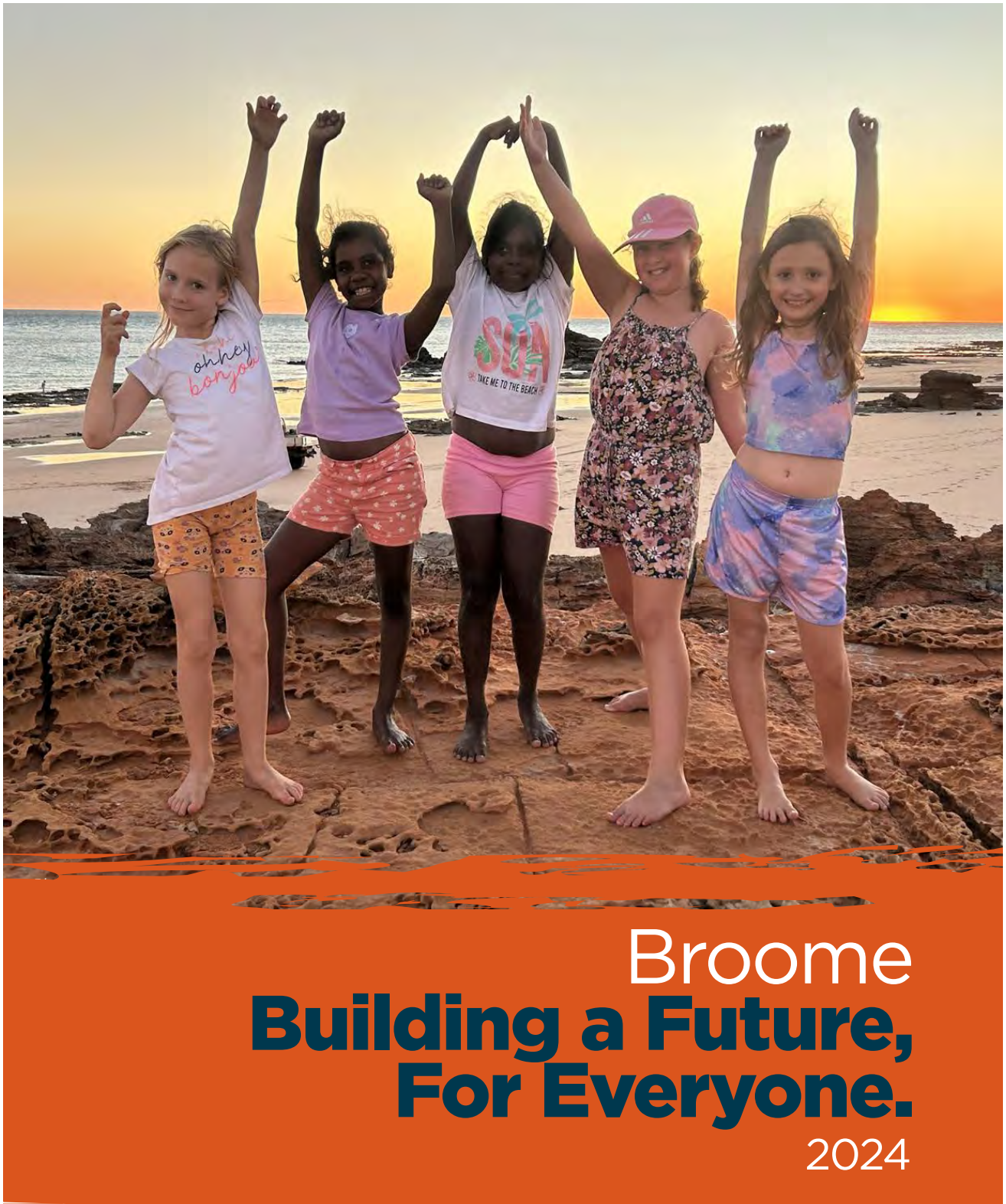
REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- 1. Endorses the Broome: A Future for Everyone Plan as attached, allowing for adjustments and edits by the Chief Executive Officer as they deem necessary;*
- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to present the Broome: A Future for Everyone Plan to State and Federal Government Ministers and agencies as well as Local Members of Parliament encouraging co-investment in Broome's major projects and inviting relevant representatives to Broome to discuss further.*

Attachments

1. BROOME: BUILDING A FUTURE FOR EVERYONE



Broome Building a Future, For Everyone. 2024



CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 4 |
| BROOME RESILIENCE & RECOVERY PROJECTS | 6 |
| ABOUT BROOME | 8 |
| LOCAL PRIORITIES | 11 |
| BROOME'S HOUSING MARKET CRISIS | 12 |
| PLANNING CONTEXT | 13 |
| INVESTMENT SECURED | |
| SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED | |
| GUWARRI TOWN BEACH FORESHORE REDEVELOPMENT | 16 |
| GUWARRI TOWN BEACH - ALL ACCESS FISHING JETTY | 17 |
| CHINATOWN REVITALISATION STAGE 1 & 2 | 18 |
| BROOME SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB REFURBISHMENT | 19 |
| BROOME RECREATION & AQUATIC CENTRE RENEWAL | 20 |
| BROOME INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT | 21 |
| FULLY FUNDED & UNDERWAY | |
| KIMBERLEY MARINE OFFLOADING FACILITY | 22 |
| BROOME HEALTH AND WELLBEING CAMPUS | 23 |
| WHARF FACILITY WORKS | 24 |
| BIRRUGUN BURU ESTATE DEVELOPMENT | 25 |
| OUR FUTURE SUCCESSES - SEEKING INVESTMENT | |
| HOUSING CRISIS RESPONSE | |
| SANCTUARY ROAD CARAVAN PARK, KEY WORKER ACCOMMODATION | 26 |
| MCMAHON ESTATE | 29 |
| BROOME URBAN RENEWAL PROJECT | 30 |



| | |
|---|----|
| KEY INFRASTRUCTURE | |
| WALMANYJUN CABLE BEACH FORESHORE REDEVELOPMENT | 34 |
| YAWURU TRUCK WASH | 36 |
| BROOME BOATING FACILITY | 37 |
| REGIONAL RESOURCE RECOVERY PARK | 38 |
| FIRST POINT OF ENTRY (FPOE) DEVELOPMENT WORKS | 39 |
| ENHANCING ACCESS TO THE DAMPIER PENINSULA STAGE 2 | 40 |
| YAWURU IRRIGATED AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT | 41 |
| COMMUNITY | |
| BROOME RECREATION & AQUATIC CENTRE REDEVELOPMENT | 42 |
| YAWURU ANCESTRAL RESTING PLACE | 43 |
| KIMBERLEY CENTRE FOR ARTS, CULTURE AND STORY | 44 |
| COMMUNITY SAFETY INITIATIVES | 46 |
| SPORTING CHANCE | 47 |

INTRODUCTION

Broome has evolved to become a dynamic, investment-friendly location. Our history, heritage, diversity and geography make Broome a unique place – a place full of opportunity that will provide *A Future, for Everyone*.

Broome has been earmarked by the WA State Government as one of 11 locations to become a regional city before 2050. The projects included in this plan will be essential to reaching this goal, while solving some of Broome's current issues, such as housing affordability, and also assist in recovery from the impacts of COVID-19 and natural disasters.

The Shire of Broome has broad experience with complex projects, such as the Chinatown Revitalisation and Guwarri Town Beach Redevelopment, which have won state and national awards for their planning and execution should drive confidence in potential Government investors.

There is still more to do, with detailed strategic planning and community engagement leading to solutions already in place to be executed once funding is secured. The future is massively bright for Broome and the West Kimberley. With a proactive leadership group focused on transforming Broome into a forward-thinking regional hub, the Resilience & Recovery Plan will play a key role in our town's economic prosperity.

April 2024

Chris Mitchell

President, Shire of Broome

The Yawuru people are the traditional owners of the lands and waters in and around Rubibi (the town of Broome) from Bangaranga to the yalimban (south), to Wirrinmirr (Willie Creek) to the guniyan (north), and banu (east) covering Roebuck Plains and Thangoo pastoral leases.

The corporate arm of the Yawuru Prescribed Body Corporate is Nyamba Buru Yawuru (NBY) and our mission is "to strengthen mabu liyan [good wellbeing] for all, always".

In 2023, a Memorandum of Understanding was signed between NBY and the Shire of Broome. This signified strengthened relationships between our two organisations and recognises the importance of NBY being at the table to contribute to the future of our community.

As the largest landholder in Broome, NBY plays a pivotal role in contributing to the sustainable economic development of our town and the broader Kimberley region. We are excited for what the future holds and look forward to engaging strategically on the community's priorities.

Clinton Benjamin

Nyamba Buru Yawuru Chair



ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF COUNTRY

The Shire of Broome acknowledges the Yawuru people as the native title holders of the lands and waters in and around Rubibi (the town of Broome) her with all native title holders throughout the Shire.

We pay respect to the Elders, past, present and emerging, of the Yawuru people and extend that respect to all Aboriginal Australians living within the Shire of Broome.

Wirriya ngangan liyan nyamba buru Yawuru
We hope you are feeling good in our Yawuru country

BUILDING A FUTURE, FOR EVERYONE



Call to Action

With a united voice, we are promoting the shared vision, the people, and the projects that build long term stable growth and meet community and industry priorities.

To be active in recovery and build resilience in Broome's long-term future, key organisations have focused on projects to:

1. provide long term steady growth for the economy;
2. benefit the region; and
3. meet the priorities of the community



Broome has the Plan

- Understanding of Broome's unique context and existing planning framework;
- Reducing the impacts of crisis, such as COVID-19 and Natural Disasters;
- Unlocking private investment;
- Promoting projects that build economic stability;
- Building community safety & improving health and wellbeing;

The Broome: Building a Future, for Everyone builds a bridge between achievements to date and future significant projects that require commitment and funding.

It is a critical time to invest in Broome's future.



XX
Projects with
Investment Secured

XX
Projects Seeking
Investment

**INVESTMENT
OPTIONS**
across a range of
different sectors, scale
and timeframes.

XX
Project
Proponents



ABOUT BROOME

Broome is sensitive to economic shocks and has experienced significant social and economic disruption over the last few years. Just as Broome was adjusting to the post-pandemic period, ex-Tropical Cyclone Ellie and the damage to the Great Northern Highway and Fitzroy River Bridge disrupted residents and businesses to an unprecedented level. The crisis diverted resources and energies, but also underscored the Kimberley's resilience and the power of investment making transformative change to regional areas.

In 2023, the WA State Government's Regional Price Index (RPI) revealed that the Kimberley region was one of the most expensive places to live in Western Australia. Housing costs in the Kimberley remained higher than in all other regions, with the RPI indicating that living expenses were 8.9% more expensive than in Perth. The Kimberley ranked highest in five out of eight indices, including food, transport, recreation, and household costs, emphasizing the significant financial burden faced by residents.

Meanwhile, the Kimberley Development Commission's Childcare in the Kimberley (2023) report revealed what all families and employers were already well aware of: childcare availability was at crisis point. Waitlists have ballooned out to 12 – 24 months while centres are operating at 69% of capacity despite high demand, largely because of staff shortages.

The Kimberley has only 0.15 ECEC places per child 0-4 years, and to increase childcare availability to Perth levels would require the addition of 1,035 additional places and an additional 213 jobs.

Despite these socioeconomic challenges, Broome's population grew by approximately 4%, from 17,652 in 2019 to 18,353 by June 2022, welcoming approximately 701 new residents during that period. (ERP June 2022 - EconomyID)

There has been a general increase in the number of businesses from 2019 to 2023. Several sectors experienced notable growth, including Construction, Wholesale Trade, and Accommodation and Food Services. The Construction sector saw an increase from 269 to 286 businesses, while Wholesale Trade witnessed growth from 31 to 38 businesses, reflecting a 22.6% increase.

Overall, the rise in the number of businesses across multiple sectors suggests a positive trend in Broome's economic landscape, with potential implications for employment opportunities and local economic growth.

Between 2018/19 and 2021/22 the Health Care and Social Assistance sector saw significant expansion, with employment increasing by approximately 16% (210 workers). Similarly, the Arts and Recreation Services sector experienced remarkable growth of around 64% (118 workers).



BROOME BUSINESSES

| Sector | 2023 | 2019 | % Change |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing | 61 | 57 | 7% |
| Mining | 6 | 6 | 0% |
| Manufacturing | 55 | 49 | 12% |
| Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Construction | 286 | 265 | 8% |
| Wholesale Trade | 38 | 28 | 36% |
| Retail Trade | 119 | 117 | 2% |
| Accommodation and Food Services | 85 | 71 | 20% |
| Transport, Postal and Warehousing | 95 | 82 | 16% |
| Information Media and Telecommunications | 19 | 14 | 36% |
| Financial and Insurance Services | 38 | 31 | 23% |
| Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services | 163 | 149 | 9% |
| Professional, Scientific and Technical Services | 128 | 107 | 20% |
| Administrative and Support Services | 88 | 75 | 17% |
| Public Administration and Safety | 4 | 3 | 33% |
| Education and Training | 19 | 11 | 73% |
| Health Care and Social Assistance | 73 | 64 | 14% |
| Arts and Recreation Services | 25 | 14 | 79% |
| Other Services | 98 | 77 | 27% |
| Total | 1383 | 1071 | 29% |

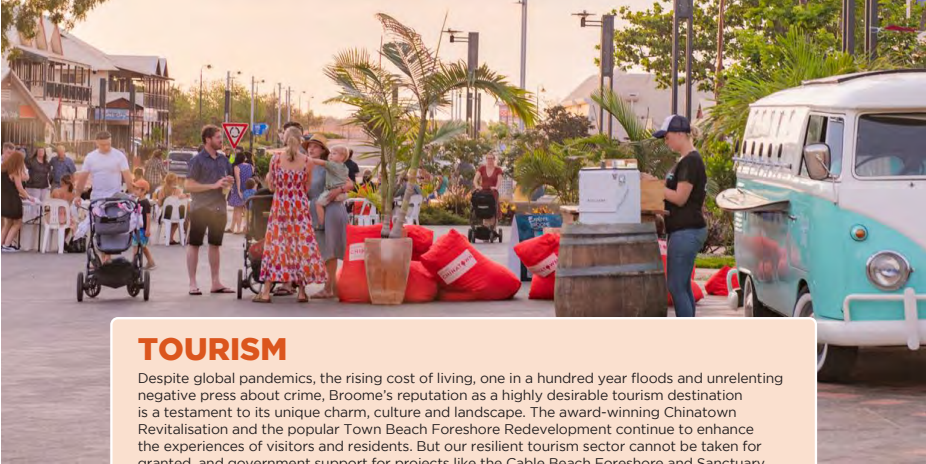
SOURCE: 8165.0 Counts of Australian Businesses, including Entries and Exits.



BROOME EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY

| Broome Industry | 2021/22 Number | 2018/19 Number | Change 2018/19 - 2021/22 |
|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing | 334 | 368 | -34 |
| Mining | 99 | 108 | -9 |
| Manufacturing | 200 | 173 | 27 |
| Electricity, Gas, Water and Waste Services | 136 | 136 | 0 |
| Construction | 689 | 607 | 82 |
| Wholesale Trade | 113 | 87 | 26 |
| Retail Trade | 734 | 761 | -27 |
| Accommodation and Food Services | 810 | 772 | 38 |
| Transport, Postal and Warehousing | 716 | 638 | 78 |
| Information Media and Telecommunications | 97 | 79 | 18 |
| Financial and Insurance Services | 64 | 49 | 16 |
| Rental, Hiring and Real Estate Services | 152 | 211 | -60 |
| Professional, Scientific and Technical Services | 284 | 219 | 66 |
| Administrative and Support Services | 300 | 280 | 20 |
| Public Administration and Safety | 1037 | 985 | 52 |
| Education and Training | 971 | 985 | -14 |
| Health Care and Social Assistance | 1525 | 1315 | 210 |
| Arts and Recreation Services | 303 | 185 | 118 |
| Other Services | 370 | 350 | 21 |
| Total industries | 8934 | 8307 | 627 |

Source: National Institute of Economic and Industry Research (NIEIR) ©2023.



TOURISM

Despite global pandemics, the rising cost of living, one in a hundred year floods and unrelenting negative press about crime, Broome's reputation as a highly desirable tourism destination is a testament to its unique charm, culture and landscape. The award-winning Chinatown Revitalisation and the popular Town Beach Foreshore Redevelopment continue to enhance the experiences of visitors and residents. But our resilient tourism sector cannot be taken for granted, and government support for projects like the Cable Beach Foreshore and Sanctuary Road are absolutely essential to allow Broome to realise its significant growth potential.

In 2018/19, holidaymakers constituted 58% of Broome's visitors, but by 2021/22 this rose to 71%, indicating a substantial increase in leisure travel to the region. The number of visitors traveling for business slightly declined over the same period. This shift underscores Broome's growing appeal as a preferred holiday destination, potentially influenced by factors such as improved tourism infrastructure and promotional efforts.

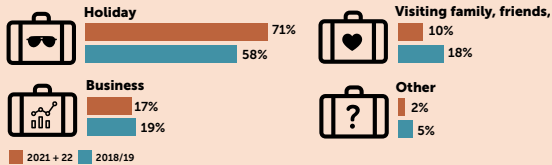
292,000

Total Visitors Annual
Average 2021-22

\$389

Total Spend (\$Million)
Annual Average 2019+20 +21+22

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL



Sum of purpose may add to more than 100% as overnight visitors can visit the LGA for more than one reason.

Positioning Broome as Regional & International Aviation Hub

In March 2024, Jetstar Asia announced direct flights from Broome to Singapore twice a week, realising a long held dream of Broome residents and reconnecting Australia's northwest to Asia and beyond. The connection is a significant leap forward for the region and an incredible opportunity to turbocharge international visitor numbers, injecting millions into the region's accommodation, hospitality and tourism businesses.

In July 2023, Broome became a destination in a newly established inter-regional flight network (IRFN), along with Karratha, Geraldton, and Port Hedland. The initiative is financially supported by \$4.05 million from State Government, supplemented by an additional \$3.25 million jointly funded by the Cities of Karratha and Greater Geraldton, the Town of Port Hedland, and the Shire of Broome over a four-year period. The IRFN and return of international flights position Broome as a regional aviation maintenance, logistics, and trading hub.

LOCAL PRIORITIES

The top priorities according to the independent MARKYT® Community Scorecard survey from 2022 are:

 Safety & Crime Prevention

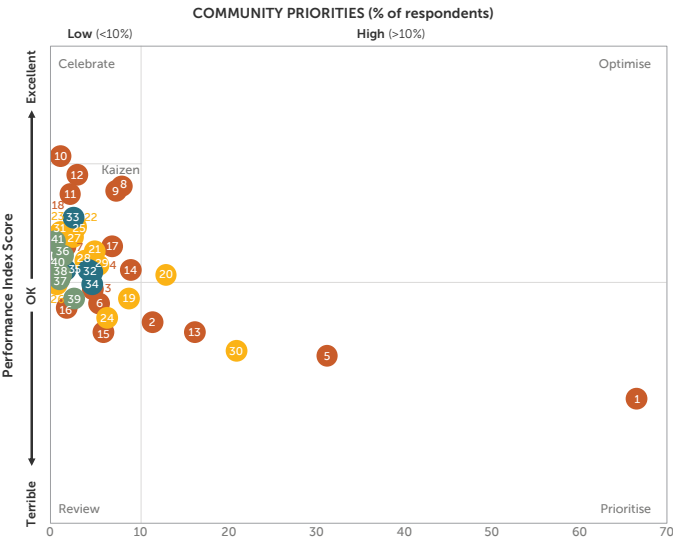
 Access to Housing

 Marine Facilities

 Youth Services & Facilities

Throughout the document where a project is a top priority for the community, these images are on the page.

MARKYT® Community Priorities



Q. How would you rate performance in the following areas? Base: All respondents, excludes unsure and no response. (n=varies)
Q. Over the next 10 years, which areas would you mostly like the Shire of Broome to focus on improving?
Base: All respondents, excludes no response (n = 868). Copyright CATALYSE® Pty Ltd. © 2022

PEOPLE

- 1 Safety and crime prevention
- 2 Lighting
- 3 Health and wellbeing programs
- 4 Health and community services
- 5 Housing
- 6 Animal management
- 7 Community buildings, halls and toilets
- 8 Sport and recreation facilities
- 9 Playgrounds, parks and reserves
- 10 Library and information services
- 11 Local history and heritage
- 12 Festivals, events, art and culture
- 13 Youth services and facilities
- 14 Family and children services
- 15 Seniors services and care
- 16 Disability access and inclusion
- 17 Respect for Aboriginal people/ heritage
- 18 Volunteer support and recognition

PLACE

- 19 Sustainable practices
- 20 Conservation and environment
- 21 Beaches and foreshores
- 22 Waste collection services
- 23 Natural disaster management
- 24 Mosquito control
- 25 The area's character and identity
- 26 Planning and building approvals
- 27 Streetscapes
- 28 Local roads
- 29 Footpaths, cycleways and trails
- 30 Marine facilities
- 31 Airport facilities and services

PRIORITY

- 32 Economic development
- 33 Tourism attractions and marketing
- 34 Telecommunications / internet access
- 35 Education and training

PERFORMANCE

- 37 Advocacy and lobbying
- 38 Change, innovation & technology
- 39 Community consultation
- 40 Communication
- 41 Customer service

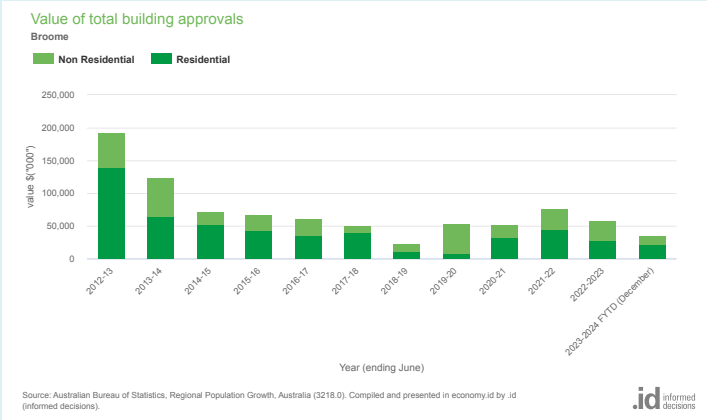
BROOME'S HOUSING MARKET CRISIS

Broome is experiencing a perfect storm of housing dysfunction which is affecting nearly all aspects of community and the economy.

Broome has some of the highest rental prices in the nation, and housing affordability has become a critical issue. This is reflected in the 2022 Community Scorecard where Housing was listed as the second highest priority. The lack of affordable and suitable housing has had a multiplier effect on the labour market, with essential workers, families and trade people leaving the community.

The KDC's *Kimberley Regional Housing and Land Snapshot 2023* revealed some of the structural causes of market failure: "For the past three years, housing has been characterised by skyrocketing demand, especially for rentals – with as yet no response on the supply side".

Despite demand, approvals for new residential developments have remained low with no sign of a significant recovery.



This plan includes a number of projects to significantly address the housing crisis.

- The Sanctuary Road Key Worker Village (pg 26) will address one of the causes of market failure, specifically, the ongoing competition between housing for residents, temporary workers and visitors.
- NBY's Birrugun Buru Estate Development (pg 28) will help introduce more private property opportunities.
- McMahon Estate (pg 29) may open up more private and government housing opportunities.

**0.4%
Rental
vacancy rate**
Source:
REIWA.com

**\$1,300 / week
Median Rental Price**
(Broome, Cable
Beach, Bilingurr)
Source: REIWA.com

**\$2,222 / Week
Median Income per
household**
Source:
ABS Census 2021

PLANNING CONTEXT

Shire of Broome has a strong planning foundation that underpins the identification and development of priority projects. The Shire has built confidence through sound planning, and has brought significant major projects from vision to reality.

Precinct Structure Plans

The Shire is in the process of preparing Precinct Structure Plans for the Cable Beach and Chinatown/Old Broome Precincts. This will build on and review the work undertaken in the Old Broome; Chinatown and Cable Beach Development Strategies.

The Precinct Structure Plans will build on the success of the Development Strategies in guiding key improvements including the National prize winning Town Beach Development and All Access Fishing Jetty, implementation of Coastal Protection Structures, the Chinatown Revitalisation Project and the Cable Beach foreshore improvement works.

Another important function of the Precinct Structure Plans is to review and update the planning framework over these key precincts to guide development and create an enabling planning framework, with input from the community.

The 2018 Broome Growth Plan: Strategy and Action Program

The Shire of Broome, Nyamba Buru Yawuru (NBY) and Kimberley Development Commission (KDC) and DevelopmentWA partnered to develop the Broome Growth Plan, which provides the vision to develop a sustainable and inclusive economy where everyone can participate. It is founded in a deep respect for Broome's community, culture and environment.

In early 2024 the State Government indicated support for an update of the Broome Growth Plan. Over the next 12 months the Shire, NBY and KDC will work collaboratively to prepare a costed project plan.

The WA Planning Commission is also preparing an updated Kimberley Regional Planning Strategy in 2024, following consultations undertaken in 2023.

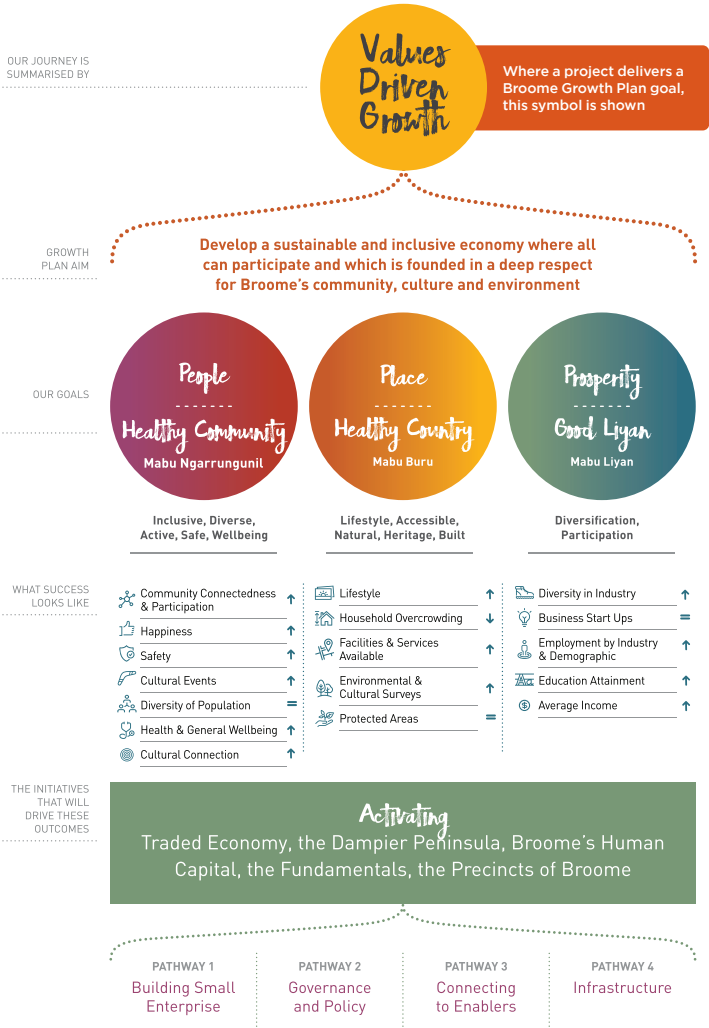
Figure 1: Triple bottom line approach to development



Figure 2: Yawuru approach



Source: Broome Growth Plan



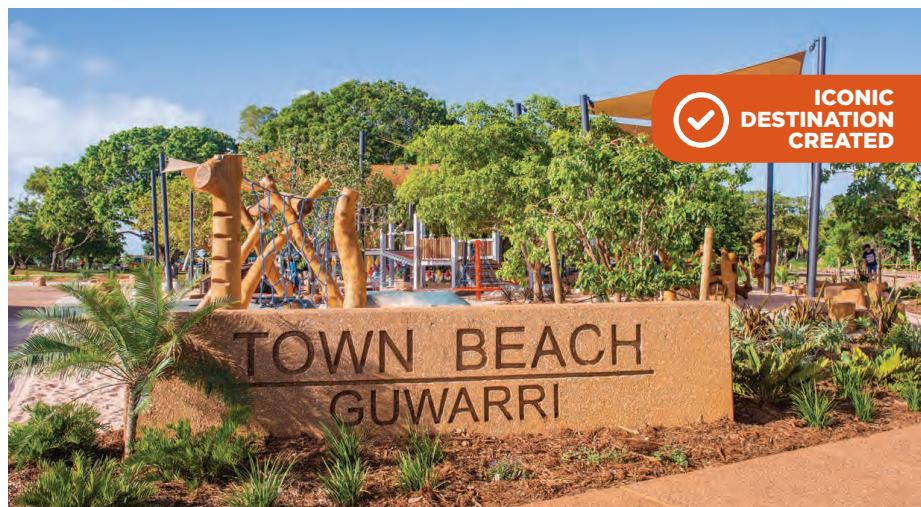
Investment Secured

SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

| | |
|---|----|
| GUWARRI TOWN BEACH FORESHORE REDEVELOPMENT | 16 |
| GUWARRI TOWN BEACH - ALL ACCESS FISHING JETTY | 17 |
| CHINATOWN REVITALISATION STAGE 1 & 2 | 18 |
| BROOME SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB REFURBISHMENT | 19 |
| BROOME RECREATION & AQUATIC CENTRE RENEWAL | 20 |
| BROOME INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT | 21 |

FULLY FUNDED & UNDERWAY

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| KIMBERLEY MARINE OFFLOADING FACILITY | 22 |
| BROOME HEALTH AND WELLBEING CAMPUS | 23 |
| WHARF FACILITY WORKS | 24 |
| BIRRUGUN BURU ESTATE DEVELOPMENT | 25 |



GUWARRI TOWN BEACH FORESHORE REDEVELOPMENT

PROPONENT
Shire of Broome

VALUE
\$17 million

STATUS
Completed

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Expanded tourism
- Greater events capacity
- Environmental management (coastal erosion risk mitigation)
- Cultural connectivity
- Building on the recreational, cultural and historical values of the area
- Parks and Leisure Australia 2020. Best Playground >500K

The Guwarri Town Beach Foreshore Redevelopment project provides significant upgrades to one of Broome's most iconic coastal locations.

The greenspace enhancements, new nature play and water playground provide a vital additional recreation area for Broome.

Along with the construction of the revetment wall, terraces and groyne upgrade the area caters for high visitation associated with the Staircase to the Moon and night markets whilst recognising the important cultural and historical sites of Pioneer Cemetery, old jetty, Catalina Flying Boat wrecks and Broome Historical Society Museum.

This project was jointly funded by the Shire of Broome, WA State Government and Lotterywest.



This project has stimulated private sector investment in the area including more development approvals, new retail space and the growing Staircase to the Moon night market.



GUWARRI TOWN BEACH ALL-ACCESS FISHING JETTY

PROPONENT
Shire of Broome

VALUE
\$7.1 million

STATUS
Completed

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Expanded tourism
- Improved boating safety
- Recreational facility
- Reduces conflict with the port
- 35 construction jobs (direct and indirect)
- 12 peak jobs created post construction
- Funded by Lottery West & State Government

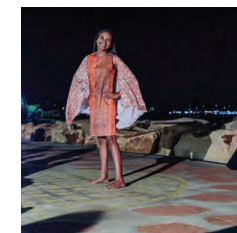
The 112-metre jetty's completion is the final puzzle piece in the \$24m Guwarri Town Beach Foreshore Redevelopment.

The Jetty extends from the end of a unique Kimberley Quartzite groyne and was built with a concrete deck on steel piles. The structure also includes an aluminium landing structure for all abilities access to and from vessels. The Jetty is lit at night providing a 24h asset for the community and visitors.

The Jetty provides a safe land-based fishing option for community and visitors and increased access to Roebuck Bay.

The 4m wide jetty also provides a great viewing point for the Staircase to the Moon, and temporary small boat mooring.

In 2022 the first-ever event on the jetty took place, with the STRUT Indigenous fashion and design event.



\$17m
Investment

54
Direct and indirect jobs

Triggered Discovery Holiday Parks committing to \$9M in Caravan Park Infrastructure

Delivered local jobs on local projects

47
Direct and Indirect Jobs

\$19m
Economic contribution to WA economy



CHINATOWN REVITALISATION STAGE 1 & 2

PROponent
Shire of Broome

VALUE
\$29.3 million

STATUS
Completed

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Retail and tourism activation
- Leverages existing investment to generate greater value
- Encourages greater tourism visitation and expenditure
- 87 direct and indirect jobs
- \$38.7 million economic contribution to the WA economy

The Broome Chinatown Revitalisation Project has brought to life the long-held aspirations of the Broome community to preserve the town's rich history, celebrate its local culture and reinvigorate economic and development opportunities. The investment also increased the amenities of the commercial and retail streetscape.

Stage 1 was completed in September 2019 and comprised ten sub-projects designed to deliver aesthetic improvements throughout the precinct. Throughout the project the community was encouraged to think differently about Broome's Chinatown area, and included major refurbishments to Carnarvon St and Dampier Tce and the construction of the Frederick St Lookout.

The \$15.5 million Stage 2 was announced in September 2019 and comprises nine further sub-projects, which are delivering additional on-the-ground upgrades within areas of the Chinatown precinct not included in Stage 1, and continue the implementation of public art, placemaking and activation strategies.

Stage 2 also included a Transit Hub, refurbishment of Streeter's Jetty, new visitor amenities, Smart Cities technology and a continued focus on public art, interpretation and place activation.

This project was jointly funded and delivered by the Shire of Broome, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Kimberley Development Commission, and Development WA.



BROOME SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB

PROponent

Broome Surf Life Saving Club in partnership with Shire of Broome

VALUE
\$4.1 million

STATUS
Completed

The Surf Lifesaving Club not only provides a vital function for visitors and residents alike on Cable Beach, the facilities are located with some of the best views in Broome. This refurbishment will modernise the facilities for the not-for-profit community organisation and provide function space on Cable Beach supported by multi-use training rooms.

This project has special significance as it not only delivers improved safety and a valuable tourism asset, it has a focus on youth and community recreational engagement making it an important resilience project.

Funding secured from Lotterywest, WA Department of Local Government, Sport, and Cultural Industries, and the Kimberley Development Commission.



Encouraged private investment in retail & property

87
Direct and Indirect Jobs
Stage 2

\$38.7m
Economic contribution to WA economy
Stage 2



BROOME RECREATION AND AQUATIC CENTRE RENEWAL

PROPOSER
Shire of Broome

STATUS
Completed

- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- Expanded recreational facility
 - Enhancing Broome's position as a regional sporting centre of excellence

The Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre Master Plan – Implementation projects delivered improved facilities for sport and activities and vital support for youth engagement.

The first stage of the project cost \$2.39m and included lighting at the pump track, BRAC indoor court resurfacing and outdoor court upgrades (cover, lighting & seating).

The second stage included field lighting at Nipper Roe Sports field, car parking improvements and a skate park.

Construction of the \$1.5 million skate park facility was completed in September 2022.

20

BROOME INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

PROPOSER
Broome International Airport

STATUS
Partially Completed

PROJECT COSTS
\$20 Million

In April 2023, Broome International Airport (BIA) completed their \$7 million arrivals terminal upgrade, designed to enhance the passenger travel experience and bolster tourism in the region. The upgraded terminal adds 1,100m² of arrivals space, features a second baggage belt, two new bathroom facilities, and provisions for international border agencies. These enhancements better accommodate increasing visitor arrivals through the airport, and who contribute significantly to the local economy and community.

The Arrivals Terminal expansion is part of a larger plan that includes completed improvements to the check-in hall and security areas, with a total investment so far exceeding \$20 million.

As a consequence of the logistical challenges identified to adequately respond to the Fitzroy flood emergency, BIA have developed plans to accommodate a combined freight/emergency support and cold storage facility at the airport. The proposal aligns with the State Government's aim to build stronger resilience in the North, and would be subject to funding support.

21



KIMBERLEY MARINE OFFLOADING FACILITY

PROPONENT

Kimberley Marine Support Base Pty Ltd

VALUE

\$200 million

STATUS

- Construction contractor announced July 2022
- Facility operation announced July 2022
- Facility to be operational in Q3 2025

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Estimated \$2.6 Billion increase on GDP
- 260 jobs supported during construction and 1650 jobs supported during operations.
- \$6.9m increase in tourist expenditure through growth in cruise ship visitation.
- Support increased investment in agriculture, mining, logistics, tourism.

The Kimberley Marine Offloading Facility (KMOF) is being developed by the Kimberley Marine Support Base Pty Ltd (KMSB) within the Port of Broome. KMSB is a private company that has taken a long-term lease over land and seabed within the Port of Broome to design, fund and build the KMOF facility.

The KMOF is currently in the Construction phase with an estimated completion date of Q3 2025.

The KMOF will transform Broome's marine logistics capability by providing a facility that addresses Broome's significant tidal fluctuations, and will allow 24 hour operations regardless of tide depth.

The project has secured all relevant approvals required to date and in July 2022 announced the appointment of its Construction Contractor (TAMS) and facility operator.



BROOME HEALTH AND WELLBEING CAMPUS

PROPONENT

Nyamba Buru Yawuru

VALUE

\$15.5 million

STATUS

Fully funded, under construction

The Broome Health and Wellbeing Campus *Yinajalan Ngarrungunil* (care for people) will be a health services hub that is designed as an indigenous led clinical and allied health service centre for Broome and the wider Kimberley region.

The project is being developed by Nyamba Buru Yawuru in partnership with a range of stakeholders, and will be an innovative hub of co-located, complimentary health service facilities

that will operate and collaborate under the guidance of Yawuru's Mabu Liyan philosophy and Measurement Framework. The site for the project already accommodates the Bran Nue Dae Aged Care Facility and the Broome Aboriginal Short Stay Accommodation.

Additional facilities and health service providers to co-locate in the campus include the Mental Health Commission's 'Step Up Step Down' facility to provide service for people with mental health issues and a renal care facility.



\$200m

Private Investment

\$47.6m

in Annual Wages

\$2.6b

Increase in WA GDP



WHARF FACILITY WORKS

PROPONENT
Kimberley Port Authority

PROJECT COSTS
\$15 million

The Kimberley Ports Authority (KPA) operates the region's largest deep-water Port. The KPA is proposing to undertake several improvements and modifications to the wharf to maximise wharf space and facilities while assisting with safe and efficient operations. The works currently in progress include: removal of shed, wharf extensions and new amenities building.

The existing wharf comprises steel piles, a concrete deck and spring fendering with an outer berth of 331 metres (m) long. The works involve extending the wharf deck and piling.

This is currently in progress, expected completion early 2025.



BIRRUGUN BURU ESTATE DEVELOPMENT

PROPONENT
Nyamba Buru Yawuru

SEEKING FUNDING
\$7 million

STATUS
Fully funded, under construction.

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Socially driven outcomes
- Co-equity home ownership for Aboriginal families.

Birrugin Buru Estate consists of approximately five hectares of land located adjacent to the existing urban development areas of Cable Beach. The Estate is well located in relation to shopping and educational facilities and with direct access to Port Drive, it is well connected to the wider Broome area. Given the adjoining urban land use, established town planning and easy access to services, the land was identified as an early opportunity and reflects one of NBY's first residential housing investment projects.

Stage 1 development consisted of the base civil works, infrastructure and services for the full 5 hectares and residential subdivision of approximately 3.5 hectares of land. This delivered 48 residential lots and 1.3 hectares of development ready land.

NBY has since progressed the development of Stage 2A of Birrugun Buru Estate. This will see the construction of 15 dwellings across two parcels of land. The intention is for NBY to retain ownership of the homes, and enter into long-term leases with local businesses to support the accommodation needs for their key workers.

Stage 2B plans to deliver more socially-driven outcomes through a partnership with Indigenous Business Australia that is currently progressing opportunities in co-equity home ownership for Aboriginal families.



Our Future Successes - Seeking Investment

HOUSING CRISIS RESPONSE

| | |
|---|----|
| SANCTUARY ROAD CARAVAN PARK, KEY WORKER ACCOMMODATION | 28 |
| MCPAHON ESTATE | 31 |
| BROOME URBAN RENEWAL PROJECT | 32 |

KEY INFRASTRUCTURE

| | |
|---|----|
| WALMANYJUN CABLE BEACH FORESHORE REDEVELOPMENT | 34 |
| ROEBUCK TRUCKWASH | 36 |
| BROOME BOATING FACILITY | 37 |
| REGIONAL RESOURCE RECOVERY PARK | 38 |
| FIRST POINT OF ENTRY (FPOE) DEVELOPMENT WORKS | 39 |
| ENHANCING ACCESS TO THE DAMPIER PENINSULA STAGE 2 | 40 |
| GUMARANGANYJAL IRRIGATED AGRICULTURE | 41 |

COMMUNITY

| | |
|--|----|
| BROOME RECREATION & AQUATIC CENTRE REDEVELOPMENT | 42 |
| WANGGAJARLI BURUGUN MEMORIAL RESTING PLACE | 43 |
| JANYBA CENTRE FOR CULTURE, STORY AND ARTS | 44 |
| COMMUNITY SAFETY INITIATIVES | 46 |
| SPORTING CHANCE | 47 |



SEEKING
FUNDING



SANCTUARY VILLAGE HOLIDAY PARK AND KEY WORKER ACCOMMODATION

PROPONENT
Shire of Broome

STATUS
Business Case Complete

- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- Key worker housing for critical Broome industries
 - New family holiday destination
 - Addresses shortfall of tourist accommodation sites

**FUNDING REQUIRED
FROM GOVERNMENT:
\$8.8m**

Sanctuary Village Holiday Park and Key Worker Accommodation is one of the Shire of Broome's highest priority projects. It is shovel ready, will help to alleviate the current accommodation crisis and become an economic driver for the region.

The project involves developing Lot 501 Sanctuary Road into a holiday park. The park will encompass tourist camping, cabins and caravan sites and key worker housing.

Broome is in an accommodation crisis and is topping the nation for the highest percentage of yearly rental growth. The shortfall is impacting both long-term rentals and short-term accommodation. The median rent of a Broome suburb is \$1,300/week, and there is a shortfall of at least 400-500 caravan sites during the tourist season.

Business case projections are that for each \$1 invested \$1.34 will be returned to the community and with grant funding; NPV is positive and the IRR is 14%.

The Shire of Broome secured \$7.68m funding from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) Infrastructure Development Fund. The Shire is now looking for a developer to invest the remaining \$56.3m required in exchange for 30+20 year lease.

\$79.8m

Net Benefit to the Community

191

Full Time Jobs

\$7.68m

Funding
Secured





SEEKING
FUNDING



McMAHON ESTATE DEVELOPMENT

PROPONENT
Shire of Broome

SEEKING FUNDING
\$13 million

STATUS
Local Structure
Planning underway

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Residential mix of private market, social housing, key worker accommodation, first home buyers and aged care.
- Significant social and economic benefit to Broome
- Preliminary analysis suggests net benefit of \$77.7 million.

The McMahon Estate Development is a proposed in-fill development project on Reserve 41551, Reid Road, Cable Beach. The 10ha parcel of land is located centrally within the south Cable Beach locality, adjacent to the local centre and Cable Beach Primary School.

Currently, the site is undeveloped and problematic in terms of lack of street and pedestrian connectivity, safety, usable open space, poor environmental responsiveness and disconnection from other facilities in the area.

The Shire's new *Local Planning Scheme No. 7* changed the zoning of land from Residential R40 to 'Urban Development', allowing for preparation of a structure plan to deliver an improved urban layout, make provision for public open space and drainage and allocate appropriate residential densities.

The Shire is now undertaking this detailed planning by preparing documents called a 'local structure plan' and a 'subdivision plan'. Using this background analysis and input from the local community, government agencies and service providers, the local structure plan will show how the site should be laid out, where housing will be and the recommended density, where roads will be located, and where open space (parks) will be located.



This project would directly support the Broome Growth Plan objective of Activating the Precincts of Broome.

Source: Broome Urban Renewal Report



BROOME URBAN RENEWAL PROJECT



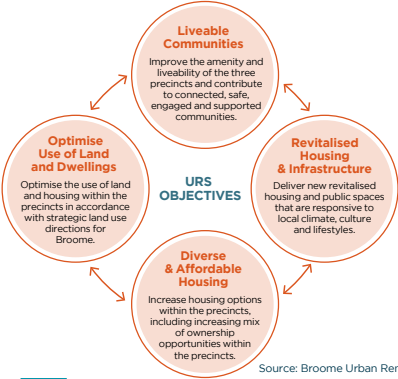
| PROPONENT | STATUS | FUNDING REQUIRED |
|--|---|------------------|
| Department of Communities (Housing Authority) | Seeking Funding to Implement a Pilot Project | \$25.9m |

The Broome Urban Renewal Strategy was adopted by the Housing Authority's Development Committee with the intention to improve community safety and support lasting change in Broome.

After a community wide consultation, three precincts were identified as having a concentration of social housing stock between 55-75%. These precincts are characterised by aged and unsuitable social housing stock, low amenities and importantly, experience high rates of anti-social issues which have significant and far-reaching impacts on the Broome community at large.

- The strategy considered suitable responses for the three precincts using the principles of:
- Community wellbeing;
 - Sense of place;
 - Connected neighbourhoods;
 - Diverse, accessible housing;
 - High public amenity;
 - Delivering change incrementally.

The Shire and the Department of Communities worked together to submit a pilot project proposal for consideration in the 2024/2025 State Government budget process. The project remains a high priority for the Broome community.



Source: Broome Urban Renewal Report



Activating the Precincts of Broome



Stage 1

WALMANYJUN CABLE BEACH FORESHORE REDEVELOPMENT

- PROPONENT**
Shire of Broome
- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- Economic contribution \$82.5 million
 - Leverage investment and property development opportunities
 - Environmental management (coastal erosion risk mitigation)
 - Cultural connectivity
 - Additional annual visitor expenditure

The redevelopment of Cable Beach Foreshore represents a golden opportunity to expand Broome's peak season by stimulating commercial and tourism activation and ensuring one of our high-quality natural assets remains a global drawcard.

Elements include amphitheatre upgrade, foreshore enhancements and landform changes. A growth in commercial and small business opportunities, enhanced by the promenade development linking together points of interest including tourism, cultural and leisure attractions. The buried seawall will support coastal management and the reconfiguration of car parking will ease current parking and traffic flow issues.

The Shire of Broome received a Commendation from the Planning Institute Australia's Awards for Excellence for the Cable Beach Foreshore Masterplan.

174
Direct and
Indirect Jobs

\$53m
Project Value
(2024 Estimate)

\$35.7m
Funding Required
for Stage 2

STAGE 1

STATUS:
Fully funded & underway

TIMELINE:
April 2024 - Dec 2024

BUDGET: \$12M

ACTIVITIES:

- Laying of large draining pipes
- Coastal protection enhancements
- New beach access structures
- Transformation into a vibrant Youth Hub

STAGE 2

STATUS:
Seeking funding

BUDGET: \$38.7m

FUNDING COMMITTED
\$3.1m

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS:

- Urban public space
- Public art and signage
- Shade structures with BBQs
- Commercial space opportunities
- Concert and event facilities
- Sand dune reprofiling
- Amphitheatre realignment

STAGE 3

STATUS:
Fully funded

BUDGET: \$5M

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS:

- Children's Water Park



 **SEEKING FUNDING**

ROEBUCK TRUCKWASH

PROPONENT

Nyamba Buru Yawuru

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$2 million

STATUS

Seeking funding, site selected

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Improved cleanliness and animal welfare
- Prevents disease and risk of invasive species
- Commercial benefits, including reducing weight & fuel consumption

The live export market is significant to the Broome and broader Kimberley economy, with over 62,000 head of cattle (or 11% of northern Australia's beef live export) being processed through Broome's Port. The north-west beef industry is calling for a truckwash because;

- Livestock export requires that livestock be clean at the point of sale and some importing countries have specific requirements for pre-export truck washing procedures;
- To comply with applicable occupational and environmental health and safety standards; and
- To prevent disease (including footrot), slipping injury, algae growth in roadway drainage systems, widespread nutrient pollution, manure drying (and becoming more difficult to remove). With both Lumpy Skin Disease and Foot and Mouth Disease now widespread in the cattle of our closest neighbour, Indonesia, increased biosecurity preparedness is critical to the ongoing viability of the sector.

In 2022, a detailed business case outlined a required capital investment of approximately \$1.3 million, which is likely to have increased since then. The State Government announced funding to develop a truckwash in northern WA in October 2022, however the funding remains unallocated.

Values
Driven
Growth



Agriculture/
Livestock and
Transport

36



 **PARTIALLY FUNDED**

BROOME BOATING FACILITY

PROPONENT

Department of Transport

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$77 million

STATUS

The State Government committed \$35 million in the 2021-22 State Budget.

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Community and visitor safety
- Improved recreation amenity for attraction and retention of regional population.
- Minimal impacts to environmental and culturally sensitive areas.
- 100 new full-time jobs created through the construction and operation phases.

A new boat launch has been a high priority for the Broome community for years. It is essential to address critical safety and access difficulties associated with boat launching and retrieval and passenger transfer between vessels and shore. Large tides, strong currents, wind and waves can at times create hazardous conditions at the existing exposed beaches and boat ramps where conditions can change very quickly.

The boating facility will include four ramp lanes and up to two finger jetties, sheltering arms and detached offshore breakwater screen, trailer parking, and access road.

Preliminary design work has been undertaken to define the marine structure size, shape and cost. Significant consultation has been undertaken along with investigations and studies to understand the local environmental, cultural and heritage considerations. The project is currently seeking full funding and approvals.

The Broome Boating Facility Advisory Committee and the Shire of Broome have endorsed the development concept.



\$42m
Investment
Sought

\$35m
Committed by State
Government



broomeboatingfacility.com



REGIONAL RESOURCE RECOVERY PARK

PROPONENT
Shire of Broome

STATUS
Currently in Detailed Design

- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- 100-year serviceable infrastructure
 - Supports normalisation of services to Aboriginal Communities
 - Enhances recycling and excellence in environmental management
 - 53 direct construction jobs
 - 36 indirect construction jobs

The relocation of Broome's waste management facility, which is approaching the end of operational life, is now time critical. The Shire of Broome aims to establish a facility that has the capacity to service the Broome community and the wider Kimberley for the next 70 years.

This opportunity will drive significant improvements in waste management practices and see strong environmental outcomes. The new public facing Community Recycling Centre (CRC), liquid waste facility (LFW) and Landfill will be located in one integrated site.

The facilities will be designed and constructed to comply with best practice environmental management standards. The project underpins the normalisation of municipal services in remote communities on the Dampier Peninsula and across the region. It also aims to service the industrial sector through the liquid waste treatment facility.

After an extensive consultation and site selection process the Shire voted for the integrated facility at Site D2, located 12km northeast of Broome on the Cape Leveque Road.

 **SEEKING FUNDING**



FIRST POINT OF ENTRY (FPOE) DEVELOPMENT WORKS

PROPONENT
Kimberley Port Authority

PROJECT COSTS
\$6 Million

STATUS
Seeking State Government funding

- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- Reducing Carbon Footprint
 - Reduced reliance on expensive road transport
 - Directly supports critical tourism industry

In early 2024 the Australian Government gave the green light for work to continue on efforts to expand the activities that can be undertaken at the Port of Broome. This includes working with border agencies on the requirements to secure expanded First Point of Entry (FPOE) status for the Port of Broome.

This would allow more cargo to be directly imported into Broome's port, supporting local industries to bring in materials and bolstering local trade capacity. It could also potentially support cruise ships to travel directly to Broome from overseas destinations, delivering significant benefits to Broome's economy and surrounding Kimberley region.

The KPA is now seeking State Government funding for the construction of facilities to support border services provisions for international vessels calling directly into Broome. The project includes offices, laydown area, inspection and treatment facilities for cargo and passenger processing.

The KPA is currently finalising the design of the works in consultation with Commonwealth Government, Australian Border Force and the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. The project is estimated to be complete in 2026.

 **SEEKING FUNDING**

89

Direct and Indirect Construction Jobs

\$33.4m

Project value

\$20.8m

Funding required





ENHANCING ACCESS TO THE DAMPIER PENINSULA

STAGE 2

PROPONENT

Main Roads WA

VALUE

Stage 2 valued at \$23.8 million

STATUS

Stage 1 Completed;
Seeking funding for Stage 2.

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Aboriginal and local construction workforce
- Increased opportunities related to tourism, agriculture, aquaculture, arts and culture, and small businesses
- Improved community safety.

The sealing of the Broome-Cape Leveque Road improved safety and access for Aboriginal communities as well as reduced delays caused by road closures during the wet season. The more efficient road network also supported growth in economic activity, including through direct benefit to Aboriginal owned businesses and increased tourism visitation.

The next stage that requires investment is to enhance the lateral roads that connect to the Broome-Cape Leveque Road on the Dampier Peninsula. This builds on the significant investment and project benefits already being achieved and will improve access to communities and facilities.



This project would directly support the Broome Growth Plan objective of increasing economic activity and opportunity for communities along the Dampier Peninsular.

40

GUMARANGANYJAL IRRIGATED AGRICULTURE

PROPONENT

Nyamba Buru Yawuru

VALUE

\$7 million

STATUS

Seeking funding, finalising land tenure arrangements

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Diversification of Broome's agricultural economy
- New jobs
- Future-proofing access to quality feed in a changing climate

In January 2024, the Minister for Lands approved a change of tenure for a 420ha portion of Gumaranganyjal (Roebuck Plains) Station, from Pastoral Lease to Conditional Freehold. The site was identified for an irrigated agriculture development following a Multi-Objective Land Use Assessment (MOLA) which, in an Australian first, saw the overlay of environmental, soil, hydrology, and grazing suitability, with cultural values.

Nyamba Buru Yawuru have also been successful in securing a 3 gegalitre water licence which will support up to six centre-pivots, and require investment and relevant expertise to manage.

The next step in the process toward an irrigated agriculture production system will be to undertake an Indigenous Land Use Agreement with Yawuru people, to give effect to the Conditional Freehold tenure, which determines that the land must be used for the benefit of Indigenous people.



Agriculture, Livestock, Crops and Horticulture

41



BROOME RECREATION AND AQUATIC CENTRE REDEVELOPMENT

PROPONENT
Shire of Broome

VALUE
\$27 million

STATUS
\$5.6 million funding committed by Shire - seeking further funding

- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- Most popular project (47% support from respondents) in the Community Perception Survey
 - Economic and social benefit
 - Improved health and wellness facility
 - Increasing access for all demographics

The redevelopment of the Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre (BRAC) is part of the BRAC Master Plan and will have important economic and social benefits and is the highest infrastructure priority for the Broome community.

The goal is to attract increased visitation and provide more access to a wider range of age and user groups. The redevelopment will also increase revenue opportunities and assist in the overall sustainability of the facility. Changes to carparking to the east of existing buildings will remove safety issues that currently exist with parking.

Redevelopment works will include:

- Gym - A well-equipped gym and functional training area will promote a healthy and active lifestyle.
- Indoor playground - A first for Broome, this air-conditioned play space for energetic 1 to 6-year-olds will be equally welcomed by their parents.
- Creche - The upgraded and relocated creche will ensure the kids are happy.
- Change rooms - refurbished changerooms and family change station.
- Multi-purpose room - Large air-conditioned space for fitness classes, recreational programs, after-school care, and circus activities
- Squash courts - Additional third court to expand matches, training and to host regional events.
- Café - Upgraded café that provides healthy food and beverage options and seating.
- Upgrade of reception foyer and administration.

Shire of Broome has invested \$875,000 for detailed designs and has committed \$5.6 million towards construction. The Shire is seeking funding of \$21.4M from State and Federal Government.



WANGGARJARLI BURUGUN MEMORIAL RESTING PLACE

PROPONENT
Nyamba Buru Yawuru

VALUE
\$11.5 million

STATUS
Seeking funding, site identified within Broome Cemetery Masterplan

- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- To provide a resting place people who were taken away.
 - To re-humanise the people who were taken away. The taking, study and display of human remains has led to the de-humanisation of these people. Telling their story.
 - To create Mabu Liyan or good feelings for people. To create a place that allows for sorry business, grieving, healing, building strength and resilience.
 - To affirm spiritual connections.
 - To tell the truth, educate and raise awareness on the act of bone collection

The Wanggarjarli Burugun Memorial Resting Place will be located at Lot number 591, reserve 1647, Port Drive, Broome. It is included in the Shire of Broome's Cemetery Masterplan.

The primary purpose of the Wanggarjarli Burugun Project is to provide a resting place for repatriated ancestral remains, both current and future.

To date, the Yawuru community has found 36 ancestors, scattered across the world, who were removed from Yawuru country during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Many have been held and displayed in European museums, treated as curiosities in collections or as objects for scientific studies. Since 2018 Nyamba Buru Yawuru have repatriated 14 Ancestors back to Australia, however, this work and experience is not isolated to Broome.

This project will enable the Yawuru community to provide immediate means to put ancestors to rest whilst also providing a keeping place for unprovenanced ancestral remains from other West Kimberley regions. Components of the project will be open to the public to enable an open experience for the promotion of truth telling and reconciliation. A journey that creates social and emotional wellbeing for all.



JANYBA CENTRE FOR CULTURE, STORY AND ARTS

PROPONENT
Nyamba Buru Yawuru

VALUE
\$50 million

STATUS
Seeking funding, feasibility study revised

- PROJECT BENEFITS**
- Greater awareness, understanding and celebration of the Kimberley's rich cultural story,
 - Stronger connection with and between Aboriginal people and communities,
 - Increased economic opportunities for Aboriginal people in creative arts, tourism, and other culturally related industries.

The Janyba Centre for Culture, Story and Arts will be a place to realise the unique and diverse Kimberley Aboriginal Cultural history and experience by showcasing the Kimberley in one building, maximising opportunities to host and promote cultural events.

The Centre will be located in Broome on Yawuru country and will pay special tribute and acknowledgment to the traditional custodians of the lands in which the Centre is located.

The Centre will be of global significance, reconciling the history of Broome and the Kimberley in an honest, challenging but ultimately empowering way. The Centre will present the rich culture of the world's oldest living civilisation, support tourism, and enhance the sustainability of Indigenous culture through the region.

The Centre will serve as the regional embodiment of reconciliation and the Kimberley's own unique form of Makarrata (a Yolngu word meaning "Coming together after a struggle").

A business case has been developed with Stage 1 focusing on a Kimberley-wide dialogue to establish the governance models, cultural integrity processes, site selection, design, and space activation ensuring cost neutral operations. (Project Definition Plan). Stage 2 - the construction phase - will deliver that Plan.





COMMUNITY SAFETY INITIATIVES

SECURITY REBATE SCHEME

PROPONENT
Shire of Broome

STATUS
Continuation is dependent on grant funding.

GRANT FUNDING REQUIRED
\$150,000 (3 years funding)

The Scheme provides Broome residents with rebates that cover 50 % of the cost of purchasing security products (up to a maximum per household of \$275).

Eligible items include CCTV Cameras, home intruder alarms, security sensor lights, and window/door security screens.

The scheme leverages significant positive public relations while improving safety and the perception of safety for residents.

The program was implemented during 2021/22 and received significant popularity, boasting substantial uptake and positive feedback.

The following improvements will be made to enhance community safety and economic outcomes:

- Applicants must register their CCTV devices on the WA Police State-wide CCTV database 'Cam-Map'.
- Applicants must purchase approved security devices from local Broome suppliers

BRIGHT LIGHTS PROGRAM

GRANT FUNDING REQUIRED
\$2,278,000 (Entire Broome Townsite)

PROJECT BENEFITS

Public street lighting is an essential community service that improves road safety, helps reduce crime, and makes towns more vibrant and attractive, supporting businesses and communities in growing. Streetlighting is a major expense for Local Government and a contributor towards climate change. Smart streetlight upgrades can help reduce the energy consumption required to operate these lights and the increased resilience assets against vandalism.

PUBLIC CCTV INFRASTRUCTURE

GRANT FUNDING REQUIRED
\$500,000

PROJECT BENEFITS

The presence of CCTV cameras deters criminal activities such as vandalism, theft and assault. It also aids WA Police in identifying suspects and reconstructing events leading up to a crime.

The Shire's Public CCTV infrastructure is extensive and comprises various technological components. There are more than 110 cameras, 53 of which are out of order. The core software for capturing and recording footage is outdated, and there are connectivity issues.

Tasks to address this include:

- Upgrading cameras to align with new Australian government regulations.
- Update Basic Network overlay of sites.
- Implementing resilience measures to establish alternative connectivity between locations, particularly the Shire's CCTV database and WA Police.
- Investigate options for future maintenance and monitoring.



SPORTING CHANCE

PROPONENT

Shire of Broome

STATUS

Continuation is dependent on grant funding.

GRANT FUNDING REQUIRED
\$750, 000 (3 years funding)

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Diverting children and young people in Broome away from criminal and at-risk behaviours during high-crime and high-risk hours
- Developing pro-social behaviours in young people through the intrinsic benefits of sport

The Sporting Chance initiative collaborates with law enforcement to provide engaging sporting and personal development programs, aiming to guide young individuals away from criminal and high-risk behaviors. Operating from 6 pm to 12 am on Friday nights, the program targets children and youth aged 8-18, offering constructive social activities to divert them from criminal involvement.

Taking a comprehensive approach to crime prevention, the initiative integrates positive role models, youth services, educational and employment opportunities, and the inherent benefits of sports. This collective effort addresses the paramount concern of community safety in Broome.

Since its launch in June 2023, the program has seen remarkable success, attracting up to 60 participants each night, including those from surrounding remote communities. Furthermore, it has opened doors to employment opportunities providing casual roles to young people, enhancing skills through training in youth work and community services qualifications.



FEEDBACK

If you have a comment or questions about these Projects here's how to contact us

Web: www.broome.wa.gov.au

Email: shire@broome.wa.gov.au

Telephone: 08 9191 3456

9.3.3 APPLICATION FOR FUNDING TOURISM ADMINISTRATION POLICY 2024/25

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| LOCATION/ADDRESS: | Nil |
| APPLICANT: | Nil |
| FILE: | FECI05 |
| AUTHOR: | Economic Development Coordinator |
| CONTRIBUTOR/S: | Nil |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: | Director Development Services |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |

SUMMARY:

Council is requested to review applications for funding through the Tourism Administration Program for 2024/25.

BACKGROUNDPrevious Considerations

OMC 29 April 2021 9.3.2
 OMC16 December 2021- 9.2.1
 OMC 30 March 2023 9.3.2

COMMENT

The Shire of Broome has established the Tourism Administration Policy 3.4.9 **(TAP)** to support the tourism sector. The TAP guides Council's role within the tourism industry, including the extent of Council's direct financial assistance to tourism initiatives. The objective of TAP is to realise the benefits from tourism, promote coordination, infrastructure sharing opportunities and integration of tourism with other business sectors to optimise benefits and minimise any adverse impacts to the community and other industries.

The TAP stipulates that allocations of financial resources will be achieved through formal consideration of applications from nominated organisations at an Ordinary Meeting of Council **(OMC)**.

Broome Visitors Centre **(BVC)**, Australia's North West Tourism **(ANW)** and Cruise Broome are organisations whose mandates align with the objectives of funding as per the TAP. BVC provides visitor servicing, ANW works collaboratively to provide destination marketing for the Broome local government area (and the wider North West) and Cruise Broome responds to the opportunities offered by cruise shipping.

BVC and ANW's applications for funding were considered by Council at the OMC 30 March 2023. At this time, Council allocated in the municipal budget for 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 \$40,000 (ex GST) to ANW and \$250,000 (ex GST) to BVC.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS*Simple Majority***COUNCIL RESOLUTION:****(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)****Minute No. C/0323/026****Moved: Cr P Taylor****Seconded: Cr C Mitchell****That Council:**

1. Consider for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 the allocation of \$40,000 (ex GST) in each year to Australia's North West Tourism and enters into a funding agreement with the following conditions:
 - (a) Written confirmation of Tourism WA financial support to Australia's North West Tourism.
 - (b) Operational and financial updates are provided to the Shire of Broome every six months (or as requested) to monitor the impact on Broome's tourism sector and approach to destination marketing.
- 2 Consider for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 the allocation of \$250,000 (ex GST) in each year of the agreement to the Broome Visitor Centre and enters into a funding agreement with the following conditions:
 - a) Payments are to be made of up to \$125,000 (ex GST) paid in November, and a second instalment of up to \$125,000 (ex GST) paid in April, dependant on the financial position of the Broome Visitor Centre demonstrating a need for financial support at that point in time.
3. Consider for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2023/2024 and 2024/2045 the allocation of \$30,000 (ex GST) for Ad Hoc funding for further applications through the Tourism Administration Policy.
4. Reserves the right to withdraw or increase funding should the need to respond to economic impacts or disruptions.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

As BVC and ANW have already been allocated funding for 2024/25, one application for funding from Cruise Broome Inc has been prepared for Council consider for funding for the 2024/2025 budget. The allocations for BVC and ANW are already made commensurate to the 30 March 2023 resolution of Council.

Tourism Administration Policy (TAP)

The TAP Policy objective is:

To realise the benefits from tourism, promote coordination, infrastructure sharing opportunities and integration of tourism with other business sectors to optimise benefits and minimise any adverse impacts to the community and other industries. Ensuring a sustainable tourism industry that has balance between environmental, cultural and heritage values, and community lifestyle.

Funding – Focus Areas

Funding will focus on the following areas:

1. Visitor Information Services
Council will work collaboratively with the Broome Visitors Centre for the provision of visitor servicing and determining of high-level tourism priorities for the Shire of Broome.
2. Destination Marketing
Council will work collaboratively with Australia's North West (ANW) for the promotion of the Broome local government area as a visitor destination to external markets and determining of associated high-level tourism priorities for the Shire of Broome.

3. Cruise Ship Services

Council will work collaboratively with Cruise Broome to respond to the opportunities offered by cruise shipping, including servicing the visitation of passengers and working to attract more cruise ships annually.

Background to Cruise Broome Inc.

Cruise Broome Inc was established in 2018 to oversee and advise on the implementation of Broome's Cruise Ship entry Strategic Plan. Cruise Broome is a small not-for-profit that is primarily funded by the Shire of Broome.

The Committee of Cruise Broome Inc comprises representation from the following categories:

- One representative from each of WA's active cruise destinations. Representative may be from any of the following organisations – Local Government Authority, port authority, visitor centre, chamber of commerce or regional cruise tourism committee.
- Kimberley Port Authority
- Shire of Broome
- Broome Chamber of Commerce
- Broome International Airport
- Broome Visitor Centre
- Local Retail industry representatives

The Cruise Broome Inc Chairman is appointed for a maximum two year term, nominated by the Committee, and is required to be a member of one of the above organisations. It is not clear that the current arrangements are consistent with the constitution of Cruise Broome, raising some governance concerns.

In previous years Cruise Broome has received funding as per the Tourism Administration Policy (TAP). Cruise Broome received \$40k funding in the 2022/23 financial year. Cruise Broome did not receive funding in the 2023/24 financial year as no application was received. Cruise Broome has applied for funding in the 2024/25 financial year.

It is a requirement that applicants must successfully acquit previous grants before they are eligible for future funding. Organizations must submit an Acquittal and Evaluation report to the Shire of Broome at the conclusion of the funding period. The acquittal report is a written record detailing how the funding has been spent in accordance with its intended purpose.

The detail required for grant acquittal and for future funding agreements is commensurate with the expectations of the community for use of ratepayer funds as well the level required for the Shire's audit processes. The acquittal process is an opportunity for the applicant to provide strong rationale and evidence that the activities are a good use of ratepayer funding. The acquittal report must include enough detail that evidences that the Key Performance Indicator **(KPI)** metrics have been met.

Acquittal 2022/23

The requirements for acquitting a grant were in the Cruise Broome application and funding agreement. They are copied below. A review of each section is then provided.

1. Acquittal

- a. A detailed overview to Council in relation to the expenditure of the awarded funds.
- b. Outcomes measured against key set performance indicators and the high-level priorities previously set for the funding period (e.g. outlined in application form).

- c. Detailed overview of the acknowledgement that the Shire has received for the financial assistance.
- d. Other information or data that was agreed to as part of the award of funding through this policy.

Section 1.a Detailed overview of expenditure:

Cruise Broome's financial reporting is complicated by the fact that it operates on a calendar year and not a financial year. The TAP stipulates that the applicant must provide the organisation's year end audited financial statements for the preceding year providing assurance that the organisation is viable. As a not for profit Cruise Broome is not required to provide audited financial statements as part of its regular incorporation reporting. The cost of the audit would be prohibitive for the organisation, so officers asked for and reviewed original invoices.

In the TAP Application for 2022/23 Cruise Broome provided the following information:

Proposed use of funding:

Cruise Broome contracts a coordinator to facilitate the day to day communications and information between the cruise industry and agents to stakeholders to retailers, tour operators etc.

A coordinator was not retained directly by Cruise Broome, though Kimberley Special Events (KSE) was engaged to coordinate visitor day services. The expenses incurred towards the \$40,000 provided by the Shire of Broome are summarised below. Officers reviewed invoices and confirmed these eligible expenses were expended in the 2022/23 financial year.

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Advertising & Marketing | \$5,359.00 |
| Cruise Day Costs | \$4,973.10 |
| Printing & Design | \$3,829.00 |
| Kimberley Special Events | \$27,148.00 |
| Total eligible invoices | \$41,309.10 |

Section 1. b Outcomes measured against KPIs

In the 2022/23 Funding Agreement it is a condition that Cruise Broome must meet the high level priorities set for the funding period as outlined in the application form and Key Performance Indicators **(KPI)** These include:

- Increased volunteer participation,
- Input to strategic planning and investment at the Broome Port for ship passenger processing and development of the Kimberley Marine Supply Base.

It is unclear what activities Cruise Broome conducted over the funding period related to these KPI's. Cruise Broome provided data on the Cruise Ship industry in general, which relate to the broader economic impact of cruising. Outcomes were not specific to activities conducted, organized or financially contributed to by Cruise Broome.

Section 1.c Acknowledgement of Shire Funding

Cruise Broome did not provide evidence of acknowledgement of Shire funding so officers checked Facebook and the website. As a result of this review, Cruise Broome Inc was informed by letter that their acknowledgement of Shire of Broome funding needed to be improved. Suggestions were made including increasing mentions on social media, providing photos of the set up on Cruise Day, acknowledgement of volunteers or other free marketing tools and putting the Shire of Broome logo on the website.

Shire of Broome was acknowledged in the Cruise Broome email signature and the Shire logo is on maps provided to visitors.

Section 1.d Other information agreed to be provided

As a condition of funding, operational and financial updates were to be provided to the Shire of Broome every six months (or as requested). Operational and financial updates were not provided on a 6 monthly basis or when requested. In June 2023 this clause of the agreement was provided via email to Cruise Broome and operational and financial updates were specifically requested.

In November 2023, when Cruise Broome submitted a funding application for the 2024/25 financial year, Cruise Broome were informed that they had not successfully acquitted the previous year's grant. The financial statements that were provided were not accepted as they lacked sufficient detail. However, at the request of officers, a thorough review of all of the invoices was completed over several months and officers met with Cruise Broome to discuss their application.

As a result of this in-depth review, Cruise Broome is now considered to have successfully acquitted the \$40,000 it received from the Shire of Broome for coordination services in the 2022/23 period.

Cruise Broome - Traffic Management 2022/23

On cruise ship days, Cruise Broome closes parking bays on Napier Terrace in order to safely facilitate the visitors movement on and off tour buses. In order to get approval for the closure, Cruise Broome is required to fill out an Application for a Road Closure and Occupiers' Consent. Under the Main Roads WA *Traffic Management for Events Code of Practice* this requires consent from at least two thirds of the adjacent land owners to be obtained as well as an Application for Road Closure approval.

Cruise Broome did not have approval to close the parking bays for most of 2023.

The physical set up on the day was also not in line with the Traffic Management Plan Cruise Broome submitted and Cruise Broome were informed by email, phone and in person that a traffic management plan that reflected the reality of the set up was required.

The situation was corrected in early 2024, and now Cruise Broome is operating under an approved TMP with appropriate permissions from the nearest businesses.

The rest of this report will provide an overview of Cruise Ship services compared to other local government areas (LGAs) and research into the Cruise Ship industry. It will then cover Cruise Broome's application for funding in 2024/25 and provide a recommended approach moving forward for Council's consideration.

Other LGA's response to Cruising

Western Australia has eleven cruise port destinations. In early January, the Economic Development Coordinator (**EDC**) reached out to her counterpart at the local governments of Geraldton, Exmouth, Busselton and Esperance. Only Geraldton and Busselton responded in time.

City of Greater Geraldton (CGG)

Within the CGG administration, cruise ship services are managed by Tourism Officers. There is an agreement between the CGG and the Midwest Port Authority (MWPA) to half share the cost of coordinating cruise ship landside welcome activities including welcome events

at a Welcome Hub (shade domes, furniture, volunteers, visitor centre staff with a mobile van, shuttle buses, hop-on-hop-off buses and market stalls) for ships with 600+ passengers.

CGG also has a 2- year contract with an external service provider to coordinate cruise ship welcome events along with CBD activation activities.

Geraldton received 11 ship visits in 2022/23 season and the total cost of the welcome events was \$100,000, CGG paid the full cost following each event and the MWPA reimbursed the CGG 50% of the lumpsum at the end of the season.

The other service delivery costs are the individual and direct obligations of the MWPA and CGG, such as cost of volunteers engagement and training is covered by the MWPA, cost of traffic and waste management at the Welcome Hub is covered by CGG.

In addition to general visitor service, Geraldton Visitor Centre provides 1-2 staff with a mobile van at the Welcome Hub for each event.

The MWPA provided the following information on their charges to cruise ships:

- MWPA does not currently charge a per passenger fee (PAX). Commonly, ports would charge cruise vessels when there is landside infrastructure provided (e.g. the passenger terminal at Fremantle).
- MWPA charges are for use of the channel only (Ship Charge, which is inclusive of pilotage and mooring, but exclusive of towage which is a third party service).
- Ship Charge is based on GRT (Gross Registered Tonnes for cargo vessels or Gross Tonnage for passenger vessels) is the vessel's size (based on the internal volume of the vessel).
- MWPA provides a discounted rate of \$0.75 per GRT (excl GST) for cruise vessels.
- MWPA waives standard Berth Hire Charge of \$259.69 per hour for cruise vessels.
- The only other charges to cruise vessels are any incidentals such as freshwater supply.

For the bus transportation of cruise ship passengers into town, this is a private contract between the Cruise ship companies (the agent) and a local bus company.

Busselton

At the City of Busselton, the Manager of Events and Culture oversees the cruise ship operations. Busselton is unique as that it does not have an actual port. Busselton facilitates cruise ship stop overs by tenders coming into a landing platform at the Busselton Jetty. Busselton has a management order over the Jetty, however day to day operations including Underwater Observatory, Jetty train etc are managed by the not for profit organisation Busselton Jetty Inc.

The cruise ships have to submit a berthing permit to Busselton prior to landing, so they can liaise with the Jetty to factor into the their daily operations. Busselton has a schedule two years out of cruise stopovers, so can plan ahead.

Busselton's operation costs consist of:

1. Local Tourism Association: Margaret River Busselton Tourism Association (MRBTA) are paid a fee to manage specialised Cruise Ship Visitor Services (over and above their main visitor servicing fee paid to them by Busselton)
 - a. Cruise Visitor Servicing is paid per cruise ship stopover, on a sliding scale dependant on passenger numbers : e.g. 2000 plus passengers \$3000, 1000 passengers or under \$1500 Includes volunteer organisation, marquee greeting site, printed copies of CBD maps etc

- b. City Hopper Bus provision (shuttle bus from Jetty to CBD locations) paid per cruise ship stopover, on a sliding scale dependant on passenger numbers 2000 plus passengers \$1012, 1000 passengers or under: \$506
 - c. Golf cart (mule) on Busselton Jetty for accessibility challenged passengers \$340 per ship
- 1. Traffic management: Busselton needs to close down one road near Jetty to accommodate all of the tour coaches for the larger ships
 - a. 2000 plus passengers \$900,
 - b. 1000 passengers or under: \$0 (no road closure)

Total operation fees Busselton charge cruise ships:

- 1. Tender Berthing Permit Fee: \$3000 per ship.
- 2. Passenger facilitation fee: paid per cruise ship stopover, on a sliding scale dependant on passenger numbers: 2000 plus passengers \$3000, 1000 passengers or under: \$1000.

Presently, Busselton says they are generating enough from fees and charges to cover the visitor servicing and other administrative costs.

Kimberley Port Authority (KPA)

Officers took the information provided by MWPA to CGG and rewrote it into a series of questions to the Kimberley Port Authority. KPA officers declined to give exact figures but responded:

"The KPA fees are based on use of infrastructure and labour. We charge berthage (use of the berth), port dues (harbour management, provision of Port security etc), equipment hire (gangways, cranes, forklifts etc), stevedoring labour and water (if they take water). There are no discounts offered to the cruise industry.

In terms of support to the cruise industry since 2019 we've invested approximately \$17M in infrastructure specific to the cruise industry. This includes channel upgrades, new gangways, navigation aids and First Port of Entry (FPOE) infrastructure to try and encourage international calls. We are also currently seeking funding to further improve the FPOE infrastructure which will include a permanent passenger processing facility. In addition KPA are members of the Cruise Association and regularly attend cruise conferences around Australia to facilitate the cruise trade."

Officers used publicly available information on vessel GRT to estimate what the 12 vessels arriving in Broome would pay if the KPA charged 0.43c (taken from information on the KPA website). These are the vessels that are in excess of 600 passengers. This does not include any other fees that are charged.

| | | |
|------------|------------------|--------------|
| 06/01/2024 | REGATTA | \$ 13,019.11 |
| 30/03/2024 | Crystal Serenity | \$ 22,102.00 |
| 12/02/2024 | Volendam | \$ 26,322.02 |
| 03/12/2024 | Westerdam | \$ 35,409.64 |
| 01/09/2024 | Coral Princess | \$ 39,399.61 |
| 09/09/2024 | Coral Princess | \$ 39,399.61 |
| 01/11/2024 | Queen Elizabeth | \$ 39,087.00 |
| 06/04/2024 | Pacific Explorer | \$ 33,299.63 |
| 28/04/2024 | Pacific Explorer | \$ 33,299.63 |
| 19/06/2024 | Pacific Explorer | \$ 33,299.63 |

| | | |
|------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 29/11/2024 | Resilient Lady | \$ 47,300.00 |
| 10/11/2024 | Crown Princess | \$ 48,831.23 |
| | | \$ 361,937.88 |

Cruise Ship Industry

In 2023, TourismWA launched the *Western Australian Cruise Tourism Strategic Plan 2023-2033*. The Kimberley, and Broome, feature frequently in the report, with a focus on 'shoreside destination development'. The report states that Broome is 11th in a table of the 15 top Australian destinations for Port/Destination ship visits.

"In Western Australia, Broome was the second most frequented port and is also a key port for expedition cruise ships. For the Kimberley directly, ACIL Allen (2018) estimated that expedition cruise tourism directly generated \$24.3 million in Gross Value Added (GVA) to the Kimberley region in 2016– 17. This included \$17 million from international cruise lines and the remainder by Australian operators. A further \$12.2 million worth of flowon value added was generated, resulting in a total GVA to the Kimberley's economy of \$36.5 million in 2016– 17. This level of activity supported 222 direct and indirect Full Time-Equivalent (FTE) jobs."

The following KPI were also mentioned which referenced Local Governments as being one of the responsible organisations:

- Support local cruise committees to develop destination welcome plans (non-port) for each destination to identify gaps to improve the welcome experience.
- Advocate for the resources to meet destination improvements.
- Enhance and support cruise ship welcome logistics including ground transport.

To date, TourismWA has not indicated what is requested of the Shire of Broome to further these objectives.

Conclusion

It is clear from this review that Broome has tremendous potential for cruising, and with the establishment of FPOE this will only accelerate. However, Broome may not be taking full advantage of the opportunity and Broome is an outlier in not having an agreement with their relevant port authority to support cruise ship visitation services.

There is also a gap in awareness of cruise ship visitation amongst business owners and concern about the quality of Broome's service and the marketing of the area. This was exacerbated by Cruise Broome not receiving any funding from 2023/24.

Application for funding for 2024/25

Cruise Broome applied for \$60,000 funding for the 2024/25 year.

The application included the following key activities:

1. Facilitate meet and greet volunteers for cruise ship days on the wharf and drop off in the centre of town.
2. *Cruise Broome hires a coordinator to manage communications and information exchange between the cruise industry, agents, stakeholders, retailers and tour operators. The coordinator's responsibilities include providing meet and greet services to passengers at the Napier Terrace drop off point in Broome on cruise ship arrival days. Including the coordinator charges of \$2600 per day for large cruise ships and \$1200 per day for approximately 84 expedition ships calls coming to Broome 2023/2024 season.*

3. *Costs of associated Memberships such as the Australian Cruise Association, Marketing and Promotion, Insurance and Cruise Ship Day expenses eg water, ice etc are additional costs associated with the funding.*

Conclusion and Recommendation on funding

Due to concerns with governance and management related to Cruise Broome, and as a result of the review of other LGAs support for cruise ship services, officers are recommending a change to the way support is provided to Cruise Broome. Officers are proposing that instead of a lump sum amount for 'cruise ship services', funding instead be provided based on the number of cruise ships that visit, dependant on the size of the vessel and number of passengers. This also reflects Cruise Broome's change from hiring an employee coordinator to using a contractor to deliver the service, who is also paid per ship visit.

Cruise Broome has reviewed the 2024 Cruise Ship Schedule and provided the amounts that are requested for the remainder of this year. The 2025 Cruise Ship Schedule has not been confirmed at this time so it has been estimated based on what has been provided and the length of the vessel. An additional allocation of \$418 for Traffic Management has been included for 2025, if adjustments to the TMP are required. The total cost for the coordinator services and TMP are calculated at \$36,918, based on visitation.

The cruise ship schedule, with vessel size, date of arrival and passenger numbers has been listed as **Appendix 1**. This also shows where the calculation of \$36,918 has come from.

Further, officers will review with the Kimberley Port Authority the level of support provided to cruise ship services and report back to Council before the next round of TAP Applications which will occur prior to November 2024.

Ad Hoc funding under the TAP

At the OMC in March Council resolved to include \$30,000 (ex GST) per annum in the Municipal Budget for 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 for Ad Hoc funding. The ad hoc grant process provides a unique opportunity for the Shire to support unexpected events or initiatives that fall outside other funding guidelines. It allows the Shire to be more flexible and respond to opportunities that arise, while reducing the administrative burden of requests on Council and/or budget amendments.

In 2023/24 to date, \$15,000 of this has been spent on two separate agreements. The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has authority to approve applications up to \$10,000 and this was granted with:

- \$10,000 (ex GST) sponsorship of the Australia's North West: Tourism Industry Forum 2024 Season Launch to be held in Broome this March.
- \$5,000 sponsorship of Marrugeku's Burrbgaja Yalirra 2 (BY2)

The last \$15,000 will be allocated as per TAP guidelines or returned to municipal funds.

CONSULTATION

Officers requested TourismWA's feedback on 28 January, 2024, but they were unable to provide a response. Conversations about the broader implications of the cruising industry on Broome and tourism were had with the Chief Executive Officers of Australia's North West, Broome Visitor Centre and the Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry.

Officers also discussed Cruise Ship services with other local governments (as described earlier) and the Kimberley Ports Authority.

Officers have met with and engaged with Cruise Broome on multiple occasions.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Council has the right to grant funding and develop procedures to award such funding.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Assessed in accordance with the Tourism Administration Policy 3.4.9.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Differential rating is applied to Commercial and Tourism rated properties in Broome to raise funds for the financial support offered under the TAP.

The TAP policy does not provide guidance or include recommended budget allocations. Budget allocations are made by a decision of Council.

Cruise Broome's allocation of \$36,918 will be added to the existing budget allocation, meaning a total request for TAP in 2024/25 is \$356,918. This is an increase from \$320,000 in 2023/24, where Cruise Broome were not allocated any funds, but is in line with prior years.

RISK

| Option | Risk | Type | Rank | Mitigation |
|--|--|--------------|--------|---|
| Community dissatisfaction with allocations | Perception that Shire process for providing funding is not fair and equitable | Reputational | Low | Allocations are at the discretion of Council. |
| Funding recipient dissatisfaction with allocations | Perception that Shire is not maximising the opportunity to support organisations providing social and economic benefits. | Reputational | Low | |
| Poor return on investment | Services provided do not meet industry and visitor requirements | Financial | Medium | If successful, the applicant to provide regular update reports. Once the agreement is finalised, it will be acquitted. There will be scheduled payments, made retrospectively on provision of invoices for cruise day services. |

| | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|------|--|
| Funding recipient doesn't make any changes to business operating model | Ongoing reliance on the Shire to provide funding to maintain service levels | Financial | High | Agenda item includes recommendation that Shire officers begin conversations with KPA. |
| Lack of clarity round Cruise Broome's activities and expenses. | | | | <p>Where Cruise Broome has provided logistic, administrative or other in-kind support to another organisation, this can be included as an outcome, but Cruise Broome's role must be transparent.</p> <p>Payments will be linked to the Cruise Ship services provided on Cruising days, and in line with the size of the vessel, as per the annual Cruise schedule.</p> |

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

Prosperity - Together, we will build a strong, diversified and growing economy with work opportunities for everyone.

Outcome 9 - A strong, diverse and inclusive economy where all can participate

Objective 9.1 Increase Broome's domestic and international trade in tourism, agriculture, aquaculture, minerals and energy, culture and the arts, and other emerging industries.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Consider for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2024/2025 an allocation of \$36,918 (ex GST) to Cruise Broome Inc. and enters into a funding agreement with the following conditions:

- (a) Payments shall be linked to provision of cruise ship visitation services for the arrival of a certain size of cruise ship vessel and the delivery of cruise ship services on the date of vessel arrival and/or departure;
- (b) Where visitation services are not provided for a specified vessel, no funding shall be provided;

- (c) Funding will not be provided for management and operational costs of Cruise Broome for such items as insurance and industry membership; and*
- (d) Operational updates are provided to the Shire of Broome every six months (or as requested by officers)*
- 2. Reserves the right to withdraw or increase funding should the need to respond to economic impacts or disruptions.
- 3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer reports back to Council with recommendations about future funding arrangements for support of the Cruise Ship industry in Broome, including consideration of funding from the Kimberly Ports Authority, cruise ship operators and other key stakeholders, as well as management and governance of Cruise Broome, prior to the next round of Tourism Administration Program funding applications, which is currently scheduled for October 2024.

Attachments

1. CRUISE SHIP SCHEDULE

| | | | | | | | | | Cruise Ship Schedule 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Visitor servicing fee (K\$E) | | | |
|------------|---------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|-----|-------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Date | Ship | All Fast | Agent. | LOA | PAX | Hub Y/N | Traffic Management | Visitor servicing fee (K\$E) | as at 17/12/23 | | | | | | | | | | MICRO | SMALL | MID | LARGE | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | as at 17/12/23 | | | | | | | | | | Pax<50 50 to 299 300 to 1899 900 to 2000 | | | | | | | |
| Date | Ship | POB | All Fast | Departure | Last Port | Agent. | LOA | GRT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06/01/2024 | REGATTA | 800 | WWS | 180 | 656 | Y | | \$ 418.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/02/2024 | Volendam | 800 | ISS | 240 | 1432 | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/02/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/03/2024 | Silver Shadow | 1200 | WSS | 186 | 257 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14/03/2024 | Coral Geographer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/03/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/03/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30/03/2024 | Crystal Serenity | 1200 | ISS | 250 | 740 | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04/04/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06/04/2024 | Pacific Explorer | 1200 | ISS | 261 | 2300 | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14/04/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22/04/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26/04/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26/04/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28/04/2024 | Pacific Explorer | 800 | ISS | 261 | 2300 | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03/05/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04/05/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13/05/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17/05/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18/05/2024 | Coral Geographer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/05/2024 | Scenic Eclipse 2 | 500 | ISS | 166 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24/05/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01/06/2024 | Le Jacques Cartier | 630 | WSS | 131 | 184 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01/06/2024 | Nat Geo Orion | 800 | ISS | 102 | 102 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02/06/2024 | Silver Cloud | 700 | WSS | 157 | 257 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03/06/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07/06/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/06/2024 | Coral Geographer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/06/2024 | Scenic Eclipse 2 | 500 | ISS | 166 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13/06/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14/06/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17/06/2024 | Nat Geo Orion | 800 | ISS | 102 | 102 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/06/2024 | Pacific Explorer | 800 | ISS | 261 | 2300 | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/06/2024 | Silver Cloud | 700 | WSS | 157 | 257 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21/06/2024 | Le Jacques Cartier | 630 | WSS | 131 | 184 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22/06/2024 | Seabourn Pursuit | 700 | ISS | 172.3 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24/06/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28/06/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29/06/2024 | Coral Geographer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29/06/2024 | Scenic Eclipse 2 | 500 | ISS | 166 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03/07/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05/07/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/07/2024 | Silver Cloud | 700 | WSS | 157 | 257 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/07/2024 | Le Jacques Cartier | 630 | WSS | 131 | 184 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11/07/2024 | Nat Geo Orion | 800 | ISS | 102 | 102 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/07/2024 | Seabourn Pursuit | 700 | ISS | 172.3 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15/07/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15/07/2024 | Heritage Adventurer | 700 | WSS | 124.8 | 100 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/07/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/07/2024 | Scenic Eclipse 2 | 500 | ISS | 166 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/07/2024 | Coral Geographer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23/07/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27/07/2024 | Nat Geo Orion | 800 | ISS | 102 | 102 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29/07/2024 | Silver Cloud | 700 | WSS | 157 | 257 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31/07/2024 | Le Jacques Cartier | 630 | WSS | 131 | 184 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01/08/2024 | Seabourn Pursuit | 700 | ISS | 172.3 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02/08/2024 | Heritage Adventurer | 700 | WSS | 124.8 | 100 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05/08/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08/08/2024 | Scenic Eclipse 2 | 500 | ISS | 166 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/08/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10/08/2024 | Coral Geographer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/08/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16/08/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18/08/2024 | The World | 1000 | WSS | 196.35 | 50 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20/08/2024 | Le Jacques Cartier | 630 | WSS | 131 | 184 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21/08/2024 | Heritage Adventurer | 700 | WSS | 124.8 | 100 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26/08/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28/08/2024 | Scenic Eclipse 2 | 500 | ISS | 166 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30/08/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01/09/2024 | Coral Princess | 700 | ISS | 293 | 1970 | Y | | \$ 2,500.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01/09/2024 | Le Laperouse | 830 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06/09/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/09/2024 | Coral Princess | 700 | ISS | 293 | 1970 | Y | | \$ 2,500.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09/09/2024 | Le Jacques Cartier | 830 | WSS | 131 | 184 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12/09/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16/09/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17/09/2024 | True North | 800 | NSC | 50 | 36 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19/09/2024 | Le Laperouse | 800 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21/09/2024 | Le Laperouse | 630 | WSS | 131 | 264 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22/09/2024 | Coral Adventurer | 800 | CE | 93.4 | 120 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28/09/2024 | Coral Discoverer | 800 | CE | 63 | 72 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29/09/2024 | Le Jacques Cartier | 630 | WSS | 131 | 184 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01/11/2024 | Queen Elizabeth | 700 | ISS | 294 | 2081 | Y | | \$ 2,500.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10/11/2024 | Crown Princess | 700 | ISS | 289.6 | 3080 | Y | | \$ 3,500.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29/11/2024 | Resilient Lady | 900 | ISS | 277.2 | 2770 | Y | | \$ 3,000.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03/12/2024 | Westerdam | 800 | ISS | 285.2 | 1916 | Y | | \$ 2,500.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | \$ 418.00 | \$ 16,500.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 36,918.00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ANW \$ 40,000.00
BVC \$ 250,000.00
Ad Hoc \$ 30,000.00
\$ 356,918.00

9.4 PERFORMANCE

9.4.1 MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - MARCH 2024

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LOCATION/ADDRESS: | Nil |
| APPLICANT: | Nil |
| FILE: | FRE02 |
| AUTHOR: | Finance Officer |
| CONTRIBUTOR/S: | Manager Financial Services |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: | Director Corporate Services |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |

SUMMARY:

This report recommends that Council receives the list of payments made under delegated authority, as per the attachment to this report, for March 2024.

BACKGROUND

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has delegated authority to make payments from the Municipal and Trust funds as per the budget allocations.

COMMENT

The Shire provides payments to suppliers by either Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT & BPAY), cheque, credit card or direct debit. Attached is a list of all payments processed under delegated authority during March 2024.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

13. *Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.*

- (1) *If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared —*
 - (a) *the payee's name; and*
 - (b) *the amount of the payment; and*
 - (c) *the date of the payment; and*
 - (d) *sufficient information to identify the transaction.*
- (3) *A list prepared under sub regulation (1) or (2) is to be —*
 - (a) *presented to the Council at the next ordinary meeting of the Council after the list is prepared; and*
 - (b) *recorded in the minutes of that meeting.*

13A. Payments by employees via purchasing cards

- (1) If a local government has authorised an employee to use a credit, debit or other purchasing card, a list of payments made using the card must be prepared each month showing the following for each payment made since the last such list was prepared —
 - (a) the payee's name;
 - (b) the amount of the payment;
 - (c) the date of the payment;
 - (d) sufficient information to identify the payment.
- (2) A list prepared under sub regulation (1) must be —
 - (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

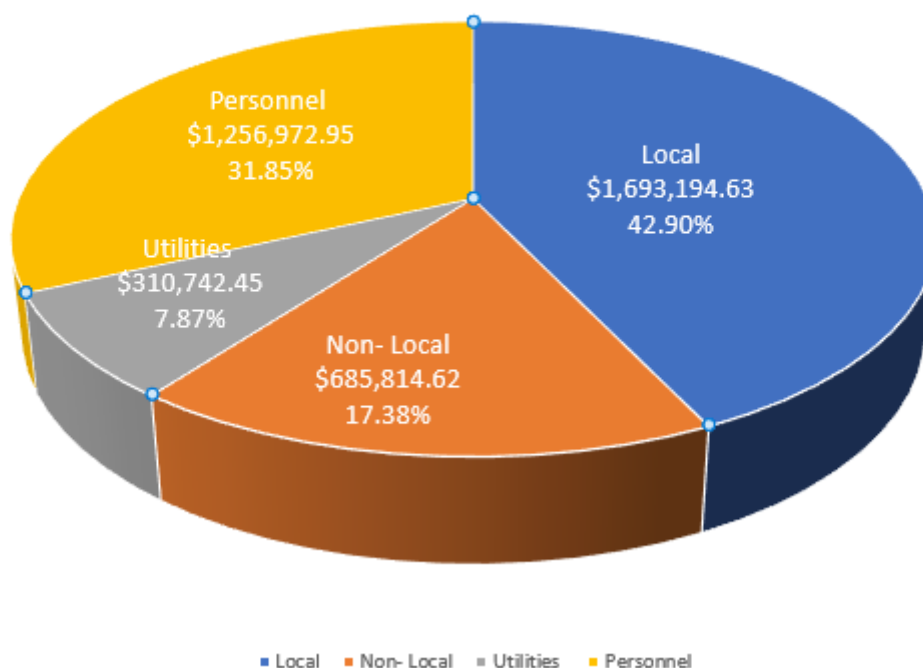
POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

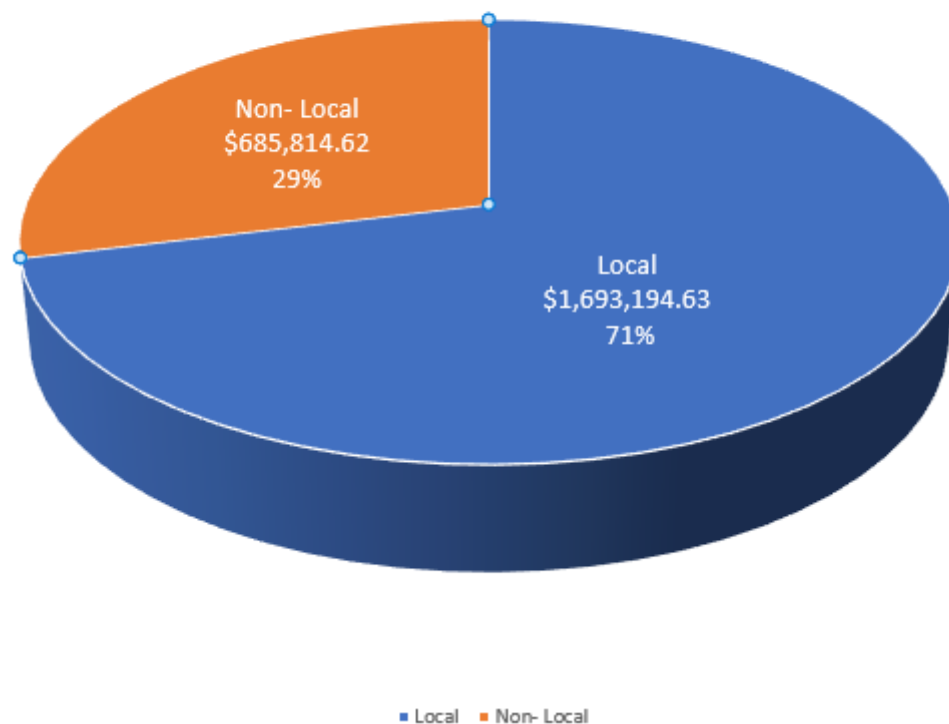
List of payments made in accordance with budget and delegated authority. Payments can also be analysed as follows:

SHIRE OF BROOME PAYMENTS MARCH 2024



Note: Personnel payments in this analysis include payroll, superannuation (contained within Direct Debit type payments), payroll tax and other deductions (contained within the EFT Payments type payments).

LOCAL Vs NON-LOCAL PAYMENTS MARCH 2024



The above graph shows the percentage of local spend in comparison to non-local and recoupable spend for March 2024 after \$1,256,972.95 in personnel payments, \$310,742.45 in utilities and other non-local sole suppliers were excluded.

YEAR TO DATE CREDITOR PAYMENTS

The below table summarises the total payments made to creditors year to date:

| Month | Cheques | EFT Payments | Direct Debit | Credit Card | Trust | Payroll | Total Creditors |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Jul-23 | \$ 1,441.39 | \$ 2,026,138.15 | \$ 157,064.40 | \$ 31,160.48 | \$ - | \$ 749,538.21 | \$ 2,965,342.63 |
| Aug-23 | \$ - | \$ 3,636,229.61 | \$ 458,162.41 | \$ 36,953.74 | \$ - | \$ 745,258.30 | \$ 4,876,604.06 |
| Sep-23 | \$ 2,180.90 | \$ 2,958,635.14 | \$ 156,890.04 | \$ 34,952.54 | \$ - | \$ 728,212.05 | \$ 3,880,870.67 |
| Oct-23 | \$ 2,500.00 | \$ 3,614,698.05 | \$ 243,802.39 | \$ 33,365.63 | \$ - | \$ 772,473.06 | \$ 4,666,839.13 |
| Nov-23 | \$ 631.40 | \$ 3,793,083.11 | \$ 268,860.67 | \$ 45,962.05 | \$ - | \$ 1,164,818.38 | \$ 5,273,355.61 |
| Dec-23 | \$ 50.00 | \$ 3,002,660.80 | \$ 324,868.44 | \$ 39,840.31 | \$ - | \$ 765,510.89 | \$ 4,132,930.44 |
| Jan-24 | \$ - | \$ 3,563,736.38 | \$ 352,800.17 | \$ 23,895.33 | \$ - | \$ 755,908.70 | \$ 4,696,340.58 |
| Feb-24 | \$ 523.23 | \$ 2,425,258.66 | \$ 195,833.62 | \$ 33,882.74 | \$ - | \$ 781,867.68 | \$ 3,437,365.93 |
| Mar-24 | \$ - | \$ 2,865,663.83 | \$ 289,942.65 | \$ 29,044.05 | \$ - | \$ 762,074.12 | \$ 3,946,724.65 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | \$ 7,326.92 | \$ 27,886,103.73 | \$ 2,448,224.79 | \$ 309,056.87 | \$ - | \$ 7,225,661.39 | \$ 37,876,373.70 |

RISK

The risk of Council not adopting this report is extreme as this will result in non-compliance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

The likelihood of this ever occurring is rare due to the CEO's implementation of procedures to ensure payment details are disclosed to Council in a timely manner, as well as

Procurement and Purchasing policies which ensure these payments are made in accordance with budget and delegated authority and comply with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

Performance - We will deliver excellent governance, service & value for everyone.

Outcome 12 - A well informed and engaged community

Objective 12.1 Provide the community with relevant, timely information and effective engagement.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Receives the list of payments made from the Municipal and Trust Accounts in March 2024 totalling in \$3,946,724.65 (Attachment 1) per the requirements of Regulation 12 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* covering:
 - a) EFT Vouchers EFT73821 – EFT74262 totalling \$2,865,663.83;
 - b) Municipal Cheque Vouchers totalling \$0.00;
 - c) Trust Cheque Vouchers 00000 - 00000 totalling \$0.00; and
 - d) Municipal Direct Debits DD33122 – DD33166 including payroll totalling \$1,052,016.70.
2. Receives the list of payments made by credit cards in March 2024 totalling \$29,044.05 (contained within Attachment 1) per the requirements of Regulation 13A of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* covering EFT Vouchers EFT74263 – EFT74288.
3. Notes the local spend of \$1,693,194.63 included in the amount above, equating to 71% of total payments excluding personnel, utility and other external sole supplier costs.

Attachments

1. Monthly Payment Listing March 2024

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|---|---------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| MUNICIPAL & TRUST ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
| EFT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT73973 | 08/03/2024 | ABL LANDSCAPING CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Landscaping upgrades- Residential | \$ 4,130.50 |
| EFT73885 | 06/03/2024 | ABLE ELECTRICAL (WA) PTY LTD | Lighting Repairs & Main- Nipper Roe Oval | \$ 132.00 |
| EFT74008 | 13/03/2024 | ABLE ELECTRICAL (WA) PTY LTD | Lighting Repairs- Town Beach Greenspace | \$ 3,762.00 |
| EFT74141 | 21/03/2024 | ABLE ELECTRICAL (WA) PTY LTD | Lighting Repairs- Father McMahon Oval | \$ 132.00 |
| EFT73886 | 06/03/2024 | ACOR CONSULTANTS (WA) PTY LIMITED | Consultancy Services- Town Beach Café Redevelopment RFQ 23-27 | \$ 10,043.00 |
| EFT74009 | 13/03/2024 | ACURIX NETWORKS PTY LTD | Public Wi-Fi Services- Library | \$ 490.60 |
| EFT73974 | 08/03/2024 | AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement)- P&G | \$ 87,219.00 |
| EFT74010 | 13/03/2024 | AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Equipment Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 1,850.49 |
| EFT74142 | 21/03/2024 | AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | John Deere Front Mower & Parts- P&G | \$ 4,584.16 |
| EFT73887 | 06/03/2024 | ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL) | Pest Control Services- Civic Centre | \$ 325.00 |
| EFT74195 | 25/03/2024 | ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL) | Ant Treatment- Admin Office | \$ 465.00 |
| EFT74143 | 21/03/2024 | ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Power Supply Equipment- IT | \$ 81.95 |
| EFT74011 | 13/03/2024 | AMANDA COLLINS | Mixed Netball Umpiring- Term 1 Payment | \$ 245.00 |
| EFT74144 | 21/03/2024 | AMANDA MCINERNEY | Rates Refund | \$ 1,049.52 |
| EFT74012 | 13/03/2024 | AMBER RANN | Mixed Netball Umpiring- Term 1 Payment | \$ 280.00 |
| EFT74076 | 18/03/2024 | AMCAP AUTOMOTIVE PARTS | Holden Parts- Depot | \$ 381.72 |
| EFT73888 | 06/03/2024 | ASSORTED SIGNS | Signage Supply & Design- BRAC | \$ 2,393.05 |
| EFT73975 | 08/03/2024 | AUSSIE BROADBAND LIMITED | Monthly NBN Charges- BRAC & Depot | \$ 1,867.80 |
| EFT73976 | 08/03/2024 | AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA (INC) | Australia Day Celebrations 2024 - Accommodation For Ambassador Krista Dunstan | \$ 471.32 |
| EFT74013 | 13/03/2024 | AUSTRALIA POST | Postage & Freight- General Administration | \$ 530.34 |
| EFT73964 | 08/03/2024 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION - WA BRANCH | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 609.50 |
| EFT74185 | 21/03/2024 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION - WA BRANCH | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 609.50 |
| EFT73965 | 08/03/2024 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 136,432.00 |
| EFT74186 | 21/03/2024 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 134,591.00 |
| EFT74194 | 22/03/2024 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 328.00 |
| EFT73821 | 05/03/2024 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - SUPERANNUATION GUARANTEE | Superannuation Guarantee Employer Charge | \$ 16,459.89 |
| EFT73889 | 06/03/2024 | AUSTRALIA'S NORTH WEST TOURISM | Tourism Development- Tourism Industry Forum Season Launch | \$ 11,000.00 |
| EFT73822 | 05/03/2024 | AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD | A/C Repairs & Maint- Kimberley Regional Office | \$ 4,113.23 |
| EFT73890 | 06/03/2024 | AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD | A/C Repairs & Maint- Civic Centre | \$ 3,454.31 |
| EFT73977 | 08/03/2024 | AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD | A/C Repairs & Maint- Library | \$ 170.50 |
| EFT74014 | 13/03/2024 | AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD | A/C Quarterly Maint- Shire Admin | \$ 6,466.61 |
| EFT74145 | 21/03/2024 | AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD | Condition Report- Property Maintenance | \$ 1,584.00 |
| EFT74196 | 25/03/2024 | AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD | A/C Replacement- Depot | \$ 2,135.03 |
| EFT74217 | 27/03/2024 | AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD | A/c Quarterly Maintenance- Barker St Offices | \$ 3,837.37 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|--|--|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT73891 | 06/03/2024 | AVIAIR | Sponsorship Contribution- Inter-Regional Regular Public Transport Air Services | \$ 17,678.10 |
| EFT74197 | 25/03/2024 | BAADA | Boomerangs- Sporting a Chance | \$ 800.00 |
| EFT74146 | 21/03/2024 | BANZAI DESIGN PTY LTD AS TRUSTEE FOR BANZAI GROUP | Exercise Equipment- Cable Beach Redevelopment | \$ 91,146.00 |
| EFT74077 | 18/03/2024 | TRUST T/AS FUTURA PRODUCTS | Carpark Lighting Design- BRAC Redevelopment | \$ 1,100.00 |
| EFT74147 | 21/03/2024 | BCA CONSULTANTS PTY LTD | Monthly Printer Copy Costs- IT | \$ 841.56 |
| EFT73892 | 06/03/2024 | BEST IT & BUSINESS SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Group Fitness Yoga Instructor- BRAC | \$ 260.00 |
| EFT74015 | 13/03/2024 | BETHANY MOORE | Rates Refund | \$ 143.00 |
| EFT73823 | 05/03/2024 | BEVERLEY KINNEY | Footpath Construction & Repairs- Old Broome Works Maint | \$ 2,970.44 |
| EFT74148 | 21/03/2024 | BIANCO CONSTRUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES | Flexible Concrete Form Work- Footpath Construction & Repairs- Works Maint | \$ 851.40 |
| EFT73893 | 06/03/2024 | BIDFOOD | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 1,964.11 |
| EFT74149 | 21/03/2024 | BIDFOOD | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 1,167.30 |
| EFT74218 | 27/03/2024 | BJ DAVIES PLUMBING | Plumbing Services- Kimberley Regional Offices | \$ 2,684.00 |
| EFT73824 | 05/03/2024 | BK SIGNS (HALLIDAY ENTERPRISES PTY LTD) | Signage- Rangers | \$ 99.00 |
| EFT73978 | 08/03/2024 | BK SIGNS (HALLIDAY ENTERPRISES PTY LTD) | No Camping Signage- Rangers | \$ 976.25 |
| EFT73825 | 05/03/2024 | BLACKWOODS | Equipment Replacement- Works | \$ 735.67 |
| EFT73894 | 06/03/2024 | BLACKWOODS | Protective Clothing & Equip- P&G | \$ 2,183.31 |
| EFT74016 | 13/03/2024 | BLACKWOODS | Shelving Equipment Replacement- P&G Maint | \$ 6,022.76 |
| EFT74078 | 18/03/2024 | BLACKWOODS | Personal Protection Equipment & Welding Consumables- WMF | \$ 2,042.73 |
| EFT74150 | 21/03/2024 | BLACKWOODS | Air Compressor- WMF | \$ 5,046.01 |
| EFT74219 | 27/03/2024 | BLACKWOODS | Protective Clothing & Equip- Uniforms | \$ 227.90 |
| EFT73895 | 06/03/2024 | BOC LIMITED | Oxygen Supply- Depot | \$ 88.49 |
| EFT74017 | 13/03/2024 | BOC LIMITED | Medical Supplies- Oxygen- BRAC | \$ 173.83 |
| EFT73896 | 06/03/2024 | BOYA EQUIPMENT | Machinery Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 275.42 |
| EFT74018 | 13/03/2024 | BOYA EQUIPMENT | Vehicle Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 118.93 |
| EFT73897 | 06/03/2024 | BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL | Diesel Supply- Depot | \$ 13,393.70 |
| EFT74019 | 13/03/2024 | BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL | Fuel- Depot | \$ 11,401.65 |
| EFT74151 | 21/03/2024 | BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL | Diesel Supply- Depot | \$ 14,850.51 |
| EFT73979 | 08/03/2024 | BRENNAN IT PTY LTD | License Maint and Support - IT | \$ 7,761.38 |
| EFT74020 | 13/03/2024 | BRIGHTHOUSE STRATEGIC CONSULTANTS | Procurement Advice & Documentation- Sanctuary Caravan Park | \$ 25,003.00 |
| EFT74079 | 18/03/2024 | BROOME ALI WORX | Equipment Repairs & Maint- Depot | \$ 1,133.00 |
| EFT73826 | 05/03/2024 | BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD | Crossover Subsidy- Infrastructure | \$ 1,000.00 |
| EFT73898 | 06/03/2024 | BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD | Crossover Subsidy- Infrastructure | \$ 1,000.00 |
| EFT74220 | 27/03/2024 | BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD | Crossover Subsidies- Infrastructure | \$ 2,000.00 |
| EFT74021 | 13/03/2024 | BROOME BULLETS NETBALL CLUB | Community Sponsorship Program- Quick Response Grant | \$ 1,000.00 |
| EFT74221 | 27/03/2024 | BROOME CHAMBER OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY (INC) - BCCI | Economic Development Program Expense- Email Advertising | \$ 55.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|--|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT73899 | 06/03/2024 | BROOME CLEANAWAY | Waste Removal- Kerbside Collection | \$ 44,273.36 |
| EFT73980 | 08/03/2024 | BROOME CLEANAWAY | Waste Removal Services- Kerbside Recycling Collection | \$ 80,527.02 |
| EFT74022 | 13/03/2024 | BROOME CLEANAWAY | Waste Removal Services- BRAC | \$ 576.93 |
| EFT73981 | 08/03/2024 | BROOME FURNISHINGS | Furnishings- Residential | \$ 2,785.00 |
| EFT74222 | 27/03/2024 | BROOME FURNISHINGS | Furniture Supplies- Residential | \$ 1,837.00 |
| EFT74023 | 13/03/2024 | BROOME LITTLE ATHLETICS | Quick Response Grant- Broome Little Athletics | \$ 1,000.00 |
| EFT73900 | 06/03/2024 | BROOME PLUMBING & GAS | Bathroom Repairs & Maint- Depot | \$ 972.00 |
| EFT74024 | 13/03/2024 | BROOME PLUMBING & GAS | Sewage Leak & Toilet Repairs- Town Beach | \$ 817.00 |
| EFT73827 | 05/03/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Milk Supply- Shire Admin | \$ 56.17 |
| EFT73901 | 06/03/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 1,904.24 |
| EFT73982 | 08/03/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Milk Supply- Depot | \$ 18.38 |
| EFT74025 | 13/03/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Milk Supply- Shire Admin | \$ 131.36 |
| EFT74081 | 18/03/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Milk- Shire Admin | \$ 56.49 |
| EFT74152 | 21/03/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 259.73 |
| EFT74223 | 27/03/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Milk Supply- Shire Admin | \$ 42.88 |
| EFT73966 | 08/03/2024 | BROOME SHIRE INSIDE STAFF SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 660.00 |
| EFT74187 | 21/03/2024 | BROOME SHIRE INSIDE STAFF SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 720.00 |
| EFT73967 | 08/03/2024 | BROOME SHIRE OUTDOOR STAFF SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 930.00 |
| EFT74188 | 21/03/2024 | BROOME SHIRE OUTDOOR STAFF SOCIAL CLUB | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 900.00 |
| EFT74153 | 21/03/2024 | BROOME SMALL ENGINE SERVICES | Tool Parts & Maint- P&G | \$ 362.34 |
| EFT74224 | 27/03/2024 | BROOME SQUASH CLUB | Quick Response Grant- Broome Squash Club | \$ 1,000.00 |
| EFT73828 | 05/03/2024 | BROOME TOWING & SALVAGE | Expense- Impounding of Vehicles | \$ 1,300.00 |
| EFT74198 | 25/03/2024 | BROOME TOYOTA | Vehicle Servicing- Depot | \$ 290.00 |
| EFT74225 | 27/03/2024 | BROOME TRAVEL CENTRE | Flights & Accommodation- Councillor Delegation To Taiji | \$ 8,279.10 |
| EFT74026 | 13/03/2024 | BROOME TV PTY LTD | Big Screen & Racing Simulator Activity- A Sporting Chance | \$ 1,100.00 |
| EFT73829 | 05/03/2024 | BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL | Monthly Rent- Pound | \$ 5,800.40 |
| EFT74027 | 13/03/2024 | BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL | Monthly Rental Of Pound Facility- Broome Veterinary Hospital | \$ 6,004.00 |
| EFT73830 | 05/03/2024 | BROOME CRETE | Concrete- Cygnet Park P&G Maint | \$ 176.00 |
| EFT73902 | 06/03/2024 | BROOME CRETE | Concrete- Cable Beach Redevelopment RFT22/02 | \$ 2,546.72 |
| EFT74082 | 18/03/2024 | BROOME CRETE | Concrete for Sea Container Footings- WMF | \$ 2,026.75 |
| EFT73831 | 05/03/2024 | BUNNINGS BROOME | Equipment & Consumables- Nursery | \$ 57.75 |
| EFT73903 | 06/03/2024 | BUNNINGS BROOME | Footpath Cleaning Materials- Cable Beach Redevelopment | \$ 48.47 |
| EFT73904 | 06/03/2024 | CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE | Equipment Maint & Repair- WMF | \$ 132.00 |
| EFT73983 | 08/03/2024 | CABLE BEACH PAINTING SERVICES PTY LTD | Frederick Street Bridge Handrails- Works Maint | \$ 4,100.00 |
| EFT73984 | 08/03/2024 | CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD (GOODYEAR AUTOCARE BROOME) | Light Truck Tyre Disposal & Fitting- Depot | \$ 2,607.00 |
| EFT74028 | 13/03/2024 | CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD (GOODYEAR AUTOCARE BROOME) | Vehicle Tyre Fitting & Disposal- Depot | \$ 269.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|--|-------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT74083 | 18/03/2024 | CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD (GOODYEAR AUTOCARE BROOME) | Vehicle Tyre Fitting & Disposal- WMF | \$ 1,192.00 |
| EFT74226 | 27/03/2024 | CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD (GOODYEAR AUTOCARE BROOME) | Tyre Fitting & Disposal- Tipper Truck | \$ 1,247.00 |
| EFT74029 | 13/03/2024 | CALNAN PROPERTY PTY LTD | Property Inspections- Commercial | \$ 3,850.00 |
| EFT74030 | 13/03/2024 | CARE PROPERTY WA STRATA MANAGEMENT | Strata Levies- Residential | \$ 1,741.78 |
| EFT74031 | 13/03/2024 | CASEY ZEPNICK | Reimbursements | \$ 2,000.00 |
| EFT74032 | 13/03/2024 | CD SOFT | Robotics for STEM Grant- Library | \$ 1,966.80 |
| EFT73905 | 06/03/2024 | CHADSON ENGINEERING PTY LTD | Water Testing Supplies- Town Beach/BRAC | \$ 368.50 |
| EFT74154 | 21/03/2024 | CHADSON ENGINEERING PTY LTD | Town Beach Water Park & BRAC- P&G Maint | \$ 413.05 |
| EFT74209 | 26/03/2024 | CHARTER PROPERTY GROUP PTY LTD | Staff Rent- April 2024 | \$ 3,693.45 |
| EFT73833 | 05/03/2024 | CHI MAYI KITCHEN (A.K KEARNEY & D.G KITCHEN) | Catering- Cultural Immersion Training | \$ 312.50 |
| EFT73968 | 08/03/2024 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 1,129.96 |
| EFT74189 | 21/03/2024 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 1,129.96 |
| EFT73877 | 05/03/2024 | CHRISTOPHER MITCHELL | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 8,493.75 |
| EFT73906 | 06/03/2024 | CIRCUITWEST INC | The Magical Weedy Sea Dragon Performance Production Expenses- Civic Centre | \$ 2,750.00 |
| EFT73985 | 08/03/2024 | CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME (NEW) | Pool Servicing- Residential | \$ 205.42 |
| EFT74155 | 21/03/2024 | CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME (NEW) | Pool Chemicals- BRAC | \$ 349.50 |
| EFT74227 | 27/03/2024 | CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME (NEW) | Pool Servicing- Residential | \$ 372.70 |
| EFT73834 | 05/03/2024 | COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS | Lighting Repairs- Various Parks & Reserves | \$ 5,635.13 |
| EFT73907 | 06/03/2024 | COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS | Booster Pump Repairs- Medland Pavilion | \$ 605.30 |
| EFT74156 | 21/03/2024 | COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS | Replacement of 38 RCD's- Nipper Roe Sports Field Lighting | \$ 3,707.00 |
| EFT74199 | 25/03/2024 | COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS | Lighting Japanese Pillars - Works Maint | \$ 1,899.29 |
| EFT74228 | 27/03/2024 | COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS | Replacement RCD's- KRO 2 | \$ 8,698.80 |
| EFT74157 | 21/03/2024 | COASTMAC PTY LTD | Equipment Parts & Maint- P&G | \$ 540.01 |
| EFT73908 | 06/03/2024 | COCA COLA AMATIL (HOLDINGS) LTD | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 1,562.62 |
| EFT74033 | 13/03/2024 | COCA COLA AMATIL (HOLDINGS) LTD | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 1,210.92 |
| EFT73909 | 06/03/2024 | CORSIGN WA PTY LTD | Blue & White Directional Signs- Works Maint | \$ 188.32 |
| EFT74034 | 13/03/2024 | CORSIGN WA PTY LTD | Signage- Depot Building Construction | \$ 112.20 |
| EFT73910 | 06/03/2024 | CS LEGAL | Debt Collection Fees- RFQ19-37 | \$ 1,337.30 |
| EFT74229 | 27/03/2024 | CUTTING EDGES REPLACEMENT PARTS PTY LTD | Machinery Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 1,628.22 |
| EFT74035 | 13/03/2024 | DC DATA COMMS | Faulty Data Connection Repairs- Civic Centre | \$ 173.16 |
| EFT74036 | 13/03/2024 | DEANNE HAYWARD | Mixed Netball Umpiring- Term 1 Payment | \$ 280.00 |
| EFT73835 | 05/03/2024 | DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & FOOD (DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT DPIRD) - AGRICULTURE DIVISION | Quarantine Inspection Of Plants From Darwin- Nursery | \$ 69.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|--|---|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT74084 | 18/03/2024 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION | Annual Landfill Licence Fee- WMF | \$ 6,952.00 |
| EFT74230 | 27/03/2024 | DEREK ALBERT | Rates Refund | \$ 3,826.38 |
| EFT73878 | 05/03/2024 | DESIREE MALE | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 3,687.40 |
| EFT73986 | 08/03/2024 | DIRECTCOMMS PTY LTD | Loan Reservation Service- Library | \$ 14.84 |
| EFT73836 | 05/03/2024 | DIVERS TAVERN | Rates Refund | \$ 17,115.70 |
| EFT74037 | 13/03/2024 | DOMINIC RANN | Mixed Netball Umpiring- Term 1 Payment | \$ 490.00 |
| EFT73987 | 08/03/2024 | E & M J ROSHER PTY LTD | Machinery Parts- Depot | \$ 294.34 |
| EFT73969 | 08/03/2024 | EASISALARY PTY LTD T/A EASI | GST claimable on employee benefits from 01/01/2024 to 31/01/2024 | \$ 9,961.56 |
| EFT74190 | 21/03/2024 | EASISALARY PTY LTD T/A EASI | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 7,568.31 |
| EFT74038 | 13/03/2024 | EDWARD TONKIN | Rebates- Home Composting & Dual Bin | \$ 123.50 |
| EFT73837 | 05/03/2024 | ELECO SERVICES | Lighting Upgrades- Upgrade Town Beach Amenities | \$ 1,605.16 |
| EFT73911 | 06/03/2024 | ELENA MARIAN | Reimbursement of the Shire 2024 Wellness Program | \$ 85.00 |
| EFT74085 | 18/03/2024 | ELITE AUTOMOTIVE AND ELECTRICAL BROOME PTY LTD | Beach Lifeguard Equipment & Supervision Trailer Maint & Safety Checks | \$ 1,170.00 |
| EFT74158 | 21/03/2024 | ELITE AUTOMOTIVE AND ELECTRICAL BROOME PTY LTD | Implement Roadworthy Requirement Works- Cable Beach Supervision Trailer | \$ 2,058.50 |
| EFT73879 | 05/03/2024 | ELLEN SMITH | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 2,314.17 |
| EFT74200 | 25/03/2024 | EURO DIESEL SERVICES PTY LTD | Vehicle Supplies- Depot | \$ 6,281.63 |
| EFT74086 | 18/03/2024 | FE TECHNOLOGIES | Rfid Compact Circulation Assistant Replacement- Library | \$ 1,046.10 |
| EFT74039 | 13/03/2024 | FIRE & SAFETY SERVICES COMPANY | Call Out To Attend To Sounding Alarm- Kimberley Regional Office | \$ 690.80 |
| EFT74231 | 27/03/2024 | FIRE & SAFETY SERVICES COMPANY | Fire Equipment Servicing- Civic Centre | \$ 865.70 |
| EFT74087 | 18/03/2024 | FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE BROOME | Electricity Charges- Shire Properties | \$ 122.60 |
| EFT74210 | 26/03/2024 | FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE BROOME | Staff Rent- April 2024 | \$ 6,153.71 |
| EFT74211 | 26/03/2024 | FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE BROOME - COMMERCIAL TRUST | Shire Storage Rent- April 2024 | \$ 300.00 |
| EFT73912 | 06/03/2024 | FISCUS CONSULTING PTY LTD T/A CADSULT IDS | Irrigation Redesign & Redocumentation- Cable Beach Redevelopment | \$ 18,920.00 |
| EFT73970 | 08/03/2024 | FLEET NETWORK | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 691.83 |
| EFT74191 | 21/03/2024 | FLEET NETWORK | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 631.65 |
| EFT74088 | 18/03/2024 | FLOWERS ON SAVILLE STREET | Air Raid Commemorative Service- Flower Wreath | \$ 135.00 |
| EFT73988 | 08/03/2024 | FOCUS NETWORKS (PROGRESSIVE CREATIVE SOLUTIONS) | Remote Support Consultants- IT | \$ 15,642.00 |
| EFT74040 | 13/03/2024 | FOOTPRINT CLEANING (EMPOWER3 PTY LTD) | Cleaning- Staff Housing | \$ 145.20 |
| EFT74232 | 27/03/2024 | FOOTPRINT CLEANING (EMPOWER3 PTY LTD) | Cleaning & Oiling- Streeters Jetty | \$ 4,186.60 |
| EFT74159 | 21/03/2024 | FORCH WA PTY LTD | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 6.60 |
| EFT74233 | 27/03/2024 | FORCH WA PTY LTD | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 538.00 |
| EFT74201 | 25/03/2024 | FREESTYLE NOW (SHAUN JARVIS) | Flights & Accommodation- Skate Program Youth Week Facilitators | \$ 4,070.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|---|---------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT74160 | 21/03/2024 | FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD / PIONEER ROAD SERVICES | Pothole Repairs- Roebuck Estate Works Maint | \$ 1,795.20 |
| EFT74041 | 13/03/2024 | FUNERGY (DIX INITIATIVES PTY LTD) | Remote Sporting Chance Activity- Beagle Bay | \$ 440.00 |
| EFT73838 | 05/03/2024 | G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD | High Pressure Water Lance Freight Costs- Depot | \$ 94.34 |
| EFT73913 | 06/03/2024 | G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD | Freight- Street Signage | \$ 47.17 |
| EFT74212 | 26/03/2024 | GARRY & JACQUELINE KING | Staff Rent- April 2024 | \$ 3,764.33 |
| EFT74042 | 13/03/2024 | GLENN KIMBERLEY BARWICK | Mixed Netball Umpiring- Term 1 Payment | \$ 455.00 |
| EFT74043 | 13/03/2024 | GO GO MEDIA | FM Radio Service- BRAC | \$ 198.00 |
| EFT73914 | 06/03/2024 | GRACE REMOVALS GROUP | Relocation Costs- Employee Expenses | \$ 1,381.79 |
| EFT73839 | 05/03/2024 | GRESLEY ABAS PTY LTD | Design Documents- BRAC Detailed Design RFT 23/01 | \$ 13,085.91 |
| EFT74234 | 27/03/2024 | GRESLEY ABAS PTY LTD | Redevelopment Design- BRAC | \$ 78,134.85 |
| EFT74044 | 13/03/2024 | HAMES SHARLEY | Project Management Costs- McMahon Estate | \$ 25,382.16 |
| EFT73840 | 05/03/2024 | HARMONY HORTICULTURE | Weed Spraying- Broome North RFQ 23-01 | \$ 8,008.00 |
| EFT74089 | 18/03/2024 | HARMONY HORTICULTURE | Invasive Weed Spraying- Sector 2 Cable Beach Drainage Network RFQ 23-01 | \$ 7,865.00 |
| EFT74161 | 21/03/2024 | HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BROOME | Cricut Equipment For Various Programs- Library | \$ 398.00 |
| EFT73989 | 08/03/2024 | HEAD OFFICE DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES | Emergency Services Levy | \$ 386,030.11 |
| EFT74045 | 13/03/2024 | HEALINGTHRUTHEARTS | Story Time- A Sporting Chance Activity | \$ 300.00 |
| EFT74046 | 13/03/2024 | HERBERT SMITH FREEHILLS | Professional Advice- Cable Beach Road Closure Complaint From Zanders | \$ 5,407.84 |
| EFT73915 | 06/03/2024 | HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD | Consumables- Depot | \$ 896.65 |
| EFT74047 | 13/03/2024 | HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD | Equipment Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 426.33 |
| EFT74235 | 27/03/2024 | HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD | Vehicle Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 677.96 |
| EFT73841 | 05/03/2024 | HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE) | Electricity Charges- Shire Admin | \$ 25,541.83 |
| EFT73916 | 06/03/2024 | HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE) | Electricity Charges- Depot | \$ 4,362.29 |
| EFT74048 | 13/03/2024 | HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE) | Electricity Charges- Kimberley Regional Offices | \$ 17,783.40 |
| EFT74162 | 21/03/2024 | HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE) | Electricity charges- Street Lighting | \$ 71,964.37 |
| EFT74202 | 25/03/2024 | HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE) | Electricity Charge- Male Oval | \$ 3,320.95 |
| EFT74236 | 27/03/2024 | HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE) | Electricity Usage- Residential | \$ 1,220.16 |
| EFT73917 | 06/03/2024 | HORIZON POWER (SERVICE WORKS) | Street Light Upgrade- Demarchi Road WKP0597 | \$ 59,755.47 |
| EFT74163 | 21/03/2024 | HOUSING AUTHORITY - DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITIES | Rates Refund | \$ 2,253.02 |
| EFT73842 | 05/03/2024 | HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD | Quarterly Cleaning Services- Council Chambers | \$ 1,047.99 |
| EFT74049 | 13/03/2024 | HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD | Cleaning Services- Various Shire Venues | \$ 48,966.14 |
| EFT74203 | 25/03/2024 | HT CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD | Consumables for Cleaning Services- Various Shire Venues | \$ 10,024.98 |
| EFT73918 | 06/03/2024 | HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE | Bonds- Residential | \$ 6,900.00 |
| EFT74213 | 26/03/2024 | HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE | Staff Rent- April 2024 | \$ 9,625.17 |
| EFT74237 | 27/03/2024 | IAN KEITH | Rates Refund | \$ 1,748.26 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|--|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT73843 | 05/03/2024 | INTELLIHR SYSTEMS PTY LTD | License Maint & Support - IT | \$ 301.09 |
| EFT73844 | 05/03/2024 | INTERTEK INFORM (PREVIOUSLY SAI GLOBAL LIMITED) | Title Searches/Survey Info- Australian Standard for Carparks | \$ 40.63 |
| EFT73845 | 05/03/2024 | IT VISION | Organisational Online Training- Finance | \$ 5,187.60 |
| EFT73846 | 05/03/2024 | JAMES WATT | Reimbursements | \$ 2,330.56 |
| EFT74238 | 27/03/2024 | JAMES WATT | Reimbursements | \$ 1,452.28 |
| EFT73880 | 05/03/2024 | JANET LEWIS | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 2,314.17 |
| EFT73919 | 06/03/2024 | JAYE SMOKER (UNBOUND SOUND) | Equipment Renewal- Civic Centre | \$ 43,890.00 |
| EFT74050 | 13/03/2024 | JENNIFER BROWN | Beagle Bay Catering Support / Food Preparation & Organising- A Sporting Chance | \$ 175.00 |
| EFT73847 | 05/03/2024 | JESSICA HEALY | Reimbursements | \$ 1,037.00 |
| EFT73881 | 05/03/2024 | JOHANI MAMID | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 2,314.17 |
| EFT73848 | 05/03/2024 | JUSTIN WHYTE | Rates Refund | \$ 2,000.00 |
| EFT74239 | 27/03/2024 | Juurlu Baba Yamitji Pty Ltd | Traffic Management Plan- 2024 Moon Rise Events | \$ 550.00 |
| EFT74204 | 25/03/2024 | KABOOM TOONS PTY LTD | Activities- A Sporting Chance | \$ 1,320.00 |
| EFT74164 | 21/03/2024 | KAON SECURITY (Custom House Financial (UK) Ltd) | Subscriptions- IT | \$ 40.00 |
| EFT73849 | 05/03/2024 | KENNARDS HIRE | Machinery Hire- Cable Beach Carpark Works | \$ 6,747.12 |
| EFT74091 | 18/03/2024 | KENNARDS HIRE | Concrete Vibrator Unit Hire- WMF Works | \$ 114.40 |
| EFT74205 | 25/03/2024 | KENNARDS HIRE | Plate Compactor Hire- WMF | \$ 580.80 |
| EFT74165 | 21/03/2024 | KEVEN FOULKES | Reimbursements | \$ 120.00 |
| EFT74166 | 21/03/2024 | KIDGELL ENTERTAINMENT GROUP PTY LTD | Post Event Bond Refund | \$ 1,751.30 |
| EFT73850 | 05/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY BOOKSHOP | Book Supply- Library | \$ 67.94 |
| EFT73851 | 05/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING | Supply And Application Daily Landfill Cover- WMF RFT 23 - 07 | \$ 35,090.00 |
| EFT74167 | 21/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING (MCKENO BLOCKS & PAVERS) | Footpath Maintenance- Cable Beach | \$ 5,280.00 |
| EFT74206 | 25/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING (MCKENO BLOCKS & PAVERS) | Tyre Shredding & Disposal- WMF | \$ 22,994.40 |
| EFT74051 | 13/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY FITNESS & SUPPORT SERVICES | Group Fitness Program Instructor- BRAC | \$ 1,320.00 |
| EFT74052 | 13/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES | Consumables- WMF | \$ 119.14 |
| EFT74168 | 21/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 572.96 |
| EFT74092 | 18/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER | Drinking Water- WMF | \$ 90.00 |
| EFT73920 | 06/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY MEDICAL GROUP PTY LTD | Recruitment Expenses- Pre-Employment Medicals | \$ 118.60 |
| EFT73852 | 05/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY PROPERTY SETTLEMENTS | Rates Refund | \$ 603.43 |
| EFT74053 | 13/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY PROPERTY SETTLEMENTS | Rates Refund | \$ 670.99 |
| EFT74240 | 27/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY PROPERTY SETTLEMENTS | Rates Refund | \$ 1,020.07 |
| EFT73990 | 08/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY QUARRY PTY LTD | Shire Roadbase & Delivery- Cable Beach Redevelopment RFT23/14 | \$ 15,175.24 |
| EFT73853 | 05/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY TREE CARE | Grounds Tree Maint- BRAC | \$ 2,035.00 |
| EFT73854 | 05/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD) | Equipment Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 8.00 |
| EFT74093 | 18/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD) | Brake Cover- Depot | \$ 35.60 |
| EFT74241 | 27/03/2024 | KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES | Sanitary and Sharps Disposal- Shire Venues | \$ 1,513.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|--|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT73855 | 05/03/2024 | KO CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Roebuck Est Footpath Repairs- Works Maint | \$ 2,310.00 |
| EFT73991 | 08/03/2024 | KO CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Kerbing Removal & Reinstating- Works Maint | \$ 2,035.00 |
| EFT74169 | 21/03/2024 | KO CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Footpath Repairs- North of Divers | \$ 2,750.00 |
| EFT73856 | 05/03/2024 | KOLORS PTY LTD (PINDAN PRINTING) | Expenses- Impounding of Vehicles | \$ 201.03 |
| EFT73921 | 06/03/2024 | KOLORS PTY LTD (PINDAN PRINTING) | Cape Leveque Road Sign- Works Signage | \$ 110.00 |
| EFT74054 | 13/03/2024 | KRISTY BECKINGHAM | Mixed Netball Umpiring- Term 1 Payment | \$ 245.00 |
| EFT73922 | 06/03/2024 | LAIRD TRAN STUDIO | Concept Design- Cable Beach Foreshore Upgrade | \$ 15,092.00 |
| EFT73992 | 08/03/2024 | LANDGATE | Valuation Expenses- Rates | \$ 494.77 |
| EFT74170 | 21/03/2024 | LANDGATE | Valuation Expenses- Rates | \$ 550.00 |
| EFT74055 | 13/03/2024 | LAUREN PLUMMER | Mixed netball Umpiring- Term 1 Payment | \$ 140.00 |
| EFT74242 | 27/03/2024 | LG BEST PRACTICES | Relief Staff- Consultant Payroll Assistance | \$ 990.00 |
| EFT73971 | 08/03/2024 | LGRCEU | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 88.00 |
| EFT74192 | 21/03/2024 | LGRCEU | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 88.00 |
| EFT73857 | 05/03/2024 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | Contracting Services- Ranger Relief Staff | \$ 6,129.20 |
| EFT73858 | 05/03/2024 | LOUISA STREDWICK | Rates Refund | \$ 147.00 |
| EFT74243 | 27/03/2024 | M KELLY AIRCONDITIONING | A/C Replacement- Broome Visitors Centre RFQ 23-18 | \$ 1,354.10 |
| EFT74171 | 21/03/2024 | MAJOR MOTORS PTY LTD | Tipper Truck- Depot | \$ 154.44 |
| EFT74244 | 27/03/2024 | MAJOR MOTORS PTY LTD | Vehicle Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 808.93 |
| EFT73859 | 05/03/2024 | MAMABULANJIN ABORIGINAL CORPORATION | Shire Funding To Mamabulanjin- Kullarri Patrol Service | \$ 22,000.00 |
| EFT73860 | 05/03/2024 | MARKETFORCE(OMNICOM) | Advertising- Supply & Delivery of Uniforms & Personal Protective Equipment RFT 23/17 | \$ 285.96 |
| EFT73923 | 06/03/2024 | MARKETFORCE(OMNICOM) | Advertising- Concrete Crushing/Recycling Services - Wmf RFT 24/01 | \$ 573.01 |
| EFT73993 | 08/03/2024 | MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD | Various Subdivisional Footpath Installations- Works RFT 21-01 | \$ 34,123.58 |
| EFT74245 | 27/03/2024 | MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD | Palm Tree Removal- Catalina's Boat Ramp Works | \$ 2,587.37 |
| EFT73994 | 08/03/2024 | MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG) | Service Locating & Potholing- De Marchi Rd Works | \$ 6,776.00 |
| EFT74056 | 13/03/2024 | MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG) | Pothole Repairs- Works Maint | \$ 6,050.00 |
| EFT74094 | 18/03/2024 | MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG) | Burial & Monument Plot Pegging- Cemetery | \$ 1,009.58 |
| EFT73882 | 05/03/2024 | MELANIE VIRGO | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 2,314.17 |
| EFT74057 | 13/03/2024 | MIRLI MIRLI PTY LTD TRADING AS OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME | Office Furniture & Equipment- Admin | \$ 3,024.68 |
| EFT74058 | 13/03/2024 | MUDMAP STUDIO | Consultant Fees & Disbursements- Cable Beach Foreshore Upgrade | \$ 7,862.35 |
| EFT73995 | 08/03/2024 | NEXT LEVEL DIRTWORKS | Front End Loader & Operator Services- WMF | \$ 1,320.00 |
| EFT73861 | 05/03/2024 | NO DIG EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | Pressure Cleaner Parts- Depot | \$ 207.90 |
| EFT73996 | 08/03/2024 | NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY | Security Services- Library RFT 22-06 | \$ 5,702.13 |
| EFT74059 | 13/03/2024 | NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY | Security Services- Various Shire Venues | \$ 5,094.42 |
| EFT74246 | 27/03/2024 | NORTH WEST DEFENCE ALLIANCE INC | Memberships- North West Defence Alliance | \$ 5,500.00 |
| EFT73862 | 05/03/2024 | NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS | Abus Nautica Padlock- Rangers Equipment | \$ 1,000.00 |
| EFT73924 | 06/03/2024 | NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS | Vehicle Key Repair & Replacement- Works | \$ 230.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|---|---------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT73863 | 05/03/2024 | NORTH WEST TRIM & SHADE (RED HILL MOTOR TRIMMING) | Solway Park- Shade Sale Repairs Due To Vandalism- P&G Maint | \$ 1,595.00 |
| EFT74247 | 27/03/2024 | NORTH WESTERN DRAINAGE AND CIVIL | 3 New Steel Storm Water Grates Installation- Durack Cres Works Maint | \$ 5,494.50 |
| EFT74248 | 27/03/2024 | NORTHERN RURAL SUPPLIES PTY LTD | Fertilising Supply- Various P&G Lawn Areas | \$ 11,440.00 |
| EFT74172 | 21/03/2024 | NORWEST ASSET RESOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Supply & Replace Cable- BRAC Aquatic Area Retractable Shade System | \$ 1,633.50 |
| EFT73864 | 05/03/2024 | OCLC (UK) LTD | Annual License Subscriptions- Library | \$ 434.47 |
| EFT73865 | 05/03/2024 | OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME - DO NOT USE (USE 51769) | Computer Equipment- IT | \$ 80.19 |
| EFT73997 | 08/03/2024 | OHM ELECTRONICS | Repairs- Triple J & ABC Classic FM | \$ 2,406.98 |
| EFT73866 | 05/03/2024 | OISHIFOOD (LIME LEAF CAFE) | CDF Funding Workshop- Catering | \$ 193.60 |
| EFT74249 | 27/03/2024 | OPTEON PROPERTY GROUP PTY LTD | Professional Market Rental Valuation- Anglicare Offices | \$ 1,980.00 |
| EFT73925 | 06/03/2024 | PEARL COAST DISTRIBUTORS | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 1,503.19 |
| EFT74173 | 21/03/2024 | PEARL COAST DISTRIBUTORS | Kiosk Stock- BRAC | \$ 1,421.39 |
| EFT74214 | 26/03/2024 | PETER RULAND AND SARAH LLOYD-MOSTYN | Staff Rent- April 2024 | \$ 2,607.14 |
| EFT73883 | 05/03/2024 | PETER TAYLOR | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 2,314.17 |
| EFT73884 | 05/03/2024 | PHILLIP MATSUMOTO | Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances | \$ 2,314.17 |
| EFT73926 | 06/03/2024 | POOL WISDOM | Pool Chemicals- BRAC | \$ 4,160.29 |
| EFT74174 | 21/03/2024 | POOL WISDOM | Pool Chemicals- BRAC | \$ 6,520.70 |
| EFT74250 | 27/03/2024 | POOL WISDOM | Water Testing- Town Beach Water Park | \$ 275.00 |
| EFT74215 | 26/03/2024 | PRD NATIONWIDE | Staff Rent- April 2024 | \$ 4,845.54 |
| EFT73998 | 08/03/2024 | PRD NATIONWIDE *STRATA PAYMENTS ONLY* | Strata Fees- Residential | \$ 1,875.00 |
| EFT74060 | 13/03/2024 | QUEEN TIDE CREATIVE | Promotional Video "A Place For Everyone"- Quarterly Marketing Campaigns | \$ 6,341.50 |
| EFT74175 | 21/03/2024 | RACHELLE GLASSON | Rates Refund | \$ 4,916.45 |
| EFT74216 | 26/03/2024 | RAY WHITE BROOME (STAFF RENTAL PAYMENTS) | Staff Rent- April 2024 | \$ 3,823.81 |
| EFT74176 | 21/03/2024 | REALMARK COMMERCIAL | Rates Refund | \$ 557.10 |
| EFT73927 | 06/03/2024 | RED DIRT AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD | Vehicle A/C Repairs & Maint- Depot | \$ 742.25 |
| EFT73999 | 08/03/2024 | RED DIRT AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD | Equipment Parts & Repairs- Depot | \$ 1,304.85 |
| EFT74061 | 13/03/2024 | RED DIRT AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD | Vehicle Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 407.25 |
| EFT74177 | 21/03/2024 | RED DIRT AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD | Air Conditioning Maintenance- Depot | \$ 3,113.05 |
| EFT74251 | 27/03/2024 | RED DIRT AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD | Vehicle Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 567.10 |
| EFT73928 | 06/03/2024 | ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS | Testing Faulty Fire Main Costs- Cable Beach Redevelopment RFT 23/10 | \$ 2,350.70 |
| EFT74095 | 18/03/2024 | ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS | Cable Beach Redevelopment- Works Maint RFT23-06 | \$ 397,664.31 |
| EFT74178 | 21/03/2024 | ROBERT BRIGGS | Rates Refund | \$ 2,078.38 |
| EFT73867 | 05/03/2024 | ROEBUCK BAY HOTEL | Bottleshop Sales- Social Club | \$ 242.77 |
| EFT74096 | 18/03/2024 | ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE | Bedford Park Palms- P&G Maint | \$ 385.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|--|--|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT74179 | 21/03/2024 | ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE | Cable Beach Landscaping and Maintenance- P&G | \$ 1,650.00 |
| EFT74252 | 27/03/2024 | ROPS ENGINEERING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Truck Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 1,590.98 |
| EFT74000 | 08/03/2024 | ROSMECH SALES & SERVICE PTY | Equipment Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 395.40 |
| EFT73929 | 06/03/2024 | ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY - WA | Swimming Lessons Program Aquatic Training- BRAC | \$ 235.95 |
| EFT73868 | 05/03/2024 | RSM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Acquittal Audit- Funding- Sporting Chance Grant | \$ 2,200.00 |
| EFT74253 | 27/03/2024 | RUSSELL MEADS | Rates Refund | \$ 916.61 |
| EFT74062 | 13/03/2024 | RYAN CRAWFORD | Rates Refund | \$ 1,051.88 |
| EFT74180 | 21/03/2024 | S & E AUTOMOTIVE | Contract Environmental Health Officer- Relief Staff Expenses | \$ 4,560.60 |
| EFT74063 | 13/03/2024 | SALVATORE MASTROLEMBO | CEO Reimbursements | \$ 5,119.22 |
| EFT74064 | 13/03/2024 | SEAT ADVISOR PTY LTD | Ticketing Fees- Civic Centre | \$ 38.34 |
| EFT73930 | 06/03/2024 | SECUREPAY PTY LTD | Security For Ticket Sales- Civic Centre | \$ 5.78 |
| EFT74207 | 25/03/2024 | SECUREX SECURITY PTY LTD | Activation Of Security Swipe Cards & Alarm Codes- Admin | \$ 77.00 |
| EFT73931 | 06/03/2024 | SEEK LIMITED | Recruitment Expenses- Advertising | \$ 1,936.00 |
| EFT74254 | 27/03/2024 | SEEK LIMITED | Recruitment Expenses- Advertising | \$ 1,248.50 |
| EFT74181 | 21/03/2024 | SHENTON ENTERPRISES PTY LTD T/A JOHN SHENTON PUMPS | UV Sensor for Aquatic Centre- BRAC | \$ 3,760.90 |
| EFT74001 | 08/03/2024 | SHIRE OF WYNDHAM EAST KIMBERLEY | Kimberley Regional Group Contribution 2023/24 | \$ 49,500.00 |
| EFT74065 | 13/03/2024 | SITE ENVIRONMENTAL & REMEDIATION SERVICES PTY LTD (SERS) | Groundwater Sampling- WMF | \$ 8,250.00 |
| EFT74066 | 13/03/2024 | SOUTH METROPOLITAN TAFE | Organisational Training- Cert 3 In Parks And Gardens | \$ 672.00 |
| EFT74002 | 08/03/2024 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEROE (SCA) | Radio Advertising- Triple M & Hit FM | \$ 1,485.00 |
| EFT73972 | 08/03/2024 | SPA SALARY PACKAGING AUSTRALIA | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 646.82 |
| EFT74193 | 21/03/2024 | SPA SALARY PACKAGING AUSTRALIA | Payroll Deductions/Contributions | \$ 603.22 |
| EFT74255 | 27/03/2024 | SPORTS STAR TROPHIES | Trophies & Medals- Mixed Netball Program BRAC | \$ 433.15 |
| EFT74067 | 13/03/2024 | SPORTSPOWER BROOME | Rewards & Prizes- A Sporting Chance | \$ 957.30 |
| EFT74097 | 18/03/2024 | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC | First Aid Kits Supplies & Services- Depot | \$ 786.26 |
| EFT73869 | 05/03/2024 | STRATCO WA PTY LTD | Steel Poles For Sign Maintenance- Broome North / Blue Haze Works Maint | \$ 1,472.25 |
| EFT74003 | 08/03/2024 | STREETER & MALE PTY MITRE 10 | Daily Newspaper Supply- Library | \$ 80.10 |
| EFT74256 | 27/03/2024 | STREETER & MALE PTY MITRE 10 | No Flat Wheels- Depot | \$ 294.98 |
| EFT74068 | 13/03/2024 | SURFMET PTY LTD T/A KIMBERLEY SOILS LABORATORY | Soil Testing- Cable Beach Redevelopment | \$ 660.00 |
| EFT74069 | 13/03/2024 | T - QUIP | Vehicle & Plant Renewal- Aerator P&G | \$ 11,400.00 |
| EFT74070 | 13/03/2024 | TALIS CONSULTANTS | Grant Application- Disaster Relief Funding | \$ 3,036.00 |
| EFT73870 | 05/03/2024 | TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD | Annual Back Flow Testing Servicing & Repairs- Works | \$ 10,010.00 |
| EFT74257 | 27/03/2024 | TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD | Repairs To Sink Taps- Male Oval Toilets | \$ 135.30 |
| EFT74098 | 18/03/2024 | TELSTRA | Service & Equipment Rental- IT | \$ 6,058.10 |
| EFT74071 | 13/03/2024 | TERRY PATTERSON BUILDER (DEVERE CORPORATION PTY LTD) | Entrance Water Fountain Installation- BRAC | \$ 3,539.25 |
| EFT74258 | 27/03/2024 | THE GREEN FAIRY CRAFT & ENTERTAINMENT | Face Painting- A Sporting Chance | \$ 450.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|--|-----------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT74004 | 08/03/2024 | THEATRE KIMBERLEY INC (WORN ART) | Event Development Fund- Raranga – The Weave Theatre Kimberley's Worn Art | \$ 5,500.00 |
| EFT73871 | 05/03/2024 | THINK WATER BROOME | Herbert St Reserve New Water Tank- P&G MAINT | \$ 38,092.45 |
| EFT74005 | 08/03/2024 | THINK WATER BROOME | Reticulation Parts- Various P&G Maint | \$ 4,517.85 |
| EFT74259 | 27/03/2024 | THINK WATER BROOME | Reticulation Parts- Various P&G Maint | \$ 652.39 |
| EFT73872 | 05/03/2024 | THINKON AUSTRALIA | License Maint And Support- Storage & Backup- IT | \$ 1,919.47 |
| EFT73932 | 06/03/2024 | TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Freight- Health | \$ 789.18 |
| EFT74182 | 21/03/2024 | TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Freight- Health | \$ 1,080.31 |
| EFT73873 | 05/03/2024 | TOTAL PACKAGING (WA) PTY LTD | Dog Dumpage Disposal Bags- WMF | \$ 620.40 |
| EFT73933 | 06/03/2024 | TOTALLY WORKWEAR | Uniforms- New & Existing Staff | \$ 782.20 |
| EFT74208 | 25/03/2024 | TOTALLY WORKWEAR | Staff Uniforms- HR | \$ 54.10 |
| EFT74260 | 27/03/2024 | VERAISON TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT | Training & Development- Leadership Transformation Program | \$ 11,011.00 |
| EFT74183 | 21/03/2024 | VIAJE STRATEGIC | Annual Budget- Consultant Fees | \$ 10,083.34 |
| EFT73874 | 05/03/2024 | VISIMAX | Equipment- Animal Control | \$ 900.10 |
| EFT74006 | 08/03/2024 | VOCUS COMMUNICATIONS | Phone Provider Charges- IT | \$ 1,004.63 |
| EFT74075 | 13/03/2024 | WALAJA CULTURAL EXPERIENCE | Organisational Training- Cultural Immersion Training | \$ 12,650.00 |
| EFT74072 | 13/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Usage & Service Charges- Residential | \$ 100.17 |
| EFT73934 | 06/03/2024 | WATTLEUP TRACTORS | Vehicle & Plant Renewal- P&G RFQ 23 -13 | \$ 35,425.50 |
| EFT74261 | 27/03/2024 | WEI SU | Group Fitness Class Instructor- BRAC | \$ 150.00 |
| EFT73935 | 06/03/2024 | WEL CORPORATION | SMS System – Mobile Texting To Councillors | \$ 170.00 |
| EFT74073 | 13/03/2024 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | Shire News Advertising- Broome Advertiser | \$ 4,078.80 |
| EFT74074 | 13/03/2024 | WEST COAST ON HOLD (ON HOLD ONLINE) | On Hold Messages Subscription- Communications | \$ 77.00 |
| EFT74007 | 08/03/2024 | WESTBOOKS | Book Supply- Library | \$ 44.89 |
| EFT74099 | 18/03/2024 | WESTBOOKS | Book Supply- Library | \$ 291.01 |
| EFT73875 | 05/03/2024 | WESTCOAST SITEFAB PTY LTD | Gate Repairs- North Of Rocks Entry | \$ 220.00 |
| EFT74100 | 18/03/2024 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA) | Organisational Training- Local Government Act Delegation & Authorisation | \$ 2,156.00 |
| EFT73936 | 06/03/2024 | WESTERN DIAGNOSTIC PATHOLOGY | Recruitment Expenses- Instant Drug & Alcohol Testing | \$ 559.68 |
| EFT74101 | 18/03/2024 | WESTRAC | Equipment- Depot | \$ 740.07 |
| EFT74184 | 21/03/2024 | WESTRAC | Machinery Parts & Maint- Depot | \$ 153.91 |
| EFT73937 | 06/03/2024 | WURTH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 597.51 |
| EFT74262 | 27/03/2024 | YOGAMON | Group Fitness Instructor- BRAC | \$ 750.00 |
| EFT73876 | 05/03/2024 | ZOHO CORPORATION PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANY | Licenses & Subscription Renewals - IT | \$ 18,469.00 |
| MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL: | | | | \$ 2,865,663.83 |

| MUNICIPAL CHEQUES - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------|-------------|--------|
| Cheque # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| | | | | |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------|------|-------------|--------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| MUNICIPAL CHEQUES | | | | \$ - |
| TOTAL: | | | | \$ - |

| TRUST CHEQUES - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|----------------------------|------|------|-------------|--------|
| Cheque # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| | | | | \$ - |
| TRUST CHEQUES TOTAL: | | | | \$ - |

| PAYROLL - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------|
| DD # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| EFT | 07/03/2024 | Payroll | Payroll FE 05/03/2024 | \$ 383,058.86 |
| EFT | 18/03/2024 | Payroll | Offcycle Payroll | \$ 1,388.50 |
| EFT | 21/03/2024 | Payroll | Payroll FE 19/03/2024 | \$ 375,920.94 |
| EFT | 22/03/2024 | Payroll | Offcycle Payroll | \$ 1,706.02 |
| PAYROLL TOTAL: | | | | \$ 762,074.12 |

| MUNICIPAL CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------------------|--|-------------|
| EFT # | Date | Card | Description | Amount |
| EFT74263 | 19/03/2024 | BRAC Operations Supervisor | PAYMENT | \$ 647.97 |
| X0000000000000003547 | 25/02/2024 | INTNL TRANSACTION FEE | INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTION FEE | \$ 6.02 |
| X0000000000000003559 | 25/02/2024 | ZOOMSHIFT SUBSCRIPTION | Online Rostering Platform- BRAC & Civic Centre | \$ 240.83 |
| X0000000000000003699 | 05/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Submersible Pump- BRAC | \$ 139.76 |
| X0000000000000003700 | 06/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Hose Fittings- BRAC | \$ 25.66 |
| X0000000000000003708 | 12/03/2024 | WOOLWORTHS | Milk for Kiosk- BRAC | \$ 13.15 |
| X0000000000000003709 | 12/03/2024 | ANACONDA PTY LTD | Ipad Map Cases- BRAC | \$ 92.97 |
| X0000000000000003701 | 12/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Pool Stones- BRAC | \$ 129.58 |
| EFT74264 | 19/03/2024 | Business Support Officer | PAYMENT | \$ 1,238.39 |
| X0000000000000003635 | 21/02/2024 | HARVEY NORMAN | Supplies- Nursery | \$ 78.00 |
| X0000000000000003636 | 23/02/2024 | Office National Broome | Printer Toner- Depot | \$ 198.00 |
| X0000000000000003634 | 06/03/2024 | J BLACKWOOD & SON P/L | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 156.34 |
| X0000000000000003637 | 06/03/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 23.10 |
| X0000000000000003657 | 06/03/2024 | NORTRUSS BUILDING SUPPLIES | Vehicle Parts- Depot | \$ 140.40 |
| X0000000000000003661 | 06/03/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | Vehicle Parts- Depot | \$ 21.12 |
| X0000000000000003656 | 07/03/2024 | STRATCO BROOME | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 41.92 |
| X0000000000000003659 | 07/03/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | Vehicle Parts- Depot | \$ 112.48 |
| X0000000000000003658 | 11/03/2024 | CARPET PAINT AND TILE | Vehicle Parts- Depot | \$ 126.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|--|---|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| X0000000000000003662 | 11/03/2024 | J BLACKWOOD & SON P/L | Workshop Consumables- Depot | \$ 228.59 |
| X0000000000000003689 | 13/03/2024 | Vistaprint Australia | Business Cards- Depot | \$ 37.98 |
| X0000000000000003695 | 13/03/2024 | AUSTRALIA POST | Returned Part- Postage & Freight | \$ 10.60 |
| X0000000000000003694 | 14/03/2024 | CLARK RUBBER BROOME | Rubber Insert- Depot | \$ 63.86 |
| EFT74265 | 19/03/2024 | Chief Executive Officer | PAYMENT | \$ 248.09 |
| X0000000000000003552 | 17/02/2024 | BP SHINJU | CEO Fuel Expense | \$ 248.09 |
| EFT74266 | 19/03/2024 | Civic Centre Coordinator | PAYMENT | \$ 825.51 |
| X0000000000000003554 | 23/02/2024 | Google TV | Movie- Seniors Day | \$ 14.99 |
| X0000000000000003555 | 25/02/2024 | KMART | Tablecloths- Civic Centre | \$ 50.00 |
| X0000000000000003556 | 26/02/2024 | HOST | Cutlery Holders- Civic Centre | \$ 26.50 |
| X0000000000000003647 | 27/02/2024 | HOST | Glass Baskets- Civic Centre | \$ 99.00 |
| X0000000000000003648 | 27/02/2024 | CANVA | Design Software- Civic Centre | \$ 164.99 |
| X0000000000000003650 | 27/02/2024 | HOST | Cutlery Boxes- Civic Centre | \$ 26.40 |
| X0000000000000003649 | 28/02/2024 | BROOME COURT-DOJ | Occasional Liquor Licence- Civic Centre | \$ 57.00 |
| X0000000000000003670 | 28/02/2024 | HOST | Refunds- Overpayment | -\$ 26.50 |
| X0000000000000003669 | 09/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Pruners- Civic Centre | \$ 19.99 |
| X0000000000000003684 | 11/03/2024 | FACEBOOK | Social Media Advertising- BRUCE & BLOOM | \$ 129.09 |
| X0000000000000003706 | 13/03/2024 | FACEBOOK | Social Media Advertising & Promotion- Civic Centre | \$ 4.51 |
| X0000000000000003707 | 13/03/2024 | FACEBOOK | Social Media Advertising & Promotion- Civic Centre | \$ 32.00 |
| X0000000000000003686 | 14/03/2024 | COLES | Kiosk Stock- Civic Centre | \$ 141.75 |
| X0000000000000003688 | 14/03/2024 | COLES | Laundry Liquid- Civic Centre | \$ 14.30 |
| X0000000000000003704 | 15/03/2024 | Spotify | Music Streaming Service- Civic Centre | \$ 12.99 |
| X0000000000000003705 | 18/03/2024 | BROOME COURT-DOJ | Occasional Liquor License- Civic Centre | \$ 58.50 |
| EFT74267 | 19/03/2024 | Director Corporate Services | PAYMENT | \$ 733.59 |
| X0000000000000003697 | 09/03/2024 | Microsoft | Storage Security- Microsoft | \$ 733.59 |
| EFT74268 | 19/03/2024 | Director Infrastructure | PAYMENT | \$ 19.48 |
| X0000000000000003569 | 16/02/2024 | SWAN TAXIS | Travel Expense | \$ 19.48 |
| EFT74269 | 19/03/2024 | Executive Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer | PAYMENT | \$ 10,084.42 |
| X0000000000000003593 | 15/02/2024 | NOVOTEL | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Cr C Mitchell KRG Zone Meeting | \$ 186.07 |
| X0000000000000003599 | 16/02/2024 | NOVOTEL | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- J Hall KRG Zone Meeting | \$ 155.00 |
| X0000000000000003604 | 16/02/2024 | VIRGIN | FLIGHTS- Perth Cr P Matsumoto | \$ 764.45 |
| X0000000000000003600 | 19/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Manager Information Services | \$ 5.46 |
| X0000000000000003605 | 19/02/2024 | QANTAS AIRWAYS LIMITED | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Manager Information Services | \$ 740.56 |
| X0000000000000003613 | 19/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM SERVICE FEE- Cr P Matsumoto | \$ 5.46 |
| X0000000000000003584 | 20/02/2024 | VIRGIN | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Manager Information Services | \$ 1,260.79 |
| X0000000000000003597 | 20/02/2024 | COLES | CEO of the Office- Refreshments & Receptions | \$ 24.50 |
| X0000000000000003583 | 21/02/2024 | Hotel at Booking.com | ACCOMMODATION- Staff Training | \$ 1,822.50 |
| X0000000000000003608 | 21/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM SERVICE FEE | \$ 12.12 |
| X0000000000000003588 | 27/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Cr P Matsumoto | \$ 414.00 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|--|--|-------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| X0000000000000003589 | 27/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Cr P Matsumoto | \$ 11.02 |
| X0000000000000003590 | 27/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Cr P Matsumoto | \$ 5.28 |
| X0000000000000003591 | 27/02/2024 | VIRGIN | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Ranger Services | \$ 792.98 |
| X0000000000000003592 | 28/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Ranger Services | \$ 5.46 |
| X0000000000000003609 | 28/02/2024 | VIRGIN | CTM SERVICE FEE | \$ 520.20 |
| X0000000000000003610 | 29/02/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM SERVICE FEE | \$ 5.46 |
| X0000000000000003758 | 03/03/2024 | VIRGIN | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Cr C Mitchell State Council Meeting | \$ 543.38 |
| X0000000000000003611 | 04/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE- J Hall KRG Zone Meeting | \$ 11.02 |
| X0000000000000003612 | 04/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE- J Hall KRG Zone Meeting | \$ 1.98 |
| X0000000000000003614 | 04/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Ranger Services | \$ 186.25 |
| X0000000000000003615 | 04/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM SERVICE FEE- Cr C Mitchell | \$ 11.02 |
| X0000000000000003757 | 04/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM SERVICE FEE- Cr C Mitchell State Council Meeting | \$ 5.46 |
| X0000000000000003616 | 04/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE- Cr C Mitchell KRG Zone Meeting | \$ 2.38 |
| X0000000000000003770 | 04/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- J Hall | \$ 155.00 |
| X0000000000000003755 | 05/03/2024 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGEMENT | LG Pro Registrations- Staff | \$ 265.51 |
| X0000000000000003759 | 05/03/2024 | QANTAS AIRWAYS LIMITED | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Cr C Mitchell State Council Meeting | \$ 482.21 |
| X0000000000000003760 | 05/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM SERVICE FEE- Ranger Services | \$ 24.24 |
| X0000000000000003753 | 08/03/2024 | THE BROOME FLORIST | Deliveries- Flowers | \$ 85.00 |
| X0000000000000003761 | 08/03/2024 | VIRGIN | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- Manager Information Services | \$ 449.00 |
| X0000000000000003762 | 12/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Cr C Mitchell State Council Meeting | \$ 350.00 |
| X0000000000000003763 | 12/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Cr C Mitchell State Council Meeting | \$ 11.02 |
| X0000000000000003764 | 12/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE ACCOMMODATION- Cr C Mitchell State Council Meeting | \$ 4.47 |
| X0000000000000003754 | 14/03/2024 | CHI MAYI KITCHEN | Catering- Council Budget Workshop | \$ 277.50 |
| X0000000000000003765 | 18/03/2024 | QANTAS AIRWAYS LIMITED | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- WALGA presentation CEO Rep | \$ 482.21 |
| X0000000000000003766 | 18/03/2024 | CORPORATE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT | CTM FEE FLIGHTS- WALGA presentation CEO Rep | \$ 5.46 |
| EFT74270 | 19/03/2024 | Executive Support Officer - Infrastructure | PAYMENT | \$ 700.84 |
| X0000000000000003536 | 19/02/2024 | Vistaprint Australia | Business Cards- Civil Operations Supervisor | \$ 37.98 |
| X0000000000000003641 | 07/03/2024 | COLES | Catering- CEO60 | \$ 44.12 |
| X0000000000000003642 | 07/03/2024 | COLES | Catering- CEO60 | \$ 150.49 |
| X0000000000000003668 | 12/03/2024 | COLES | Catering- Councillor Workshop | \$ 32.25 |
| X0000000000000003671 | 12/03/2024 | DEWAS MOBILE KITCHEN | Catering- Councillor Workshop | \$ 436.00 |
| EFT74271 | 19/03/2024 | Library Coordinator | PAYMENT | \$ 853.58 |
| X0000000000000003549 | 19/02/2024 | DJI TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA | Devices- Library | \$ 650.51 |
| X0000000000000003550 | 22/02/2024 | KMART | Earphones- Library | \$ 32.00 |
| X0000000000000003630 | 01/03/2024 | My Post Business/POST | Postage Expenses- Library | \$ 75.15 |
| X0000000000000003665 | 08/03/2024 | COLES | Smoke Alarm Batteries- Library | \$ 16.00 |
| X0000000000000003703 | 15/03/2024 | My Post Business/POST | Postage Expenses- Library | \$ 79.92 |
| EFT74273 | 19/03/2024 | Manager - Community Facilities | PAYMENT | \$ 1,320.96 |
| X0000000000000003562 | 19/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Pool Pump Testing- BRAC | \$ 14.60 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|--|---|-------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| X0000000000000003563 | 21/02/2024 | BP SHINJU | Milk- BRAC Kiosk | \$ 9.00 |
| X0000000000000003564 | 27/02/2024 | BROOME POST SHOP | Freight Expenses- Waterpark Part Repairs | \$ 45.55 |
| X0000000000000003573 | 28/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Programming Tables- BRAC | \$ 396.00 |
| X0000000000000003574 | 28/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Globes- Medland Pavilion | \$ 41.28 |
| X0000000000000003672 | 28/02/2024 | BP SHINJU | Milk- BRAC Kiosk | \$ 15.20 |
| X0000000000000003673 | 01/03/2024 | WOOLWORTHS | Fitness Equipment Batteries- BRAC | \$ 55.00 |
| X0000000000000003674 | 01/03/2024 | COLES | Kiosk Stock- BRACK | \$ 115.60 |
| X0000000000000003675 | 01/03/2024 | ADVANCED ELECTRICAL | Globes- Medland Pavilion | \$ 60.50 |
| X0000000000000003676 | 06/03/2024 | NWH Solution Pty Ltd | Chemical Storage Area Pump- BRAC | \$ 558.33 |
| X0000000000000003677 | 08/03/2024 | BP SHINJU | Milk- BRAC Kiosk | \$ 9.90 |
| EFT74274 | 19/03/2024 | Manager Engineering | PAYMENT | \$ 761.25 |
| X0000000000000003530 | 15/02/2024 | INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS | Staff Training- Manager Engineering | \$ 761.25 |
| EFT74275 | 19/03/2024 | Manager People & Culture | PAYMENT | \$ 1,047.52 |
| X0000000000000003721 | 22/02/2024 | TICKETS HR LIVE SUMMER | CCIWA HR/WHs Live Update | \$ 190.12 |
| X0000000000000003722 | 28/02/2024 | BROOME POST SHOP | Gift Card- R&R Employee of the Quarter | \$ 281.90 |
| X0000000000000003720 | 06/03/2024 | PEARL COAST DISTRIBUTORS | Women's Health Week- Wellbeing Calendar | \$ 75.50 |
| X0000000000000003723 | 13/03/2024 | SHORT ST CAFE | Catering- Women's Health Week | \$ 250.00 |
| X0000000000000003724 | 13/03/2024 | SHORT ST CAFE | Catering- Women's Health Week | \$ 250.00 |
| EFT74276 | 19/03/2024 | Manager Waste Services | PAYMENT | \$ 1,116.00 |
| X0000000000000003528 | 21/02/2024 | P SOUTHALL WA PTY LTD | Twist Locks for Cyclone Footings- WMF | \$ 1,116.00 |
| EFT74277 | 19/03/2024 | Marketing & Communications Coordinator | PAYMENT | \$ 599.28 |
| X0000000000000003517 | 17/02/2024 | INTNL TRANSACTION FEE | INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTION FEE | \$ 2.31 |
| X0000000000000003518 | 17/02/2024 | GRAMMARLY | Expenses- Software | \$ 92.38 |
| X0000000000000003548 | 22/02/2024 | FACEBOOK | Survey- Animal Management Plan | \$ 40.00 |
| X0000000000000003617 | 22/02/2024 | WANEWSDTI | Digital Subscription- West Australian | \$ 28.00 |
| X0000000000000003618 | 28/02/2024 | CAMPAIGNMONITOR | Subscriptions- Campaign Monitor | \$ 218.90 |
| X0000000000000003633 | 04/03/2024 | CANVA | Subscriptions- CANVA | \$ 20.99 |
| X0000000000000003666 | 08/03/2024 | NEWS PTY LIMITED | Digital Subscription- The Australian | \$ 40.00 |
| X0000000000000003711 | 15/03/2024 | HARBY ENTERPRISES | Website Domain Renewal- Broome Boating Facility | \$ 156.70 |
| EFT74278 | 19/03/2024 | Operations Coordinator | PAYMENT | \$ 563.87 |
| X0000000000000003628 | 16/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Wire Brush & Spray Paint- Depot | \$ 54.47 |
| X0000000000000003538 | 19/02/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | Tek Drill Bit- Depot | \$ 14.85 |
| X0000000000000003540 | 19/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Paint Brushes- Depot | \$ 26.00 |
| X0000000000000003542 | 19/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Misc Parts for Truck Fit out- Depot | \$ 73.71 |
| X0000000000000003541 | 20/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Truck Rubber Mat & Hook- Depot | \$ 79.65 |
| X0000000000000003543 | 22/02/2024 | STREETER & MALE HARD | Sweeper Rubber Tubing- Depot | \$ 6.95 |
| X0000000000000003620 | 23/02/2024 | REPCO | Hose & Hose Joiners- Depot | \$ 24.01 |
| X0000000000000003621 | 28/02/2024 | J BLACKWOOD & SON P/L | Plastic Gloves- Depot | \$ 63.16 |
| X0000000000000003624 | 28/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Wire Rope- Depot | \$ 15.86 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|--|--|-------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| X0000000000000003619 | 29/02/2024 | J BLACKWOOD & SON P/L | Crimping Tool- Depot | \$ 78.46 |
| X0000000000000003626 | 29/02/2024 | Autopro Broome | Aux Engine Radiator Hose- Depot | \$ 65.95 |
| X0000000000000003622 | 01/03/2024 | REPCO | Reflectors- Depot | \$ 44.00 |
| X0000000000000003623 | 01/03/2024 | J BLACKWOOD & SON P/L | Flint for Qxy Set Fabrication Bay- Depot | \$ 3.89 |
| X0000000000000003653 | 05/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Trailer Terminal Cleaning Acid- Depot | \$ 12.91 |
| EFT74279 | 19/03/2024 | Parks Supervisor | PAYMENT | \$ 772.98 |
| X0000000000000003521 | 19/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Rubber Mallet- P&G | \$ 14.98 |
| X0000000000000003522 | 20/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Ratchet Straps- P&G | \$ 105.00 |
| X0000000000000003568 | 28/02/2024 | GALVINS PLUMBING SUPPLIES | Retic Parts- P&G | \$ 201.47 |
| X0000000000000003577 | 29/02/2024 | STREETER & MALE HARDWARE | Various Tool Replacement- P&G | \$ 97.90 |
| X0000000000000003578 | 29/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Various Tool Replacement- P&G | \$ 140.93 |
| X0000000000000003646 | 06/03/2024 | STREETER & MALE HARDWARE | Hand Weeding Tools- P&G | \$ 85.80 |
| X0000000000000003681 | 14/03/2024 | STREETER & MALE HARDWARE | 2 x Shovels- P&G | \$ 126.90 |
| EFT74280 | 19/03/2024 | Place Activation & Engagement Coordinator | PAYMENT | \$ 550.00 |
| X0000000000000003687 | 13/03/2024 | WEST KIMBERLEY CAREER EXPO | Stall registration- West Kimberley Career Expo | \$ 550.00 |
| EFT74281 | 19/03/2024 | Place Activation & Engagement Officer (Events) | PAYMENT | \$ 168.18 |
| X0000000000000003546 | 20/02/2024 | COLES | Catering- YAC Meeting | \$ 26.50 |
| X0000000000000003551 | 23/02/2024 | WOOLWORTHS | Trail Stickers- Easter Event | \$ 26.76 |
| X0000000000000003660 | 05/03/2024 | KMART | Theming- Easter Event | \$ 96.00 |
| X0000000000000003682 | 13/03/2024 | KMART | Baskets- Easter Event | \$ 10.00 |
| X0000000000000003683 | 13/03/2024 | WOOLWORTHS | Trail Stickers- Easter Event | \$ 8.92 |
| EFT74282 | 19/03/2024 | Program Coordinator - A Sporting Chance | PAYMENT | \$ 867.34 |
| X0000000000000003529 | 15/02/2024 | COLES | Catering- A Sporting Chance | \$ 210.81 |
| X0000000000000003531 | 16/02/2024 | KMART | Tennis Balls- A Sporting Chance | \$ 50.00 |
| X0000000000000003594 | 29/02/2024 | WOOLWORTHS | Catering- A Sporting Chance | \$ 200.90 |
| X0000000000000003595 | 29/02/2024 | WOOLWORTHS | Catering- A Sporting Chance Beagle Bay | \$ 35.00 |
| X0000000000000003606 | 01/03/2024 | BEAGLE BAY COMMUNITY | Refreshments- A Sporting Chance Beagle Bay | \$ 15.13 |
| X0000000000000003607 | 01/03/2024 | COLES | Water & Ice- A Sporting Chance Beagle Bay | \$ 46.72 |
| X0000000000000003651 | 07/03/2024 | COLES | Catering- A Sporting Chance | \$ 257.78 |
| X0000000000000003698 | 15/03/2024 | KMART | Towels & Catering- A Sporting Chance | \$ 51.00 |
| EFT74283 | 19/03/2024 | Property Maintenance Officer | PAYMENT | \$ 1,614.81 |
| X0000000000000003533 | 19/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | A/C Repairs- Kimberley Regional Office | \$ 13.43 |
| X0000000000000003534 | 20/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Dosing Pump Relocation- BRAC | \$ 51.53 |
| X0000000000000003535 | 22/02/2024 | STREETER & MALE HARDWARE | Blocked Drain Repairs- Male Oval | \$ 55.00 |
| X0000000000000003690 | 22/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Blocked Drain Repairs- Male Oval | \$ 78.26 |
| X0000000000000003566 | 26/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Replacement of Leaking Sink Mixer- Kimberley Regional Office 2 | \$ 67.45 |
| X0000000000000003567 | 26/02/2024 | NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS | Chemical Shed Re-Key Lock- Depot | \$ 119.00 |
| X0000000000000003640 | 29/02/2024 | BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES | Cleaning Consumables- Library | \$ 154.77 |
| X0000000000000003638 | 05/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Maintenance- Staff Housing | \$ 396.68 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------------|---|---|--------------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| X0000000000000003691 | 05/03/2024 | NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS | Disabled Lock Repairs- Cable Beach Toilets | \$ 130.00 |
| X0000000000000003639 | 07/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Leaking Roof Repairs- Library | \$ 138.12 |
| X0000000000000003739 | 12/03/2024 | NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS | Re-Key- Staff Housing | \$ 215.00 |
| X0000000000000003692 | 12/03/2024 | ADVANCED ELECTRICAL | Reception Light Repairs- Admin | \$ 104.50 |
| X0000000000000003693 | 12/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Picture Frame Mounts- Staff Housing | \$ 7.48 |
| X0000000000000003710 | 13/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Rot Repairs- Streeters Jetty | \$ 23.99 |
| X0000000000000003696 | 14/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Internal Tap Repairs- Cemetery | \$ 59.60 |
| EFT74284 | 19/03/2024 | Senior Customer Service Officer | PAYMENT | \$ 387.37 |
| X0000000000000003557 | 16/02/2024 | COLES | Tea & Coffee- Staff | \$ 187.37 |
| X0000000000000003558 | 20/02/2024 | DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT | Number Plate- Broome Logo | \$ 200.00 |
| EFT74285 | 19/03/2024 | Senior Property & Leasing Officer | PAYMENT | \$ 1,426.50 |
| X0000000000000003678 | 08/03/2024 | KMART | Replacement Linen & Kitchen Items- Staff Housing | \$ 954.00 |
| X0000000000000003679 | 08/03/2024 | KMART | Replacement Linen, Rug & Artwork- Staff Housing | \$ 206.00 |
| X0000000000000003680 | 08/03/2024 | KMART | Replacement Kitchen Items & Floor Lamp- Staff Housing | \$ 266.50 |
| EFT74286 | 19/03/2024 | Sport & Recreation Facility Coordinator | PAYMENT | \$ 51.20 |
| X0000000000000003702 | 15/03/2024 | WOOLWORTHS | Nappies- BRAC | \$ 51.20 |
| EFT74287 | 19/03/2024 | Waste Supervisor | PAYMENT | \$ 508.63 |
| X0000000000000003629 | 23/02/2024 | TOTALLY WORKWEAR BROOME | Uniforms- WMF Staff | \$ 64.00 |
| X0000000000000003655 | 05/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Sprinkler- WMF | \$ 17.89 |
| X0000000000000003663 | 08/03/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | Grease Nipple Kit & Safety Hook- WMF | \$ 224.95 |
| X0000000000000003664 | 08/03/2024 | KIMFOS BROOME | Coolant- WMF | \$ 162.24 |
| X0000000000000003685 | 14/03/2024 | AMPOL BROOME | Fuel for High Pressure Washer- WMF | \$ 39.55 |
| EFT74288 | 19/03/2024 | Works Supervisor | PAYMENT | \$ 1,936.29 |
| X0000000000000003519 | 19/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Gear for Acid Wash to Concrete Paths- Cable Beach | \$ 162.80 |
| X0000000000000003520 | 20/02/2024 | KIMBERLEY CAMP/OUTBC | 12V Fan for Digger Cab With no Aircon- Works | \$ 79.95 |
| X0000000000000003526 | 22/02/2024 | BROOME CRETE | Rapid Set for Sign Installation- Crab Creek Road | \$ 176.00 |
| X0000000000000003527 | 22/02/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | Items for Footpath Works | \$ 272.14 |
| X0000000000000003560 | 22/02/2024 | GERALDINE NOMINEES PL | Water Blaster Parts- Works | \$ 171.77 |
| X0000000000000003561 | 23/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Masking Tape to Sika Flex Footpaths- Works | \$ 166.00 |
| X0000000000000003625 | 29/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Items for Drain Work- Buckleys Road | \$ 47.45 |
| X0000000000000003627 | 29/02/2024 | BUNNINGS | Items for Drain Work- Buckleys Road | \$ 43.62 |
| X0000000000000003631 | 07/03/2024 | BROOME CRETE | Rapid Set for New Sign Installation- Works | \$ 176.00 |
| X0000000000000003632 | 07/03/2024 | CARPET PAINT AND TILE | Rapid Set for New Sign Installation- Works | \$ 195.00 |
| X0000000000000003643 | 07/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Items for Drain Maintenance- Works | \$ 24.66 |
| X0000000000000003644 | 07/03/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | Bollards Gate Chain- Works | \$ 165.00 |
| X0000000000000003645 | 07/03/2024 | BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES | 2 Shovels- Construction Team | \$ 39.60 |
| X0000000000000003654 | 08/03/2024 | J BLACKWOOD & SON P/L | Sunscreen- Depot | \$ 144.00 |
| X0000000000000003667 | 12/03/2024 | BUNNINGS | Wet Weather Cover- Depot | \$ 72.30 |
| MUNICIPAL CREDIT CARD TOTAL: | | | | \$ 29,044.05 |

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------|------|-------------|--------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |

| MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| DD # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |
| DD33122.1 | 05/03/2024 | SUPER EMPLOYEE PAYMENT DEFINITIV | SUPER FE 05.03.24 | \$ 84,741.61 |
| DD33166.1 | 01/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 12,707.59 |
| DD33166.2 | 07/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 2,333.15 |
| DD33166.3 | 05/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 6,104.76 |
| DD33166.4 | 08/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 13,589.48 |
| DD33166.5 | 11/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 5,230.32 |
| DD33166.6 | 12/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 33,176.92 |
| DD33166.7 | 13/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 10,906.07 |
| DD33166.8 | 14/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 6,602.72 |
| DD33166.9 | 15/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 341.17 |
| DD33168.1 | 19/03/2024 | SUPER EMPLOYEE PAYMENT DEFINITIV | SUPER FE 19.03.24 | \$ 85,134.47 |
| DD33171.1 | 18/03/2024 | INLOGIK PTY LTD | ProMaster Essentials User Fees | \$ 435.49 |
| DD33166.10 | 06/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 549.96 |
| DD33166.11 | 27/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 9,046.78 |
| DD33166.12 | 26/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 237.92 |
| DD33166.13 | 22/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 662.12 |
| DD33166.14 | 28/03/2024 | WATER CORPORATION | Water Use and Service Charge- Various | \$ 18,142.12 |
| MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT TOTAL: | | | | \$ 289,942.65 |

MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC TRANSFER TOTAL \$ 2,865,663.83

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES TOTAL \$ -

PAYROLL TOTAL \$ 762,074.12

TRUST CHEQUE TOTAL \$ -

MUNICIPAL CREDIT CARD TOTAL \$ 29,044.05

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT TOTAL \$ 289,942.65

TOTAL PAYMENTS MARCH 2024 \$ 3,946,724.65

| PAYMENTS BY EFT, CHEQUE, PAYROLL, TRUST, CREDIT CARDS & DIRECT DEBITS - MARCH 2024 | | | | |
|--|------|------|-------------|--------|
| PAYMENT # | Date | Name | Description | Amount |

Key for Delegation of Authority:

CEO- Chief Executive Officer
DCS- Director Corporate Services
MFS- Manager Financial Services

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 13 & 13A.

Each payment must show on a list the payees name, the amount of the payment, the date of the payment & sufficient information to identify the transaction.

This report incorporates the Delegation of Authority Local Government (Administration) Regulations 19.

9.4.2 MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT - MARCH 2024

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LOCATION/ADDRESS: | Nil |
| APPLICANT: | Nil |
| FILE: | FRE02 |
| AUTHOR: | Senior Finance Officer |
| CONTRIBUTOR/S: | Manager Financial Services |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: | Director Corporate Services |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |

SUMMARY:

Council is required under Regulation 34(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (FMR) to consider and adopt the Monthly Statement of Financial Activity Report for the period ended 31 March 2024.

BACKGROUND

Council is provided with the Monthly Financial Activity Report which has been developed in line with statutory reporting standards and provides Council with a holistic overview of the operations of the Shire of Broome.

Supplementary information has been provided in the form of Notes to the Monthly Report and a General Fund Summary of Financial Activity, which discloses Council's Revenue and Expenditure in summary form, by Nature and Type.

Disclosure and supply of appropriate explanations for variances presented in the Statement of Financial Activity, is mandatory under FMR 34(2)(b).

FMR 34(5) requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards (AAS) and Council's adopted risk management matrix thresholds, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

COMMENT

The 2023/24 Annual Budget was adopted at the Special Meeting of Council on 11 July 2023. The following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Budget Year elapsed | 75.14% |
| Total Rates Raised Revenue | 100% (of which 94.61% has been collected) |
| Total Other Operating Revenue | 79% |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 67% |
| Total Capital Revenue | 31% |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 28% |
| Total Sale of Assets Revenue | 36% |

More detailed explanations of variances are contained in Note 2 of the Monthly Statement of Financial Activity. The commentary identifies material variations between the expected year-to-date budget position and the position at the reporting date.

Based on the 2023/24 Annual Budget presented at the Special Meeting of Council on 11 July 2023, Council adopted a balanced budget to 30 June 2024. The 2022/23 final end-of-year position was adopted by Council at the SMC on 21 December 2023, through the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements.

The Amended Annual Budget reflects all Council adopted budget amendments to date, including quarter 1 and quarter 2 reviews, and budget amendments adopted by Council through individual agenda items. The amended budget forecasts a deficit position at 30 June 2023 of \$317,795 as presented through the quarter 2 Finance and Costing Review (the Statutory Budget Review). Reducing this forecast deficit is a focus of the quarter 3 review process (31 March 2024), but noting that this is a forecast, and the true final closing position for 2023/24 will be arrived at following end of year adjustments and the conclusion of the external audit process. The quarter 3 Finance and Costing Review will be presented to Council through the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

Section 6.4 – Financial report

Section 6.8 – Expenditure from municipal fund not included in the budget.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

Reg 34. Financial activity statement report — s. 6.4

Reg 35. Financial position statement required each month

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Monthly Financial Report is a retrospective summary of the Shire's operations to the end of the preceding month, presenting the current budget adopted by Council and actual results. The financial implications associated with adopting the Monthly Financial Report are therefore nil.

All budget amendments are approved through Council by absolute majority, and the full list of adopted budget amendments for the financial year are contained within Note 5 of the Monthly Statement of Activity.

The audited opening position for the 2023/24 financial year is presented in the attachment as adopted by Council at the SMC on 21 December 2023.

RISK

The Financial Activity Report is presented monthly and provides a retrospective picture of the activities at the Shire. Contained within the report is information pertaining to the financial cost and delivery of strategic initiatives and key projects.

In order to mitigate the risk of budget over-runs or non-delivery of projects, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has implemented internal control measures such as regular Council and management reporting and the quarterly Finance and Costing Review (FACR) process to monitor financial performance against budget estimates. Materiality reporting thresholds have been established at half the adopted Council levels, which equate to \$5,000 for operating budget line items and \$10,000 for capital items, to alert management prior to there being irreversible impacts.

It should also be noted that there is an inherent level of risk of misrepresentation of the financials through either human error or potential fraud. The establishment of control measures through a series of efficient systems, policies and procedures, which fall under the responsibility of the CEO as laid out in the *Local Government (Financial Management Regulations) 1996* regulation 5, seek to mitigate the possibility of this occurring. These controls are set in place to provide daily, weekly and monthly checks to ensure that the integrity of the data provided is reasonably assured.

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

Performance - We will deliver excellent governance, service & value for everyone.

Outcome 11 - Effective leadership, advocacy and governance

Objective 11.2 Deliver best practice governance and risk management.

Outcome 12 - A well informed and engaged community

Objective 12.1 Provide the community with relevant, timely information and effective engagement.

Outcome 13 - Value for money from rates and long term financial sustainability

Objective 13.1 Plan effectively for short- and long-term financial sustainability

Objective 13.2 Improve real and perceived value for money from rates.

Outcome 14 - Excellence in organisational performance and service delivery

Objective 14.3 Monitor and continuously improve performance levels.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the Monthly Financial Activity Statement Report for the period ended 31 March 2024 as attached.

Attachments

1. Monthly Statement of Activity March 2024

SHIRE OF BROOME
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Pages</u> |
|--|---------------------|
| Compilation Report | 2 |
| Monthly Summary Information | 3 |
| Statement of Financial Activity by Program | 6 |
| Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type | 8 |
| Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding | 9 |
| Statement of Budget Amendments | 10 |
| Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances | 12 |
| Note 3 Net Current Funding Position | 14 |
| Note 4 Cash and Investments | 15 |
| Note 5 Budget Amendments | 17 |
| Note 6 Receivables | 26 |
| Note 7 Reserve Accounts | 27 |
| Note 8 Capital Disposals | 29 |
| Note 9 Rating Information | 31 |
| Note 10 Information on Borrowings | 32 |
| Note 11 Trust | 33 |
| Note 12 Details of Capital Acquisitions | 34 |
| Appendix A Supplementary Notes to the Monthly Report | 39 |

Shire of Broome
Compilation Report
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34*.

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5.
No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 31 March 2024 of \$17,080,973.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

Preparation

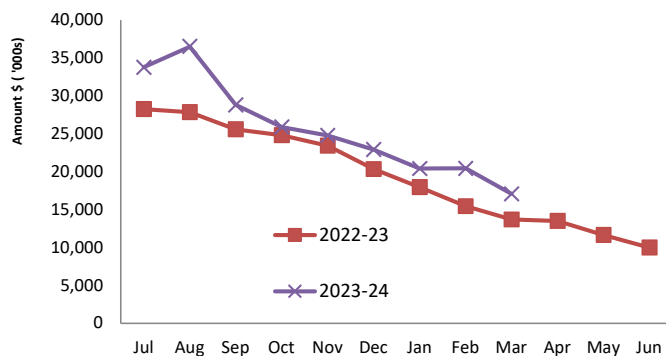
Prepared by: *S Santoro*
Reviewed by: *E French*
Date prepared: 10/04/2024

Summary by date

Monthly Summary Information

For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Liquidity Over the Year (Refer Note 3)



Cash and Cash Equivalents

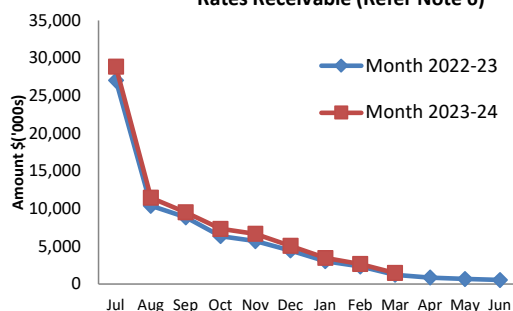
as at period end

| | |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Unrestricted | \$ 22,808,179 |
| Restricted | \$ 36,464,811 |
| | <u>\$ 59,272,989</u> |

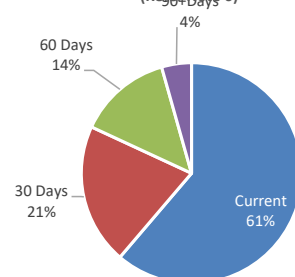
Receivables

| | |
|-------|---------------------|
| Rates | \$ 1,469,047 |
| Other | \$ 428,071 |
| | <u>\$ 1,897,118</u> |

Rates Receivable (Refer Note 6)



Accounts Receivable Ageing (non-rates)
(Refer Note 6)



Comments

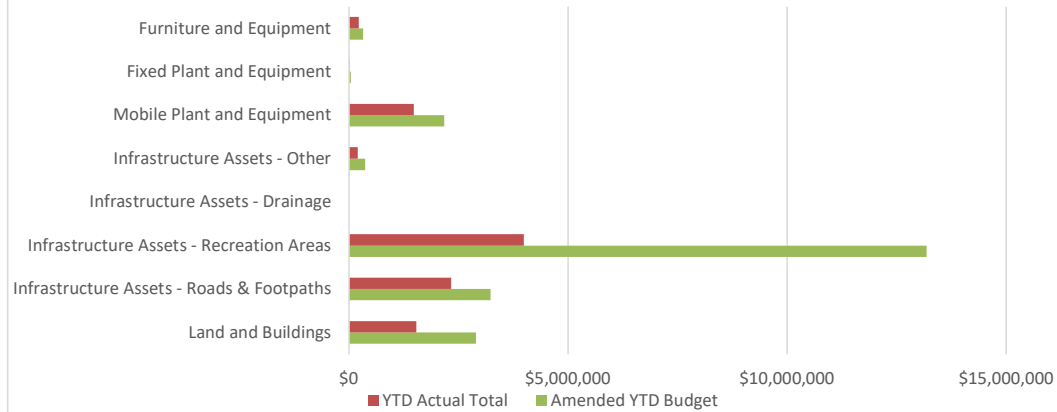
1. Liquidity refers to the Shire of Broome's ability to meet its financial obligations within the current year. Liquidity increased at the start of the financial year by \$23.785M due mainly to the issuance of rates. Liquidity is a combination of unrestricted cash, Current Debtors (including Rates), and Current Creditors. The Shire of Broome's current position (representing liquidity) can be found in Note 3.

2. Rates were raised in July with payment due 35 days after issuing. Total Rates raised for the year was \$26.59M with total outstanding rates YTD at \$1.47M.

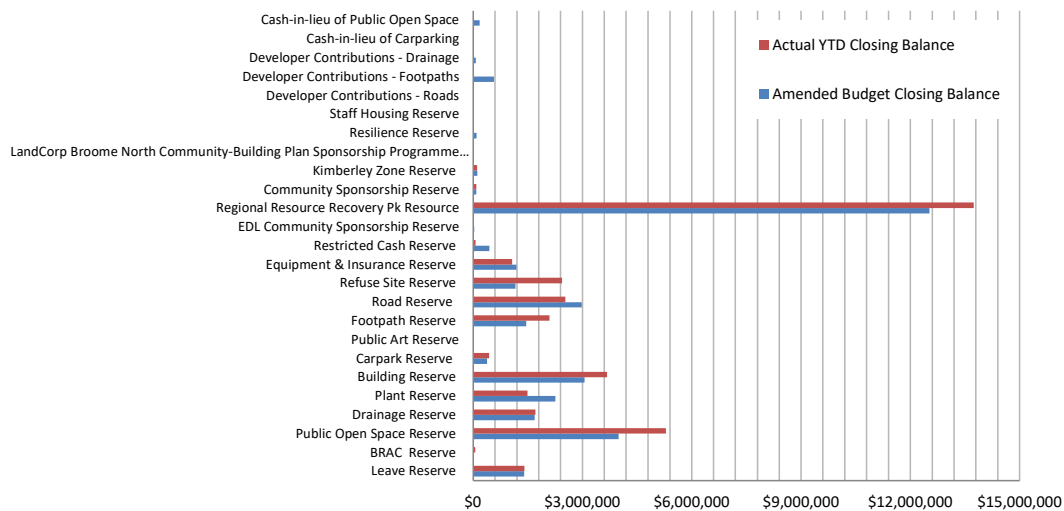
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Broome
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Capital Expenditure Program YTD (Refer Note 12)



Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate (Refer Note 7)



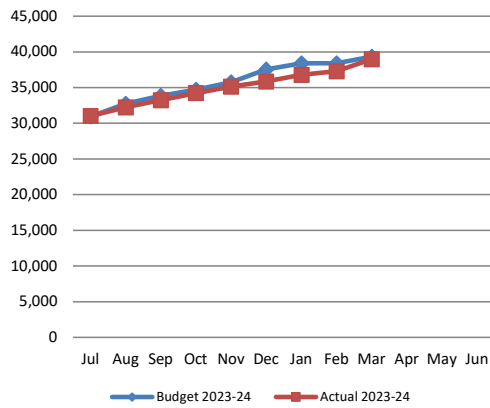
Comments

*Amended Budget Closing balance is the forecast of the closing balance after all budgeted transfers to and from reserve have been performed. At this time there have been no transactions to or from reserve other than to recognise interest earned on reserve investments. All interest earned on Reserve investments is recorded on reserve at the end of each month.

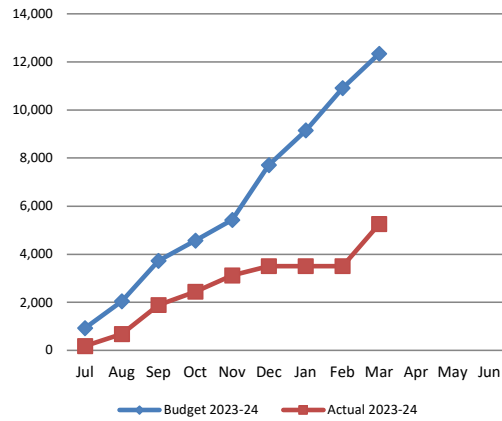
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Broome
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

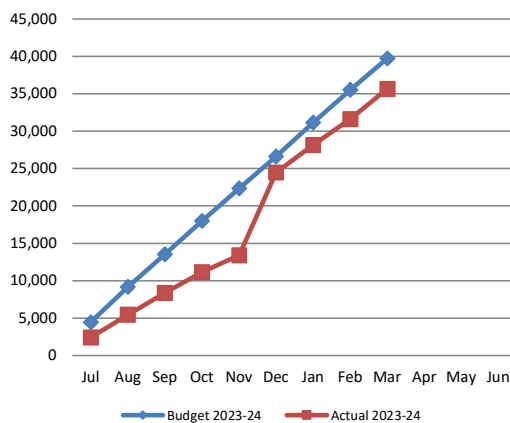
Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



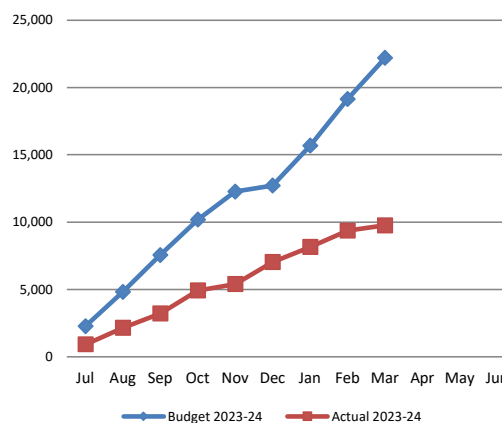
Budget Capital Revenue -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual (Refer Note 2)



Budget Capital Expenses -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



Comments

Explanation on material variances are presented in note 2.

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

| | Note | Amended Annual Budget (a) | Amended YTD Budget (b) | YTD Actual (c) | % | Var. \$ (c)-(b) | Var. % (c)-(b)/(b) | Var. |
|---|------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Operating Revenues | | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ | % | |
| Governance | | 24,241 | 17,030 | 14,652 | | (2,378) | (13.96%) | |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 9 | 27,001,788 | 26,884,490 | 26,992,116 | | 107,626 | 0.40% | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | | 82,975 | 62,232 | 62,231 | | (1) | (0.00%) | |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | 216,873 | 155,611 | 86,077 | | (69,534) | (44.68%) | ▼ |
| Health | | 205,650 | 183,944 | 201,025 | | 17,081 | 9.29% | |
| Education and Welfare | | 65,000 | 65,000 | 70,000 | | 5,000 | 7.69% | |
| Housing | | 611,013 | 458,181 | 406,220 | | (51,961) | (11.34%) | ▼ |
| Community Amenities | | 6,793,598 | 5,983,683 | 5,949,823 | | (33,860) | (0.57%) | |
| Recreation and Culture | | 1,713,639 | 1,328,668 | 1,161,525 | | (167,143) | (12.58%) | ▼ |
| Transport | | 704,466 | 615,062 | 371,068 | | (243,994) | (39.67%) | ▼ |
| Economic Services | | 1,753,152 | 1,307,525 | 671,954 | | (635,571) | (48.61%) | ▼ |
| Other Property and Services | | 2,971,234 | 2,276,421 | 2,980,086 | | 703,665 | 30.91% | ▲ |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 42,143,629 | 39,337,847 | 38,966,777 | 79% | (371,070) | | |
| Operating Expense | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | (2,512,021) | (1,933,595) | (1,674,595) | | 259,000 | 13.39% | ▲ |
| General Purpose Funding | | (530,092) | (397,395) | (225,570) | | 171,825 | 43.24% | ▲ |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | (1,757,769) | (1,300,860) | (1,301,862) | | (1,002) | (0.08%) | |
| Health | | (702,714) | (527,834) | (559,193) | | (31,359) | (5.94%) | |
| Education and Welfare | | (860,522) | (645,093) | (634,525) | | 10,568 | 1.64% | |
| Housing | | (816,762) | (612,297) | (683,640) | | (71,343) | (11.65%) | ▼ |
| Community Amenities | | (10,210,876) | (7,632,227) | (6,595,722) | | 1,036,505 | 13.58% | ▲ |
| Recreation and Culture | | (15,982,748) | (11,944,527) | (10,790,061) | | 1,154,466 | 9.67% | |
| Transport | | (10,946,698) | (8,206,146) | (7,022,327) | | 1,183,819 | 14.43% | ▲ |
| Economic Services | | (3,159,747) | (2,307,010) | (1,823,799) | | 483,211 | 20.95% | ▲ |
| Other Property and Services | | (5,491,279) | (4,224,994) | (4,342,386) | | (117,392) | (2.78%) | |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | (52,971,228) | (39,731,978) | (35,653,679) | 67% | 4,078,298 | | |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | | 15,464,253 | 11,593,404 | 11,829,535 | | | | |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | | 33,708 | 33,708 | | | (33,708) | 100.00% | |
| Net Cash from Operations | | 4,670,362 | 11,199,273 | 15,142,633 | | 3,673,520 | | |
| Capital Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | | | | | | | |
| Community Amenities | | 15,839,003 | 11,705,101 | 4,967,439 | | (6,737,662) | (57.56%) | ▼ |
| Recreation and Culture | | 96,664 | 96,664 | 96,664 | | 0 | 0.00% | |
| Transport | | 13,466,974 | 9,567,271 | 3,643,861 | | (5,923,410) | (61.91%) | ▼ |
| Economic Services | | 2,275,365 | 2,041,166 | 1,226,914 | | (814,252) | (39.89%) | ▼ |
| Other Property and Services | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Total Capital Revenues | | 822,144 | 642,213 | 296,109 | 36% | (346,104) | (53.89%) | ▼ |
| | | 16,661,147 | 12,347,314 | 5,263,548 | 31% | (7,083,766) | | |

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

| | Note | Amended Annual Budget (a) | Amended YTD Budget (b) | YTD Actual (c) | % | Var. \$ (c)-(b) | Var. % (c)-(b)/(b) | Var. |
|---|------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|------|
| Capital Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Land and Buildings | 12 | (6,956,151) | (2,897,287) | (1,537,469) | | 1,359,818 | 46.93% | ▲ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths | 12 | (4,004,483) | (3,230,785) | (2,327,730) | | 903,055 | 27.95% | ▲ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas | 12 | (19,611,381) | (13,177,137) | (3,986,747) | | 9,190,390 | 69.74% | ▲ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 12 | (25,000) | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 12 | (470,695) | (369,534) | (200,605) | | 168,929 | 45.71% | ▲ |
| Mobile Plant and Equipment | 12 | (3,361,194) | (2,171,659) | (1,476,046) | | 695,613 | 32.03% | ▲ |
| Fixed Plant and Equipment | 12 | (49,525) | (38,747) | (8,885) | | 29,862 | 77.07% | ▲ |
| Furniture and Equipment | 12 | (353,151) | (322,647) | (225,071) | | 97,576 | 30.24% | ▲ |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | (34,831,580) | (22,207,796) | (9,762,553) | 28% | 12,445,243 | | |
| Net Cash from Capital Activities | | (18,170,433) | (9,860,482) | (4,499,005) | | 5,361,477 | | |
| Financing | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Borrowings | | 4,433,072 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Payments for financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans | | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 96,154 | 48,077 | 48,077 | | 0 | 0.00% | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 7 | 7,042,855 | 5,525,970 | 0 | | (5,525,970) | 100.00% | ▲ |
| Advances to Community Groups | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Repayment of Borrowings | 10 | (454,874) | (227,438) | (226,080) | | 1,358 | 0.60% | |
| Repayment of Self Supporting Loan | | (96,154) | (48,054) | (48,077) | | (23) | (0.05%) | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 7 | (5,623,886) | (3,781,064) | (1,121,688) | | 2,659,376 | 70.33% | ▲ |
| Net Cash from Financing Activities | | 5,397,167 | 1,517,491 | (1,347,768) | | (2,865,259) | | |
| Net Operations, Capital and Financing | | (8,102,904) | 2,856,282 | 9,295,862 | | 6,169,738 | | |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | 7,785,108 | 7,785,108 | 7,785,108 | | 0 | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | (317,795) | 10,641,390 | 17,080,973 | | 6,169,738 | | |

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

| | Note | Amended Annual Budget (a) | Amended YTD Budget (b) | YTD Actual (c) | % | Var. \$ (c)-(b) | Var. % (c)-(b)/(b) | Var. |
|---|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Operating Revenues | | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ | % | |
| Rates | 9 | 26,563,238 | 26,525,692 | 26,587,193 | | 61,501 | 0.23% | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 1,661,806 | 1,327,121 | 551,179 | | (775,942) | (58.47%) | ▼ |
| Fees and Charges | | 10,830,809 | 9,066,814 | 8,581,820 | | (484,994) | (5.35%) | |
| Service Charges | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Interest Earnings | | 1,444,768 | 1,101,269 | 2,134,821 | | 1,033,552 | 93.85% | ▲ |
| Other Revenue | | 1,539,276 | 1,239,208 | 1,058,337 | | (180,871) | (14.60%) | ▼ |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 8 | 103,734 | 77,742 | 53,427 | | (24,315) | (31.28%) | ▼ |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 42,143,631 | 39,337,847 | 38,966,777 | 80% | (371,069) | | |
| Operating Expense | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | | (17,482,921) | (12,931,341) | (12,557,242) | | 374,099 | 2.89% | |
| Materials and Contracts | | (14,750,469) | (11,209,714) | (7,519,139) | | 3,690,575 | 32.92% | ▲ |
| Utility Charges | | (2,231,419) | (1,672,380) | (1,675,419) | | (3,039) | (0.18%) | |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | | (15,510,953) | (11,628,396) | (11,795,323) | | (166,927) | (1.44%) | |
| Finance Costs | | (279,008) | (168,727) | (158,580) | | 10,147 | 6.01% | |
| Insurance Expenses | | (879,464) | (732,037) | (807,532) | | (75,495) | (10.31%) | ▼ |
| Other Expenditure | | (1,779,961) | (1,346,633) | (1,052,806) | | 293,827 | 21.82% | ▲ |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 8 | (57,034) | (42,750) | (87,639) | | (44,889) | (105.00%) | ▼ |
| Total Operating Expenditure | | (52,971,229) | (39,731,978) | (35,653,680) | 67% | 4,078,298 | | |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | | 15,464,253 | 11,593,404 | 11,829,535 | | | 2.04% | |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | | 33,708 | 33,708 | | | (33,708) | (100.00%) | ▲ |
| Net Cash from Operations | | 4,670,363 | 11,199,273 | 15,142,632 | | 3,673,521 | | |
| Capital Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | | 15,839,003 | 11,705,101 | 4,967,439 | | (6,737,662) | (57.56%) | ▼ |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | | 822,144 | 642,213 | 296,109 | 36% | (346,104) | (53.89%) | ▼ |
| Total Capital Revenues | | 16,661,147 | 12,347,314 | 5,263,548 | 31% | (7,083,766) | | |
| Capital Expenses | | | | | | | | |
| Land and Buildings | 12 | (6,956,151) | (2,897,287) | (1,537,469) | | 1,359,818 | 46.93% | ▲ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths | 12 | (4,004,483) | (3,230,785) | (2,327,730) | | 903,055 | 27.95% | ▲ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas | 12 | (19,611,381) | (13,177,137) | (3,986,747) | | 9,190,390 | 69.74% | ▲ |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 12 | (25,000) | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 100.00% | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 12 | (470,695) | (369,534) | (200,605) | | 168,929 | 45.71% | ▲ |
| Mobile Plant and Equipment | 12 | (3,361,194) | (2,171,659) | (1,476,046) | | 695,613 | 32.03% | ▲ |
| Fixed Plant and Equipment | 12 | (49,525) | (38,747) | (8,885) | | 29,862 | 77.07% | ▲ |
| Furniture and Equipment | 12 | (353,151) | (322,647) | (225,071) | | 97,576 | 30.24% | ▲ |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | (34,831,580) | (22,207,796) | (9,762,553) | 28% | 12,445,243 | | |
| Net Cash from Capital Activities | | (18,170,433) | (9,860,482) | (4,499,005) | | 5,361,477 | | |
| Financing | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Borrowings | | 4,433,072 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 96,154 | 48,077 | 48,077 | | 0 | 0.00% | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 7 | 7,042,855 | 5,525,970 | 0 | | (5,525,970) | (100.00%) | ▼ |
| Repayment of Borrowings | 10 | (454,874) | (227,438) | (226,080) | | 1,358 | 0.60% | |
| Repayment of Self Supporting Loan | | (96,154) | (48,054) | (48,077) | | (23) | (0.05%) | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 7 | (5,623,886) | (3,781,064) | (1,121,688) | | 2,659,376 | (70.33%) | ▼ |
| Net Cash from Financing Activities | | 5,397,167 | 1,517,491 | (1,347,768) | | (2,865,259) | | |
| Net Operations, Capital and Financing | | (8,102,904) | 2,856,282 | 9,295,862 | | 6,169,739 | | |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | 7,785,108 | 7,785,108 | 7,785,108 | | 0 | | |
| Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 3 | (317,795) | 10,641,390 | 17,080,973 | | 6,169,739 | | |

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

| Capital Acquisitions | Note | YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a) | YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b) | YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b) | Amended YTD Budget (d) | Amended Annual Budget | Variance (d) - (c) |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Land and Buildings | 12 | 1,401,966 | 135,503 | 1,537,469 | 2,897,287 | 6,956,151 | (1,359,818) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths | 12 | 2,176,923 | 150,807 | 2,327,730 | 3,230,785 | 4,004,483 | (903,055) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas | 12 | 3,861,049 | 125,698 | 3,986,747 | 13,177,137 | 19,611,381 | (9,190,390) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 12 | 88,590 | 112,015 | 200,605 | 369,534 | 470,695 | (168,929) |
| Mobile Plant and Equipment | 12 | 123,773 | 1,352,273 | 1,476,046 | 2,171,659 | 3,361,194 | (695,613) |
| Fixed Plant and Equipment | 12 | 8,885 | 0 | 8,885 | 38,747 | 49,525 | (29,862) |
| Furniture and Equipment | 12 | 225,071 | 0 | 225,071 | 322,647 | 353,151 | (97,576) |
| Other Non Current Liabilities | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Expenditure Totals | | 7,886,257 | 1,876,296 | 9,762,553 | 22,207,796 | 34,831,580 | (12,445,243) |

Funded By:

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 4,967,439 | 11,705,101 | 15,839,003 | (6,737,662) |
| Borrowings | 0 | 0 | 4,433,072 | 0 |
| Other (Disposals & C/Fwd) | 296,109 | 642,213 | 822,144 | (346,104) |
| Total Own Source Funding - Reserve Accounts | 0 | 5,525,970 | 7,042,855 | (5,525,970) |
| Own Source Funding - Operations | 4,499,005 | 4,334,512 | 6,694,506 | 164,493 |
| Capital Funding Total | 9,762,553 | 22,207,796 | 34,831,580 | (12,445,243) |

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

| | Adopted Budget | Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5) | Amended Annual Budget (a) |
|---|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Operating Revenues | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Governance | 228,739 | (204,498) | 24,241 |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 26,999,750 | 2,038 | 27,001,788 |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | 1,859,543 | (1,776,568) | 82,975 |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | 154,693 | 62,180 | 216,873 |
| Health | 190,650 | 15,000 | 205,650 |
| Education and Welfare | 83,000 | (18,000) | 65,000 |
| Housing | 706,013 | (95,000) | 611,013 |
| Community Amenities | 6,710,467 | 83,131 | 6,793,598 |
| Recreation and Culture | 1,625,445 | 88,194 | 1,713,639 |
| Transport | 995,367 | (290,901) | 704,466 |
| Economic Services | 1,999,840 | (246,688) | 1,753,152 |
| Other Property and Services | 2,606,056 | 365,178 | 2,971,234 |
| Total Operating Revenue | 44,159,563 | (2,015,934) | 42,143,629 |
| Operating Expense | | | |
| Governance | (2,864,553) | 352,532 | (2,512,021) |
| General Purpose Funding | (530,092) | 0 | (530,092) |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | (1,658,589) | (99,180) | (1,757,769) |
| Health | (672,714) | (30,000) | (702,714) |
| Education and Welfare | (860,522) | 0 | (860,522) |
| Housing | (816,762) | 0 | (816,762) |
| Community Amenities | (10,152,163) | (58,713) | (10,210,876) |
| Recreation and Culture | (15,475,832) | (506,916) | (15,982,748) |
| Transport | (11,011,698) | 65,000 | (10,946,698) |
| Economic Services | (3,329,155) | 169,408 | (3,159,747) |
| Other Property and Services | (5,234,355) | (256,923) | (5,491,278) |
| Total Operating Expenditure | (52,606,435) | (364,792) | (52,971,227) |
| Funding Balance Adjustments | | | |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | 15,464,253 | 0 | 15,464,253 |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | 33,708 | 0 | 33,708 |
| Net Cash from Operations | 7,051,089 | (2,380,726) | 4,670,363 |
| Capital Revenues | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 10,650,596 | 5,188,407 | 15,839,003 |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 718,644 | 103,500 | 822,144 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Investments | 0 | | 0 |
| Total Capital Revenues | 11,369,240 | 5,291,907 | 16,661,147 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

| | Adopted Budget | Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5) | Amended Annual Budget (a) |
|---|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Capital Expenses | | | |
| Land Held for Resale | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Land Under Control (Crown Land) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Land and Buildings | (3,041,208) | (3,914,944) | (6,956,152) |
| Works in Progress Land & Buildings | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Works In Progress Recreation Areas | | | |
| Infrastructure | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Works In Progress Other Infrastructure | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Works in Progress Plant & Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths | (4,057,625) | 53,142 | (4,004,483) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas | (16,348,298) | (3,263,083) | (19,611,381) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | (25,000) | 0 | (25,000) |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | (540,695) | 70,000 | (470,695) |
| Mobile Plant and Equipment | (3,318,921) | (42,273) | (3,361,194) |
| Fixed Plant and Equipment | (43,025) | (6,500) | (49,525) |
| Furniture and Equipment | (273,599) | (79,552) | (353,151) |
| Total Capital Expenditure | (27,648,371) | (7,183,210) | (34,831,581) |
| Net Cash from Capital Activities | (16,279,131) | (1,891,303) | (18,170,434) |
| Financing | | | |
| Proceeds from New Borrowings | 2,350,507 | 2,082,565 | 4,433,072 |
| Payments for financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | 96,154 | 0 | 96,154 |
| Transfer from Reserves | 6,130,711 | 912,144 | 7,042,855 |
| Purchase of Investments | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Advances to Community Groups | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Repayment of Borrowings | (551,028) | 0 | (551,028) |
| Transfer to Reserves | (4,445,042) | (1,178,844) | (5,623,886) |
| Net Cash from Financing Activities | 3,581,302 | 1,815,865 | 5,397,167 |
| Net Operations, Capital and Financing | (5,646,738) | (2,456,164) | (8,102,904) |
| Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 5,646,738 | 2,138,370 | 7,785,108 |
| Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit) | 0 | (317,795) | (317,795) |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

| Reporting By Nature or Type | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|-------------|-----------|------|----------------------|--|
| Operating Revenues | \$ | % | | | |
| Rates | 61,501 | 0.23% | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (775,942) | (58.47%) | ▼ | Permanent/ Timing | Financial Assistant Grants are less than budgeted, no grant received for the following Sanctuary Road detailed design, DRFWA Natural Disaster & Cable Beach Waterpark Detailed Design. McMahon Estate Business Case was received previous financial year |
| Fees and Charges | (484,994) | (5.35%) | | | |
| Interest Earnings | 1,033,552 | 93.85% | ▲ | Permanent | Interest on Muni funds more than anticipated due to higher than expected interest rates |
| Other Revenue | (180,871) | (14.60%) | ▼ | Timing | Broome Visitor Centre rent subsidized, reimbursement for tenancy 10B and 11 less than budgeted. |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | (24,315) | (31.28%) | ▼ | Timing | Sale of assets to continue throughout the year |
| Operating Expense | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | 374,099 | 2.89% | | | |
| Materials and Contracts | 3,690,575 | 32.92% | ▲ | Timing | Contaminated site remediation, refuse and recycling, kerbside collection less than budgeted. Parks and reserves under spent compared to budget. Detailed design for Sanctuary Road Caravan Park is ongoing, road maintenance is ongoing, no works have started for the McMahon Local Structure Plan |
| Utility Charges | (3,039) | (0.18%) | | | |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | (166,927) | (1.44%) | | | |
| Finance Costs | 10,147 | 6.01% | | | |
| Insurance Expenses | (75,495) | (10.31%) | ▼ | Timing | Miss alignment of phasing for LGIS invoices |
| Other Expenditure | 293,827 | 21.82% | ▲ | Timing | Broome Visitor Centre in kind donations for the year not occurred yet. |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | (44,889) | (105.00%) | ▼ | Permanent | More assets disposed than budgeted |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | 0 | 2.04% | | | |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | (33,708) | (100.00%) | ▲ | Permanent | Contract liabilities |
| Capital Revenues | | | | | |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (6,737,662) | (57.56%) | ▼ | Timing | Not all grant funding has been received for Cable Beach Stage 1. Contribution from Broome Senior High Schools not yet received. BARC tennis court surface renewal income not yet received |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | (346,104) | (53.89%) | ▼ | Timing | Disposals to be carried out throughout the year as per the asset replacement plan |
| Capital Expenses | | | | | |
| Land and Buildings | 1,359,818 | 46.93% | ▲ | Timing | Town Beach Café Redevelopment has only utilised a small portion of the budget to date. BRAC design works are continuing. Kimberley Regional Office 1, capital works have not yet commenced as per the asset management plan. Male Oval toilet renewal hasn't started. Admin Building airconditioning renewal is under review |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths | 903,055 | 27.95% | ▲ | Timing | Roads and Footpaths to be completed throughout the financial year |
| Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas | 9,190,390 | 69.74% | ▲ | Timing | Cable Beach Stage 1 works are continuing throughout the year, BARC renewal have only spent a small portion of allocated budget |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | 0 | 100.00% | | | |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | 168,929 | 45.71% | ▲ | Timing | Works on Sam Male Luggier not yet started, tourist bay signage on Cape Leveque Road not complete. Under budget for mobile bin replacement |
| Mobile Plant and Equipment | 695,613 | 32.03% | ▲ | Timing | Plant replacement occurs throughout the year |
| Fixed Plant and Equipment | 29,862 | 77.07% | ▲ | Timing | Kimberley Regional Office 1 & 2 plant & equipment replacement and upgrades have not yet commenced |
| Furniture and Equipment | 97,576 | 30.24% | ▲ | Timing | Reviewing the finalisation of implementation for the Altus payroll system and final payment. |
| Financing | | | | | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | 0 | 0.00% | | | |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

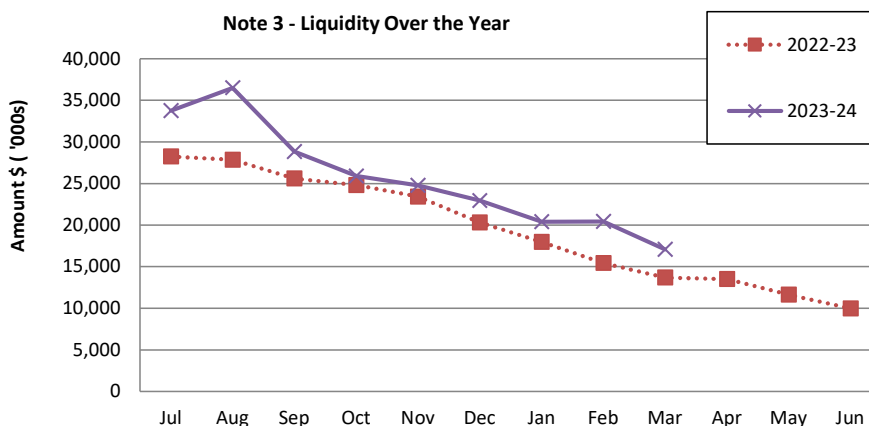
Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

| Reporting By Nature or Type | Var. \$ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------|----------------------|--|
| Transfer from Reserves | (5,525,970) | (100.00%) | ▼ | Timing | Transfer to be done at the end of the financial year |
| Advances to Community Groups | 0 | | | | |
| Repayment of Borrowings | 1,358 | 0.60% | | | |
| Repayment of Self Supporting Loan | (23) | (0.05%) | | | |
| Transfer to Reserves | 2,659,376 | (70.33%) | ▼ | Timing | Transfer to be done at the end of the financial year |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

| Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit) | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Note | YTD 31 Mar 2024 | 30 Jun 2023 | YTD 31 Mar 2023 |
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash Unrestricted | 4 | 22,808,179 | 15,340,088 | 7,773,537 |
| Cash Restricted | 4 | 36,464,811 | 35,137,161 | 33,369,312 |
| Receivables - Rates | 6 | 1,469,047 | 651,003 | 938,159 |
| Receivables - Rates Other | | 12,274 | (45,974) | (81,952) |
| Receivables - Debtors | 6 | 295,611 | 567,983 | 1,044,355 |
| Receivables - Other | | 78,718 | 502,696 | (233,800) |
| Other Assets | | 5,289 | 248,304 | 105,684 |
| Inventories | | 25,220 | 30,355 | 34,115 |
| | | 61,159,149 | 52,431,615 | 42,949,410 |
| Less: | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | (2,181,628) | (3,872,030) | (3,450,627) |
| Borrowings | | (324,952) | (551,033) | (223,518) |
| | | (2,506,580) | (4,423,063) | (3,674,145) |
| Less: Reserve Accounts | 7 | (36,258,848) | (35,137,161) | (33,369,312) |
| Adjustments to net current assets | | (5,312,747) | (1,046,185) | |
| Net Current Funding Position | | 17,080,973 | 11,825,207 | 5,905,953 |

**Comments - Net Current Funding Position**

The budget was adopted at the Special Meeting held on 11 July 2023. It was presented to Council with a predicted carried forward surplus of \$5,646,738.

The Rounding and Timing Adjustment is calculated by subtracting the sum of current assets less current liabilities and cash reserves from the YTD funding surplus (see page 7).

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

| | Interest Rate | Unrestricted \$ | Restricted \$ | Trust \$ | Total Amount \$ | Institution | Maturity Date | Investment Terms (Days) |
|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| (a) Cash Deposits | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bank Account | 3.85% | 8,454,672 | | | 4,510,765 | CommBank | At Call | |
| Business Online Saver | 4.35% | 5,392,625 | | | 5,365,669 | CommBank | At Call | |
| Reserve Bank Account | 4.35% | | 2,885,500 | | 5,141,859 | CommBank | At Call | |
| Trust Bank Account | 0.00% | | | 206,771 | 206,771 | CommBank | At Call | |
| Grants Bank Account | 4.35% | | 205,962 | | | CommBank | At Call | |
| ESCROW - Trust | 0.00% | | 3,373,348 | | 3,373,348 | Perpetual | At Call | |
| Cash On Hand | Nil | 4,200 | | | 4,200 | N/A | On Hand | |
| (b) Term Deposits | | | | | | | | |
| Term Deposit | 5.13% | 5,000,000 | | | 9,500,000 | WBC | 24-Apr-24 | 90 |
| Term Deposit | 5.07% | | 30,000,000 | | 30,000,000 | WBC | 21-Jun-24 | 90 |
| Term Deposit | 5.07% | 5,000,000 | | | 5,000,000 | WBC | 21-Jun-24 | 90 |
| Total | | 23,851,497 | 36,464,811* | 206,771± | 63,102,612 | | | |
| Adjustments | | | | | | | | |
| Payment Timing Adjustments** | | 1,043,318 | | | | | | |
| Total | | 22,808,179 | 36,258,848 | | | | | |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Comments/Notes - Investments

*Note - The total of Restricted Cash balances to the reserves on Note 7.

**NOTE - Payment Timing adjustments indicate payments that have been recorded on the ledger but have yet to be paid out of the bank. The bank accounts are reconciled monthly to ensure no discrepancies occur.

‡Note - A discrepancy between Trust balance and the balance of Note 11 is a result of money in transit, either as a refund or a payment, or an unpresented cheque.

***Note - The total percentage exposure of the total portfolio is 100% in AAA, the Shire of Broome only invests in AAA rated institutions

| Credit Rating | Maximum % in credit rating category | Maximum % in one authorised institute | Shire of Broome % allocation |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Short term AAA | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Short term AA+ | 50% | 50% | 0% |
| Short term AA | 25% | 50% | 0% |
| Long term - Government Guaranteed Bonds | 100% | 100% | 0% |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS
Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | | Budget Adoption | | | | | 0 |
| 111989 | | Transfer to P.O.S Reserve | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Expenses | | (397,211) | (397,211) |
| 1486562 | | Reduction in planned borrowing for Cable Beach Redevelopment | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Revenue | | (883,435) | (1,280,646) |
| | | | | | | | (1,280,646) |
| | | General Purpose Funding | | | | | (1,280,646) |
| 30107 | | Rates Concessions - Op Inc - Rates | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (10,732) | (1,291,378) |
| 32492 | | Back Rates - Op Inc - Rates | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 12,770 | | (1,278,608) |
| 30301 | | Grants Commission - Op Inc - Other General Purpose Funding | OMC 29/02/24 | Operating Income | | (1,776,568) | (3,055,176) |
| | | Governance | | | | | (3,055,176) |
| | | Sister City Relations/Japanese Youth Ambassador - Op Exp - Other Governance | | | | | |
| 022290 | | | OMC - 14/12/23 | Operating Expenditure | | (5,000) | (3,060,176) |
| 024040 | | Election Expenses Op Exp - Members | OMC - 14/12/23 | Operating Expenditure | | (31,909) | (3,092,085) |
| 022171 | | Council Newsletter & Community Info Op Exp - Other Governance | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (7,000) | (3,099,085) |
| 023450 | | Consultants - Op Exp - Other Governance | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 95,000 | | (3,004,085) |
| 023449 | ME02 | McMahon Estate Business Case Grant Expenditure | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (50,000) | (3,054,085) |
| 0023040 | | Youth Development Programme & Working Group - Op Exp - Other Governance | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (5,000) | (3,059,085) |
| 024010 | | Conferences Travel & Accom Op Exp - Members | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (10,000) | (3,069,085) |
| 23450 | | Consultants - Op Exp - Other Governance | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 2,195 | | (3,066,890) |
| 22200 | | Audit Fees Op Exp - Other Governance | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 120,000 | | (2,946,890) |
| 23010 | | Salary - Op Exp - Other Governance | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 101,181 | | (2,845,709) |
| 23010 | | Salary - Op Exp - Other Governance | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 11,130 | | (2,834,579) |
| 23015 | | Executive Travel & Accom - Op Exp - Other Governance | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 10,000 | | (2,824,579) |
| 11709 | | Quarterly Marketing Campaigns - CEO202209 - Op Ex | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 30,000 | | (2,794,579) |
| 22218 | ME01 | McMahon Estate Business Case Grant Income | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (4,498) | (2,799,077) |
| | | Community Sponsorship Program (Community Development Fund Stream 1, QRG) - Op Exp - Other Governance | | | | | |
| 22172 | | | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 102,010 | | (2,697,067) |
| 22124 | | Contribution to Kimberley Zone Secretariat | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 5,000 | | (2,692,067) |
| | | Event Development Fund (EDF) (Stream 2 and 3 Community Development Fund) Op Exp - Other Governance | | | | | |
| 22174 | | | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (15,075) | (2,707,142) |
| 22218 | ME01 | McMahon Estate Business Case Grant Income | OMC 29/02/24 | Operating Income | | (200,000) | (2,907,142) |
| 23696 | | Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance | OMC 29/02/24 | Capital Expenditure | | (341,946) | (3,249,088) |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS
Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Law, Order and Public Safety | | | | | (3,249,088) |
| 509215 | | Consultants - Op Exp - Animal Control | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (45,000) | (3,294,088) |
| 051010 | | Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 136,000 | | (3,158,088) |
| 051010 | | Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 15,000 | | (3,143,088) |
| 053015 | | Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (173,000) | (3,316,088) |
| 052010 | | Salaries - Op Exp - Animal Control | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (38,000) | (3,354,088) |
| 052010 | | Salaries - Op Exp - Animal Control | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (4,180) | (3,358,268) |
| 053400 | | Sundry (ORV Etc) Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | 42,180 | | (3,316,088) |
| 53239 | | Surf Club Building Upgrade (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 100,049 | | (3,216,039) |
| 51010 | | Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 30,000 | | (3,186,039) |
| 53015 | | Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (15,000) | (3,201,039) |
| 53033 | | Security Beach Patrols - Op Exp - Ranger Operations | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (5,000) | (3,206,039) |
| 52442 | | Revenue Share - E-Scooters - Op Inc - Ranger Operations | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 20,000 | | (3,186,039) |
| | | Health | | | | | (3,186,039) |
| 74420 | | Health Licences - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 15,000 | | (3,171,039) |
| 74011 | | Relief Staff Expenses - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (30,000) | (3,201,039) |
| | | | | | | | (3,201,039) |
| | | Education and Welfare | | | | | (3,201,039) |
| 0082675 | | Grants For Community Programs - Op Inc - Community Services | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | 5,000 | | (3,196,039) |
| 82670 | | Grant Income - Comm Services | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Income | | (23,000) | (3,219,039) |
| | | | | | | | (3,219,039) |
| | | Housing | | | | | (3,219,039) |
| 95900 | | Loan Received - Cap Inc - Staff Housing | OMC 31/08/2023 | Capital Income | 2,966,000 | | (253,039) |
| 95810 | 095812 | Shire Key Worker Housing - Capex New 2023/24 | OMC 31/08/2023 | Capital Expenditure | | (2,966,000) | (3,219,039) |
| 95400 | | Rented Staff Housing Annual Operating Income - Staff housing | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (50,000) | (3,269,039) |
| 96203 | | 11/6 Ibis Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (10,000) | (3,279,039) |
| 96204 | | 2/46 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (10,000) | (3,289,039) |
| 96205 | | 4/46 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (25,000) | (3,314,039) |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Community Amenities | | | | | (3,314,039) |
| 101896 | 101897 | Community Recycling Centre - RRP - Cap Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 | Capital Expenditure | | (770,000) | (4,084,039) |
| 101995 | | Transfer from Regional Resource Recovery Reserve - Cap Inc - Reg Res Recov | OMC - 14/12/23 | Capital Income | 770,000 | | (3,314,039) |
| 101535 | 101536 | Fixed Plant & Equip New Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (6,500) | (3,320,539) |
| 107071 | 107024 | Town Beach Ablutions (New) - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 8,000 | | (3,312,539) |
| 107071 | 107071 | Male Oval Ablutions - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 15,000 | | (3,297,539) |
| 107071 | 107073 | Cable Beach Ablutions - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 8,000 | | (3,289,539) |
| 107071 | 107077 | Gantheaume Point Ablutions - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (5,000) | (3,294,539) |
| 107010 | 107011 | Male Oval Ablutions - Reactive Maint - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (6,000) | (3,300,539) |
| 107666 | 107765 | Town Beach Toilet Block Renewal Inc Furn & Services - Build Cap Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (8,000) | (3,308,539) |
| 101034 | | Home composting / Waste Education - Op Exp | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 95 | | (3,308,444) |
| 104282 | | Transfer to Developer Contributions Drainage Reserve - Cap Exp | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | | (41,820) | (3,350,264) |
| 101896 | 101897 | Community Recycling Centre - RRP - Cap Exp | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 10,816 | | (3,339,448) |
| 101410 | | Kerbside collection - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 17,287 | | (3,322,161) |
| 101411 | | C'van Pk & Additional Services - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 10,264 | | (3,311,897) |
| 101424 | | EDL Lease - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 5,580 | | (3,306,317) |
| 107035 | | General CCTV & Wireless Network Maint - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (65,000) | (3,371,317) |
| 105546 | 105550 | Town Beach Foreshore Management and Implementation Plan | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (13,808) | (3,385,125) |
| 101516 | | Building New Const - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (81,664) | (3,466,789) |
| 102556 | | Furniture & Equip New Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (28,000) | (3,494,789) |
| 107675 | 107676 | Male Oval Toilets Renewal Cap Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (225,000) | (3,719,789) |
| 101642 | | Non-Operating Grant - Sanitation - General Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Income | 81,664 | | (3,638,125) |
| 104482 | | Headworks Contribution - Non Op Inc - Urban Stormwater Drainage | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Income | 15,000 | | (3,623,125) |
| 101423 | | Sundry Income (Inc. GST) - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 50,000 | | (3,573,125) |
| 101515 | | Transfer to Refuse Reserve - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (49,551) | (3,622,676) |

SHIRE OF BROOME

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Recreation and Culture | | | | | (3,622,676) |
| 0117186 | 117186 | Inflatable Expenses - AQUATIC | OMC 19/10/23 | Operating Expenditure | | (17,000) | (3,639,676) |
| 117002 | 117002 | Salary - Lifeguard - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 15,000 | | (3,624,676) |
| 117003 | | Relieving Staff Exp - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (15,000) | (3,639,676) |
| 116119 | 116120 | Bme Civic Centre Other Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | 35,000 | | (3,604,676) |
| 116495 | | Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (10,000) | (3,614,676) |
| 116541 | | Broome Civic Centre Venue Income - Op Income - Bme Civic Centre | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | 10,000 | | (3,604,676) |
| 115480 | | Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280) | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | 7,500 | | (3,597,176) |
| 115280 | | Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480) | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (7,500) | (3,604,676) |
| 113131 | CB04 | Cable Beach Stage 1 BBRF Grant Expenditure | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | 333,496 | | (3,271,180) |
| 113131 | CB02 | Cable Beach Stage 1 - Other | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (300,000) | (3,571,180) |
| 1181427 | | Cable Beach Redevelopment (Construction) - Cap Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (33,496) | (3,604,676) |
| 116175 | | Community Storage Shed Expenditure | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (9,700) | (3,614,376) |
| 113000 | 113052 | Public BBQs Cleaning - OP Ex | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (8,744) | (3,623,120) |
| 113000 | 113053 | Pressure washing of public Infrastructure - OP Ex | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (35,361) | (3,658,481) |
| 113000 | 113544 | Water Park Cleaning - OP Ex | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (15,404) | (3,673,885) |
| 115281 | 115320 | Library - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 10,000 | | (3,663,885) |
| 116494 | | Broome Civic Centre - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 10,000 | | (3,653,885) |
| 116489 | | Operational Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Production/Events | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (16,000) | (3,669,885) |
| 117000 | 117052 | BRAC - Operating Expense, Security & Insurance - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 5,000 | | (3,664,885) |
| 113061 | | Townbeach Coastal Infrastructure Maint - Op Exp - Other Rec & Sport | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (11,320) | (3,676,205) |
| 117218 | 117219 | Medland Pavilion - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (3,000) | (3,679,205) |
| 117156 | | Program Annual Events - Op Exp - BRAC Dry | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 3,000 | | (3,676,205) |
| 113001 | 113003 | Haynes Oval Pavilion - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (5,000) | (3,681,205) |
| 116480 | 116481 | Equipment Renewal - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (55,000) | (3,736,205) |
| 117024 | 117025 | BRAC Gym and Fitness Facility - Detailed Design / Tender Package- Cap Ex | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 66,269 | | (3,669,936) |
| 1181427 | | Cable Beach Redevelopment (Construction) - Cap Exp | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | | (40,802) | (3,710,738) |
| 116491 | | Minor Assets - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 1,350 | | (3,709,388) |
| 116491 | | Minor Assets - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | | (30,000) | (3,739,388) |
| 116491 | | Minor Assets - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | | (12,500) | (3,751,888) |
| 115280 | | Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480) | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | | (4,000) | (3,755,888) |
| 0116120 | | Public Art Masterplan- Op Exp - Other Culture | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | | (9,043) | (3,764,931) |
| 1181425 | 1181426 | Cable Beach Foreshore Upgrade | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 50,000 | | (3,714,931) |
| 113027 | 113029 | Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 10,000 | | (3,704,931) |
| 113128 | | Cable Beach - Non Op Grant - Other Recreation & Sport - CAP INC | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | 228,809 | | (3,476,122) |
| 113128 | | Cable Beach - Non Op Grant - Other Recreation & Sport - CAP INC | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | 316,412 | | (3,159,710) |
| 113132 | CB101 | Cable Beach Stage 1 RTR/RPG Grant Income - Cable Beach Road West | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Income | 80,000 | | (3,079,710) |

SHIRE OF BROOME

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 113131 | CB01 | Cable Beach Stage 1 RTR/RPG Grant Expenditure - Cable Beach Road West | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Expenditure | | (80,000) | (3,159,710) |
| 113132 | CB103 | Cable Beach Stage 1 PACP Grant Income | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Income | 2,100,000 | | (1,059,710) |
| 113131 | CB03 | Cable Beach Stage 1 PACP Grant Expenditure | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Expenditure | | (2,100,000) | (3,159,710) |
| 113132 | CB110 | Cable Beach Stage 1 LRCI Grant Income Phase 4 | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Income | 966,491 | | (2,193,219) |
| 113131 | CB10 | Cable Beach Stage 1 LRCI Grant Expenditure Phase 4 | SMC 21/12/23 | Capital Expenditure | | (966,491) | (3,159,710) |
| 116125 | 116132 | Cape Leveque Tourist Bay and Signage | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 35,000 | | (3,124,710) |
| 113702 | | Club Development Officer Programs Exp - Rec Services | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 22,500 | | (3,102,210) |
| 116486 | | Salary - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (32,000) | (3,134,210) |
| 117266 | | Multipurpose Room Hire Inc - BRAC | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (18,000) | (3,152,210) |
| 117286 | | Inflatable Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (5,000) | (3,157,210) |
| 117410 | | Entry Fees and Spectator Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 40,000 | | (3,117,210) |
| 116541 | | Broome Civic Centre Venue Income - Op Income - Bme Civic Centre | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 10,000 | | (3,107,210) |
| 117326 | | Transfer From Building Reserve - Cap Inc - BRAC Dry | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Income | 62,000 | | (3,045,210) |
| 113704 | 113707 | Public Open Space Strategy | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (43,000) | (3,088,210) |
| 1181425 | 1181426 | Cable Beach Foreshore Upgrade | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (83,738) | (3,171,948) |
| 117010 | 117011 | Aquatic Building & Pool General Maint Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (10,000) | (3,181,948) |
| 117081 | 117082 | General Building & Facility Maint - BRAC Dry - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (25,000) | (3,206,948) |
| 117148 | | Group Fitness Program - Op Exp - BRAC - Aquatic | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (15,000) | (3,221,948) |
| 117397 | TC01 | Tennis Court Surface Renewal Expenditure | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | 49,684 | | (3,172,264) |
| 117399 | 117422 | BRAC Outdoor Court Scoreboard - Cap Ex | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (14,820) | (3,187,084) |
| 116470 | 116471 | Broome Civic Centre Building General Maint Exps - Op Exp Bme Civic Centre | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (36,000) | (3,223,084) |
| 113755 | | Civic Centre Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Public Halls | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | 20,000 | | (3,203,084) |
| 116491 | | Minor Assets - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 50,000 | | (3,153,084) |
| 116495 | | Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (28,000) | (3,181,084) |
| 113001 | 113002 | Haynes Oval Pavilion General Maint - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (15,000) | (3,196,084) |
| 117210 | 117213 | Father McMahon Oval Lighting - Reactive Maint - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (134,000) | (3,330,084) |
| 115280 | | Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480) | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (13,694) | (3,343,778) |
| 115281 | 115291 | Library Reactive Maint - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (7,500) | (3,351,278) |
| 113027 | 113029 | Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | 8,264 | | (3,343,014) |
| 113131 | CB03 | Cable Beach Stage 1 PACP Grant Expenditure | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (110,000) | (3,453,014) |
| 117315 | 117316 | BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (62,000) | (3,515,014) |
| 117399 | 117420 | BRAC Grid Solar Connection | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | 22,500 | | (3,492,514) |
| 117339 | TC02 | Tennis Court Surface Renewal Income | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Income | | (49,684) | (3,542,198) |
| 113132 | CB103 | Cable Beach Stage 1 PACP Grant Income | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Income | 110,000 | | (3,432,198) |
| 116483 | | Broome Civic Centre Operational Grants & Contributions - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 30,000 | | (3,402,198) |
| 115480 | | Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280) | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 13,694 | | (3,388,504) |

SHIRE OF BROOME

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Transport | | | | | (3,388,504) |
| 121100 | 121716 | Port Drive – Guy Street Intersection Upgrade | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (10,184) | (3,398,688) |
| 129411 | | Capital Works Program Projects - Upgrade (Stewart St) Non Op Grant | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Income | 80,188 | | (3,318,500) |
| 121950 | | Transfer to Road Reserve - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges Dep | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (80,000) | (3,398,500) |
| 121762 | | State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | | (18,834) | (3,417,334) |
| 121782 | | Dev Contrib - Footpaths | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Income | 30,018 | | (3,387,316) |
| 125141 | | Transfer to Developer Contributions Footpaths Reserve - Cap Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (30,018) | (3,417,334) |
| 125141 | | Transfer to Developer Contributions Footpaths Reserve - Cap Exp | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | | (81,951) | (3,499,285) |
| 125140 | 125277 | Broome North Subdivision - New Footpath construction | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 7,298 | | (3,491,987) |
| 125140 | 125172 | Footpaths - Various | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 52,464 | | (3,439,523) |
| 121100 | 121716 | Port Drive – Guy Street Intersection Upgrade | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 3,564 | | (3,435,959) |
| 121771 | | Black Spot State Non Op Grant | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | | (2,667) | (3,438,626) |
| 129411 | | Capital Works Program Projects - Upgrade (Stewart St) Non Op Grant | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | 219,211 | | (3,219,415) |
| 121771 | | Black Spot State Non Op Grant | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | 384,000 | | (2,835,415) |
| 120306 | | DRFAWA Natural Disaster Grant - Op Grants | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Income | 309,897 | | (2,525,518) |
| 125253 | | Contribution Non Op - Broome SHS Carparking | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | 510,000 | | (2,015,518) |
| 121100 | RU229 | De Marchi Road Black Spot - Cap Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (11,228) | (2,026,746) |
| 121100 | 121716 | Port Drive – Guy Street Intersection Upgrade | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | 11,228 | | (2,015,518) |
| 0125141 | | Transfer to Developer Contributions Footpaths Reserve - Cap Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (118,965) | (2,134,483) |
| 121782 | | Dev Contrib - Footpaths | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Income | 118,965 | | (2,015,518) |
| 122000 | 121011 | Sector 1 Chinatown - Works Maint | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 30,000 | | (1,985,518) |
| 123000 | 123000 | Mtce Strees, Rds - Rural Summary Budget Only -No Post-Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 75,000 | | (1,910,518) |
| 121990 | 121990 | Carpark - Works Maint | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 10,000 | | (1,900,518) |
| 122000 | 121011 | Sector 1 Chinatown - Works Maint | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (30,000) | (1,930,518) |
| 122000 | 121029 | Sector 6 Broome North / Blue Haze - Works Maint | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 15,000 | | (1,915,518) |
| 122000 | 121030 | Sector 7 LIA, HIA and Port - Works Maint | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 15,000 | | (1,900,518) |
| 122000 | 121025 | Sector 2 Cable Beach - Works Maint | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 25,000 | | (1,875,518) |
| 123000 | 123000 | Mtce Strees, Rds - Rural Summary Budget Only -No Post-Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (75,000) | (1,950,518) |
| 120305 | | WALGGC Road Grants Untied Op Grant Rec'd | OMC 29/02/24 | Operating Income | | (581,964) | (2,532,482) |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Economic Services | | | | | |
| 1367301 | | A Sporting Chance Grants - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | 29,378 | | (2,532,482) |
| 1367301 | | A Sporting Chance Grants - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | | (100,000) | (2,503,104) |
| 1367459 | | A Sporting Chance - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 88,004 | | (2,603,104) |
| 1367459 | | A Sporting Chance - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 17,458 | | (2,515,100) |
| 1367459 | | A Sporting Chance - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 1,920 | | (2,497,642) |
| 1367459 | | A Sporting Chance - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 622 | | (2,495,722) |
| | | Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | | | | (2,495,100) |
| 1367998 | | | | Capital Expenditure | | (37,382) | (2,532,482) |
| 1367457 | | Place Activation Plan | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (10,000) | (2,542,482) |
| 1367304 | PA01 | Place Activation Income | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | 10,000 | | (2,532,482) |
| 132060 | | Tourism Development - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 40,000 | | (2,492,482) |
| 1367210 | | Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other Economic Services | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (10,000) | (2,502,482) |
| 132050 | 132052 | Broome Visitor Centre - Reactive Maint - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (10,000) | (2,512,482) |
| 132960 | | Transfer From Building Reserve - Tourism & Area Pro | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Income | 10,000 | | (2,502,482) |
| 1367459 | | A Sporting Chance - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 28,495 | | (2,473,987) |
| 1367457 | | Place Activation Plan | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 12,726 | | (2,461,261) |
| 132314 | | Sanctuary Caravan Park Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 78,066 | | (2,383,195) |
| 1367457 | | Place Activation Plan | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (10,000) | (2,393,195) |
| 1367460 | RC02 | Remote Chance Project - Grant Expenditure | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (70,000) | (2,463,195) |
| 132050 | 132051 | Broome Visitor Centre - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 12,117 | | (2,451,078) |
| 132410 | | Roebuck Bay CP - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (150,000) | (2,601,078) |
| 132383 | SR01 | Sanctuary Road Detailed Design 23-24 Income | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (116,066) | (2,717,144) |
| 1367304 | PA01 | Place Activation Income | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 10,000 | | (2,707,144) |
| 1367304 | RC01 | Remote Chance Project - Grant Income | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 70,000 | | (2,637,144) |

SHIRE OF BROOME

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Other Property and Services | | | | | (2,637,144) |
| 142212 | | Interest Rec on Muni Investment - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Income | 121,566 | | (2,515,578) |
| 142231 | | Consultants Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (85,000) | (2,600,578) |
| 142122 | | Statutory fees and taxes - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (43,594) | (2,644,172) |
| 146105 | | Salary - Op Exp - IT | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 195,072 | | (2,449,100) |
| 146105 | | Salary - Op Exp - IT | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 44,928 | | (2,404,172) |
| 146111 | | IT Contract Consultants - Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | | (240,000) | (2,644,172) |
| 146120 | | Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Expenditure | | (15,500) | (2,659,672) |
| 142796 | | Transfer From Equipment & Insurance Reserve | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Capital Income | 15,500 | | (2,644,172) |
| | | Reimbursement of Insurable Claimable Costs - Op Inc - Unclassified General | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | | | | |
| 147585 | | | | Operating Income | 17,000 | | (2,627,172) |
| 142000 | 142000 | Haas St Office - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 15,000 | | (2,612,172) |
| 147270 | 147270 | KRO - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 5,000 | | (2,607,172) |
| 148100 | 148296 | Depot - Operating Expense - Op Exp | OMC - 14/12/23 FACR 1 | Operating Expenditure | 22,500 | | (2,584,672) |
| 0148611 | | Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | | (42,273) | (2,626,945) |
| 147100 | 147100 | Admin Building - Packaged Plant- Cap Ex | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | 586 | | (2,626,359) |
| 0112054 | | Town Beach Café preliminary site investigation - Op Exp | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Operating Expenditure | 4,500 | | (2,621,859) |
| 146122 | | Software Cap Exp - IT (dont use) | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Expenditure | | (17,732) | (2,639,591) |
| 146555 | | Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Comm Facilities - Un Clas | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | | (170,356) | (2,809,947) |
| 143601 | | Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | 33,500 | | (2,776,447) |
| 148600 | | Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Works Operations | SMC 21/12/23 - C/Fwd | Capital Income | 70,000 | | (2,706,447) |
| 146120 | | Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Expenditure | | (26,000) | (2,732,447) |
| 147589 | | Transfer From Building Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Buildings Leased | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Capital Income | 225,000 | | (2,507,447) |
| 142006 | | Salary - Op Exp - Human Resources | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (11,130) | (2,518,577) |
| 142006 | | Salary - Op Exp - Human Resources | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (101,181) | (2,619,758) |
| 142004 | | Salary - Op Exp - Finance | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 13,000 | | (2,606,758) |
| 142004 | | Salary - Op Exp - Finance | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 5,000 | | (2,601,758) |
| 142010 | | Salary - Op Exp - Gen Admin | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 40,000 | | (2,561,758) |
| 146105 | | Salary - Op Exp - IT | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 3,428 | | (2,558,330) |
| 146105 | | Salary - Op Exp - IT | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 24,909 | | (2,533,421) |
| 146106 | | Salary - Op Exp - Records | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 17,920 | | (2,515,501) |
| 146106 | | Salary - Op Exp - Records | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 2,185 | | (2,513,316) |
| 142193 | | Relief Staff - Op Exp - Finance - Corp. Gov. & Support | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (18,000) | (2,531,316) |
| 142233 | | Consultants Administration Dept - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (40,000) | (2,571,316) |
| 143080 | | Works Protective Clothing - Op Exp - Works Operations | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | 10,000 | | (2,561,316) |
| 148271 | | Workshop Consumables Exp - Depot | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (19,000) | (2,580,316) |
| 143038 | | Consultants Engineering Office | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (20,000) | (2,600,316) |
| 142000 | 142056 | Haas St Office - Reactive Maint - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (21,500) | (2,621,816) |
| 147270 | 147274 | 3KRO2 - Reactive Maint - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (8,500) | (2,630,316) |
| 149420 | 149421 | BOSCCA - Reactive Maint - Op Exp | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (16,000) | (2,646,316) |
| 142122 | | Statutory fees and taxes - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (16,460) | (2,662,776) |
| 148019 | | Fees & Commission on Plant Sales - Depot Operations | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Expenditure | | (20,000) | (2,682,776) |
| 142212 | | Interest Rec on Muni Investment - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 50,000 | | (2,632,776) |
| | | Reimbursement of Insurable Claimable Costs - Op Inc - Unclassified General | | | | | |
| 147585 | | | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 178,612 | | (2,454,164) |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

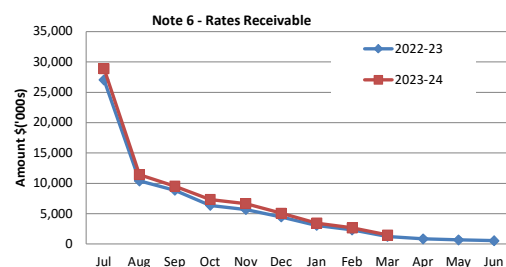
Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Account Code | Job Number | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|-----------------|------------|--|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 142995 | | Reimbursement Property Dept Legal Fee - Op Inc - Corp Gov & Supp (Legal opex refer 144027) | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | | (10,000) | (2,464,164) |
| 149410 | | BOSCCA - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc | OMC 29/02/24 FACR 2 | Operating Income | 8,000 | | (2,456,164) |
| | | | | | 12,961,015 | (15,417,179) | (2,456,164) |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 6: RECEIVABLES

| Receivables - Rates Receivable | YTD 31 Mar 2024 | 30 Jun 2023 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Opening Arrears Previous Years | 651,003 | 755,425 |
| Levied this year | 26,587,193 | 24,990,045 |
| Less Collections to date | (25,769,148) | (25,094,468) |
| Equals Current Outstanding | 1,469,047 | 651,003 |
| Net Rates Collectable | 1,469,047 | 651,003 |
| % Collected | 94.61% | 97.47% |



Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

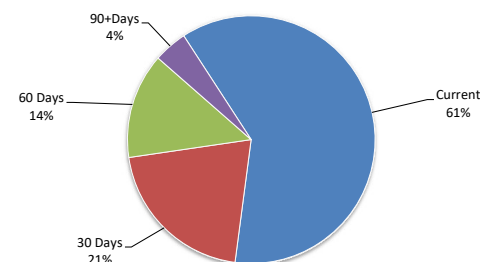
* NOTE - Rates were raised on 18 July 2023 and are due on 24 August 2023.

**NOTE - The calculation of percentage of Rates collected only reports on current Rates, Arrears and Back Rates. For a full breakdown on Rates received, please see the Rates Receipt Statement in the info bulletin.

| Receivables - General | Credit* | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+Days |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Receivables - General | (119,507) | 265,290 | 89,291 | 59,577 | 18,965 |
| Total Receivables General Outstanding | | | | | 313,616 |

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Receivables - General



Comments/Notes - Receivables General

* Note - A credit refers to a debtor paying more than required in the current billing period. It sits as a credit against the account until the following period when it is applied

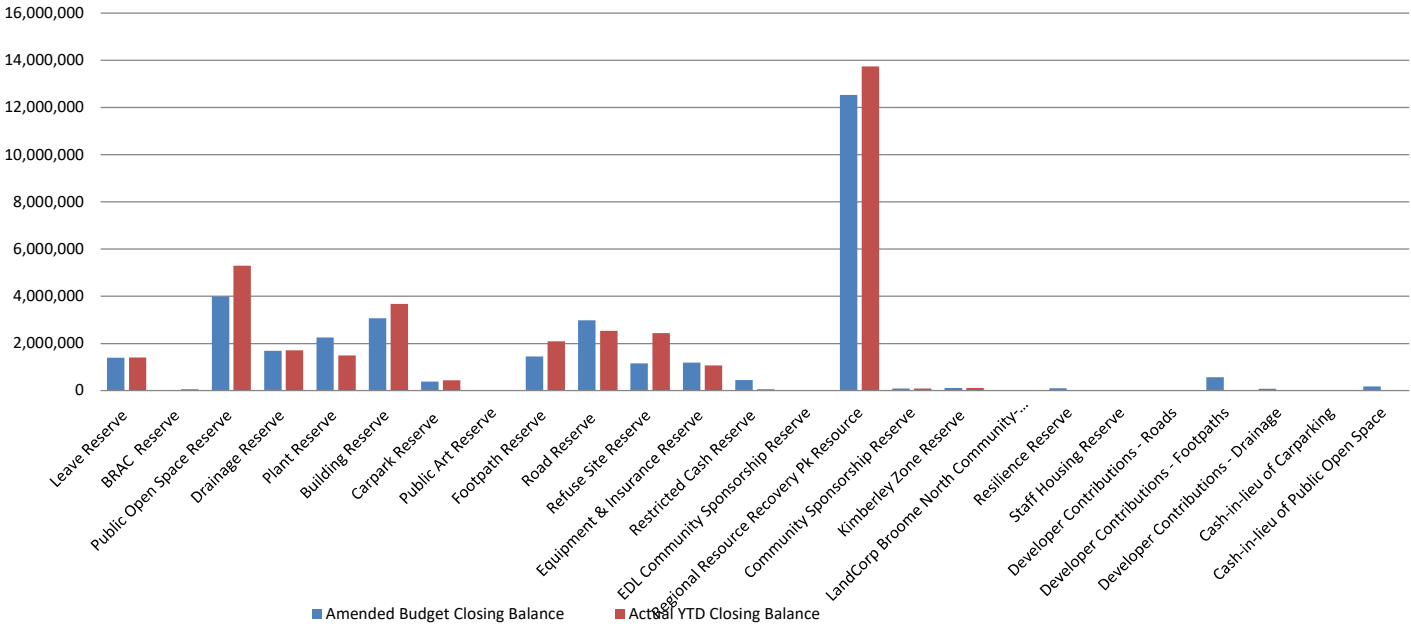
SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 7: Reserve Accounts

| 2023-24 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Name | Opening Balance | Amended Budget Interest Earned | Actual Interest Earned | Amended Budget Transfers In (+) | Actual Transfers In (+) | Amended Budget Transfers Out (-) | Actual Transfers Out (-) | Amended Budget Closing Balance | Actual YTD Closing Balance |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Leave Reserve | 1,367,316 | 33,708 | 43,730 | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 1,401,024 | 1,411,046 |
| BRAC Reserve | 60,541 | 1,494 | 1,936 | 0 | 0 | 41,114 | 0 | 20,921 | 62,477 |
| Public Open Space Reserve | 5,126,978 | 96,451 | 163,972 | 397,211 | 0 | 1,629,053 | 0 | 3,991,587 | 5,290,950 |
| Drainage Reserve | 1,659,384 | 41,411 | 53,071 | 22,692 | (0) | 34,423 | 0 | 1,689,064 | 1,712,455 |
| Plant Reserve | 1,446,090 | 36,730 | 46,249 | 1,123,338 | 0 | 353,284 | 0 | 2,252,874 | 1,492,340 |
| Building Reserve | 3,556,699 | 83,720 | 113,751 | 572,010 | 0 | 1,151,463 | 0 | 3,060,966 | 3,670,450 |
| Carpark Reserve | 424,719 | 9,960 | 13,583 | 56,187 | 0 | 105,188 | 0 | 385,678 | 438,302 |
| Public Art Reserve | 6,428 | 159 | 206 | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 6,587 | 6,633 |
| Footpath Reserve | 2,032,606 | 47,184 | 65,007 | 135,294 | 0 | 760,528 | 0 | 1,454,556 | 2,097,613 |
| Road Reserve | 2,451,865 | 48,153 | 78,416 | 712,384 | 1 | 231,981 | 0 | 2,980,421 | 2,530,281 |
| Refuse Site Reserve | 2,367,508 | 65,521 | 75,718 | 49,551 | 0 | 1,321,141 | 0 | 1,161,439 | 2,443,226 |
| Equipment & Insurance Reserve | 1,039,887 | 23,834 | 33,258 | 139,000 | (0) | 15,500 | 0 | 1,187,221 | 1,073,145 |
| Restricted Cash Reserve | 65,000 | 0 | 0 | 379,328 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 444,328 | 65,000 |
| EDL Community Sponsorship Reserve | 28,133 | 1,584 | 900 | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 29,717 | 29,033 |
| Regional Resource Recovery Pk Resource | 13,313,641 | 198,903 | 425,801 | 200,000 | (0) | 1,189,180 | 0 | 12,523,364 | 13,739,442 |
| Community Sponsorship Reserve | 84,289 | 2,080 | 2,696 | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 86,369 | 86,985 |
| Kimberley Zone Reserve | 106,077 | 10,075 | 3,393 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 116,152 | 109,470 |
| LandCorp Broome North Community-Building Plan Spon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resilience Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96,465 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96,465 | 0 |
| Staff Housing Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Developer Contributions - Roads | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Developer Contributions - Footpaths | 0 | 0 | 0 | 782,630 | 0 | 210,000 | 0 | 572,630 | 0 |
| Developer Contributions - Drainage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 76,243 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 76,243 | 0 |
| Cash-in-lieu of Carparking | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cash-in-lieu of Public Open Space | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180,587 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180,587 | 0 |
| | 35,137,161 | 700,967 | 1,121,686 | 4,922,919 | 2 | 7,042,855 | 0 | 33,718,192 | 36,258,848 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 7: Reserve Accounts



SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

| Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal | | | | Disposals | Amended Annual Budget Profit/(Loss) | YTD Actual Profit/(Loss) | Variance |
|--|------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Cost | Accum Depr | Proceeds | Profit (Loss) | | | | |
| \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | | | | P Number Plant and Equipment | | | |
| | | | | 0 P9914 ALL TERRAIN VEHICLE 4WD - BEACH AREA (REPLACES P9911) - Used by CCC and Weed Control | (1,580) | 0 | 0 |
| 32,257 | (23,327) | 11,818 | 2,888 | P11116 Mitsubishi Triton - Health (BM29322) | 0 | 2,888 | 2,888 |
| 58,996 | (35,398) | 10,364 | (13,234) | P118 Holden Colorado Rangers- (1GND061) | (11,786) | (13,234) | (1,448) |
| | | | | 0 P817 Mitsubishi Triton - BRAC Manager (Replaces Toyota Hilux P810) BM29323 | (3,405) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P16212 Trailer - SES Incident Support Trailer (Boxtop) 1TJA451 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 147,000 | (65,000) | 123,182 | 41,182 | P4614 HINO 3 WAY SIDE TIPPER (1EUV239) | (25,707) | 41,182 | 66,889 |
| | | | | 0 P10518 John Deere Ride on Mower 1585 with Cab - 1GOK099 | (8,409) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P3818 Holden Colorado Parks Supervisor - 1GND051 | (1,524) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P2718 Holden Colorado - Depot - 1GNC990 | (1,167) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P13616 Hino 300 Series 921 XXlong Auto Truck Crew Cab Caged Tipper (CFC) (1GEU286) (Replaced | (14,184) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P7419 Toyota Prado T/D 5 Door WGN A/T GXL | (8,856) | 0 | 0 |
| 50,872 | (15,684) | 36,364 | 1,175 | P16319 Toyota Prado GX 2019 | 12,559 | 1,175 | (11,384) |
| 33,717 | (19,932) | 5,364 | (8,421) | P12118 Holden Colorado (MC&ED) 1GNC999 | 6,279 | (8,421) | (14,700) |
| | | | | 0 P4418 Holden Colorado 4x4 Crew Cab Ute (MPB5) | 1,759 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P10118 Holden Colorado 4x4 Crew Cab Ute (CHS) | 2,615 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P7518 Holden Colorado Crew Cab 4WD Tray Top (Manager P&C) | 2,987 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P11318 Holden Colorado 4x4 Crew Cab Ute (ME) | 2,035 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P2817 Utility Isuzu D-Max LSM Crew cab 4wd (Mgr Ops) | 3,944 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P82813 Paveline Versapatch Asphalt Maintenance unit / Hino 300 series 816 | 20,652 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P12808 Pump Water 4" Diesel PTG405DS (Works) | 1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 92,625 | (26,408) | 37,500 | (28,717) | P7216 Skidsteer Loader Bobcat T650 | (38,119) | (28,717) | 9,402 |
| 12,000 | (12,000) | 3,182 | 3,182 | P15511 Bobcat Planer (Profiler) Attachment40inch (Refer to Bobcat P7216) | 5,991 | 3,182 | (2,809) |
| | | | | 0 P2301 Trailer Polmac 8x4 Single Axle white cage - Signs 1TDC203 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P1416 Isuzu D-Max Dual Cab (with Fuel Pod) | (38) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P1616 Isuzu D-Max SX Ute Crew Cab 4WD (with Fuel Pod) | 7,693 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 New Vacuum Excavation Mobile Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | P14410 Forklift 2.5T 2WD 4.3mtr 3 stage mast. Toyota model 42-7FG25 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 1,000 |
| | | | | 0 P3017 Isuzu D-Max SX Extra Cab 4WD Tray Top (Workshop) | 7,203 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P83705 Dean tipping trailer | 3,764 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P6918 John Deere 1585 Front Deck 4WD-Enclosed cab | (217) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P2916 Isuzu D-Max Extra Cab -Spray Ute | 12,670 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P9016 Turf Renovator Amazone GHS210 | (25,637) | 0 | 0 |
| 6,227 | (2,724) | 232 | (3,271) | P11615 900LT Silvan Tractor Mounted Fertilizer Spreader | (698) | (3,271) | (2,573) |
| | | | | 0 P17218 Toro Groundmaster 360 4WD-Team 1 | 4,795 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P2620 Toro 3100D Ride-On Cylinder Mower | (29,591) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P6818 Holden Colorado Space Cab Alloy Tray - Retic 3 | (531) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P18118 Holden Colorado Ute Crew Cab 4WD Community Clean Up Crew | 4,120 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P16108 Generator (standby) mega - gen DVAS 165E | 15,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P11419 Isuzu DMax 4x4 SX Single Bed with Dog Pod - Rangers | 6,566 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P7620 Prado GX Toyota - Director Infrastructure | 50,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 114,834 | (80,383) | 34,091 | (360) | P8202 Scraper CAT 613B 8.4m3 (Purchased second hand (1992)) BM9112 | 7,061 | (360) | (7,421) |
| | | | | 0 P83085 Trailer Howard Porter Supalift (refer 8812 for P-mover) 6RN827 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P81579 Trailer Bosich Low Loader (refer 8803 for P-mover) 6TP829 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P1719 Isuzu D-MAX 4x4 SX Crew Cab Utility | 6,638 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P11418 Holden Colorado - Planning Coordinator | 125 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P1917 UD Nissan 8T Tipper Truck | (13,989) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P16713 Ransome MTD5 5 Gang Reel Mower (Tractor Mounted) (P&Gs) | 10,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P88518 Trimax Stealth 340 Series 3 Mower | (4,475) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 0 P7901 Aerator Tractor Mounted | 3,000 | 0 | 0 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

| Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal | | | | Disposals | Amended Annual Budget Profit/(Loss) | YTD Actual Profit/(Loss) | Variance |
|--|------------|----------|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Cost | Accum Depr | Proceeds | Profit (Loss) | | | | |
| \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| | | | 0 | P1016 Hardi NK600 Spray Unit | (157) | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 0 | P218 Holden Colorado Retic 3 1GLT640 | 5,343 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 0 | P12616 Hino 2630 500 series Truck with OHR IT20 Hooklift | (38,413) | 0 | 0 |
| 124,500 | (74,500) | 16,364 | (33,636) | P8412 Water Truck Hino 500 Series 1628 Auto (P&Gs) 1EAR805 (see P4712 for tank) | 0 | (33,636) | (33,636) |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| 673,028 | (355,356) | 283,459 | (34,213) | | (19,684) | (34,213) | 6,208 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

| Note 9: RATING INFORMATION | | Rate in \$ | Number of Properties | Rateable Value \$ | Rate Revenue \$ | Interim Rates \$ | Total Revenue \$ | Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$ | Amended Budget Interim Rate \$ | Amended Budget Total Revenue \$ |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| RATE TYPE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential General Rate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Rental Valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRV - | Residential | 8.7268 | 5,095 | 165,274,307 | 14,423,585 | 150,000 | 14,573,585 | 14,573,585 | | 14,573,585 |
| GRV - | Residential - Vacant | 18.4795 | 161 | 2,895,550 | 535,082 | | 535,082 | 535,082 | | 535,082 |
| GRV - | Commercial/Industrial | 11.8501 | 558 | 59,709,080 | 7,075,589 | | 7,075,589 | 7,075,589 | | 7,075,589 |
| GRV - | Tourism | 14.1405 | 577 | 21,759,799 | 3,076,935 | | 3,076,935 | 3,076,935 | | 3,076,935 |
| Unimproved Value Valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| UV - | Rural | 0.8510 | 54 | 17,809,000 | 151,563 | | 151,563 | 151,563 | | 151,563 |
| UV - | Mining | 14.3945 | 39 | 1,400,067 | 201,532 | | 201,532 | 201,532 | | 201,532 |
| UV - | Commercial Rural | 3.5580 | 22 | 10,810,860 | 384,653 | | 384,653 | 384,653 | | 384,653 |
| Sub-Totals | | | 6,506 | 279,658,663 | 25,848,939 | 150,000 | 25,998,938 | 25,998,939 | 0 | 25,998,939 |
| Minimum Payment | | Minimum \$ | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Rental Valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRV - | Residential | 1,268 | 45 | 588,460 | 57,060 | | 57,060 | 57,060 | | 57,060 |
| GRV - | Residential - Vacant | 1,268 | 154 | 701,738 | 195,272 | | 195,272 | 195,272 | | 195,272 |
| GRV - | Commercial/Industrial | 1,268 | 22 | 153,862 | 27,896 | | 27,896 | 27,896 | | 27,896 |
| GRV - | Tourism | 1,268 | 247 | 782,931 | 313,196 | | 313,196 | 313,196 | | 313,196 |
| Unimproved Value Valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| UV - | Rural | 1,268 | 4 | 191,300 | 5,072 | | 5,072 | 5,072 | | 5,072 |
| UV - | Mining | 520 | 20 | 37,669 | 10,400 | | 10,400 | 10,400 | | 10,400 |
| UV - | Commercial Rural | 1,268 | 1 | 3,300 | 1,268 | | 1,268 | 1,268 | | 1,268 |
| Sub-Totals | | | 493 | 2,459,260 | 610,164 | 0 | 610,164 | 610,164 | 0 | 610,164 |
| Charitable Concessions | | | | | | | 26,609,103 | | | 26,609,103 |
| Totals | | | | | | | (47,903) | | | (47,903) |
| | | | | | | | 26,561,200 | | | 26,561,200 |

Comments - Rating Information

NOTE - This note represents the budgeted rating and back rating revenue expected for the 2023/24 financial year. The Statement of Financial Activity (by Reporting Program) examines the reporting program for rates which also includes other items, such as debt recovery and rates instalments charges, which are not represented in this table as they do not form part of ordinary rates modelling.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing Repayments

| Particulars | Principal 01-Jul-23 | New Loans | Principal Repayments | | Principal Outstanding | | Interest Repayments | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | Actual | Amended Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Actual | Amended Budget |
| | | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Loan 197 - Town Beach Redevelopment | 1,276,291 | | 45,027 | 90,419 | 1,231,264 | 1,185,872 | 8,757 | 18,829 |
| Loan 196 - Chinatown Revitalisation Loan | 1,223,136 | | 83,686 | 168,163 | 1,139,450 | 1,054,973 | 9,398 | 19,207 |
| Loan 198 - Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 2 | 1,681,479 | | 53,548 | 107,618 | 1,627,931 | 1,573,861 | 15,113 | 30,209 |
| Loan 201- China Town Contingency | 1,800,000 | | 43,819 | 88,674 | 1,756,181 | 1,711,326 | 38,552 | 80,524 |
| Loan 200 - Cable Beach Stage 1 | 0 | 2,350,507 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Self Supporting Loans | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 199 - Broome Golf Club | 1,250,000 | | 48,077 | 96,154 | 1,201,923 | 1,153,846 | 12,012 | 23,955 |
| Broome Surf Life Saving Club | 1,000,000 | | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 22,876 | 47,843 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 8,230,907 | 2,350,507 | 274,157 | 551,028 | 7,956,750 | 7,679,879 | 106,709 | 220,567 |

All borrowing repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 11: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description | Opening Balance 1 Jul 23 | Amount Received | Amount Paid | Closing Balance 31-Mar-24 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Town Planning Related Bond Deposits | 106,562 | 0 | 0 | 106,562 |
| Cash In Lieu Of Public Open Space | 100,209 | 0 | 0 | 100,209 |
| | 206,771 | 0 | 0 | 206,771 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| % of Completion | Level of Completion Indicator | Infrastructure Assets | Acct | Job | YTD 31 Mar 2024 | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|---------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Project Variance Under/(Over) | YTD Actual (Renewal Exp) |
| | | Governance | | | | | | | |
| 121% | ● | Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) Cap Exp - Other Gov | 0023571 | | 60,000 | 44,982 | 0 | (12,817) | 72,817 |
| 121% | ● | Governance Total | | | 60,000 | 44,982 | 0 | (12,817) | 72,817 |
| | | Law, Order And Public Safety | | | | | | | |
| 100% | ● | Surf Club Building Upgrade (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS | 53239 | | 155,720 | 155,720 | 155,815 | (95) | 0 |
| 100% | ● | Law, Order And Public Safety Total | | | 155,720 | 155,720 | 155,815 | (95) | 0 |
| | | Housing | | | | | | | |
| 65% | ⦿ | Staff housing 8 & 11/ 6 Ibis Way - fit out- Cap Ex | 0095810 | 095810 | 22,919 | 17,190 | 14,812 | 8,107 | 0 |
| 48% | ● | Staff housing - 96 Robinson Street - Cap Ex | 0095810 | 095811 | 4,400 | 2,200 | 2,115 | 2,285 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Shire Key Worker Housing - Capex New 2023/24 | 0095810 | 095812 | 2,966,000 | 0 | 636 | 2,965,364 | 0 |
| 1% | ○ | Housing | | | 2,993,319 | 19,390 | 17,563 | 2,975,756 | 0 |
| | | Community Amenities | | | | | | | |
| 99% | ● | Fixed Plant & Equip New Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse | 101535 | 101536 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,445 | 55 | 0 |
| 36% | ○ | Mobile Garbage Bin Replacement - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse | 101550 | 101552 | 207,011 | 155,187 | 0 | 131,603 | 75,408 |
| 0% | ○ | WMF - Sea Container & Dome Work Area Shade | 101555 | 101559 | 33,968 | 25,461 | 0 | 33,968 | 0 |
| 81% | ● | Community Recycling Centre - RRP - Cap Exp | 101896 | 101897 | 897,738 | 478,082 | 729,151 | 168,587 | 0 |
| No Budget | ☒ | RRRP Waste Facility - Yr 1 CRC | 101896 | 101898 | 0 | 0 | 79,489 | (79,489) | 0 |
| 100% | ● | Furniture & Equip New Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse | 102556 | | 125,500 | 125,500 | 125,500 | 0 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Drainage Grate Improvements | 104600 | 104796 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) Cap Exp - Dev Services | 106184 | | 242,698 | 181,935 | 0 | 242,698 | 0 |
| 40% | ● | Japanese Cemetery New Infra by P & G - Cap Exp | 107550 | 107550 | 49,768 | 37,305 | 20,060 | 29,708 | 0 |
| 18% | ○ | Town Beach Toilet Block Renewal Inc Furn & Services - Build Cap Exp | 107666 | 107765 | 8,000 | 3,999 | 0 | 6,541 | 1,459 |
| 0% | ○ | Mobile Plant & Equipment Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other | 1042510 | | 448,000 | 335,862 | 0 | 448,000 | 0 |
| 80% | ● | Building New Const - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse | 101516 | | 81,664 | 32,666 | 65,335 | 16,329 | 0 |
| | | Male Oval Toilets Renewal Cap Exp | 107675 | 107676 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 0 | 221,818 | 3,182 |
| 52% | ● | Community Amenities Total | | | 2,125,847 | 1,382,497 | 1,025,980 | 1,023,000 | 76,867 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| % of Completion | Level of Completion Indicator | Infrastructure Assets | Acct | Job | YTD 31 Mar 2024 | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Project Variance Under/(Over) | YTD Actual (Renewal Exp) |
| | | Recreation And Culture | | | | | | | |
| 36% | ○ | BRAC Gym and Fitness Facility - Detailed Design / Tender Package- Cap Ex | 0117024 | 117025 | 852,438 | 639,333 | 309,625 | 542,813 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry | 0117315 | 117316 | 166,400 | 166,400 | 0 | 166,400 | 0 |
| 55% | ● | Civic Centre Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Public Halls | 0113755 | | 135,000 | 101,250 | 0 | 61,235 | 73,765 |
| 6% | ○ | Town Beach Redevelopment - Catalina Boat Ramp - Cap Exp | 1181403 | | 182,500 | 136,818 | 10,203 | 172,297 | 0 |
| 77% | ● | Cable Beach Stage 1 - Other | 0113131 | CB02 | 1,112,270 | 759,201 | 853,278 | 258,993 | 0 |
| | | Bme Civic Centre Other Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp | 0116119 | 116120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3% | ○ | Tennis Court Surface Renewal Expenditure | 0117397 | TC01 | 248,537 | 186,399 | 0 | 240,274 | 8,263 |
| 40% | ● | Parks & Gardens Works Renewal Infra - Cap Exp | 0113551 | 113795 | 261,065 | 195,714 | 0 | 156,218 | 104,847 |
| 0% | ○ | Haynes Oval Infra Upgrade Const by P&G - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovl | 0113552 | 113617 | 15,000 | 11,241 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | BRAC Oval Upgrade of Infra - Cap Exp | 0117450 | 117452 | 339,565 | 254,565 | 0 | 339,565 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | RUBBERISED MATS - Cap Exp | 0113551 | 133796 | 117,300 | 87,939 | 0 | 117,300 | 0 |
| | | Cable Beach Stage 1 RTR/RPG Grant Expenditure - Cable Beach Road West | 0113131 | CB01 | 1,356,000 | 883,249 | 1,352,990 | 3,010 | 0 |
| 100% | ● | | | | | | | | |
| 21% | ○ | Cable Beach Foreshore Upgrade | 1181425 | 1181426 | 312,547 | 234,414 | 65,358 | 247,189 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | MOLA Mapping | 1181425 | 1181428 | 50,000 | 37,485 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Cable Beach Waterpark Detailed Design 23-24 Expenditure | 1181425 | WD02 | 300,000 | 225,000 | 0 | 300,000 | 0 |
| 100% | ● | BRAC Outdoor Court Scoreboard - Cap Ex | 117399 | 117422 | 55,934 | 55,934 | 55,934 | (0) | 0 |
| 28% | ○ | Tennis Court Lighting Renewal- Cap Ex | 114105 | 114105 | 44,659 | 33,480 | 0 | 32,071 | 12,588 |
| 6% | ○ | Cape Leveque Tourist Bay and Signage | 116125 | 116132 | 35,000 | 26,253 | 2,243 | 32,757 | 0 |
| 100% | ● | Cable Beach Redevelopment (Construction) - Cap Exp | 1181427 | | 349,908 | 349,908 | 349,908 | 0 | 0 |
| 100% | ● | Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport | 113027 | 113029 | (2,370) | (2,370) | (2,370) | 0 | 0 |
| 206% | ● | BRAC Grid Solar Connection | 117399 | 117420 | 2,726 | 2,726 | 5,609 | (2,883) | 0 |
| 105% | ● | Broome Public Library - Kitchen Fit Out- Cap Ex | 115460 | 115460 | 20,000 | 14,994 | 21,064 | (1,064) | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Cable Beach Stage 1 PACP Grant Expenditure | 113131 | CB03 | 3,210,000 | 1,659,380 | 1,038 | 3,208,962 | 0 |
| 23% | ○ | Cable Beach Stage 1 BBRF Grant Expenditure | 113131 | CB04 | 3,849,307 | 2,467,653 | 883,937 | 2,965,370 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Cable Beach Stage 1 LRCI Grant Expenditure Phase 3 | 113131 | CB05 | 1,225,872 | 919,404 | 0 | 1,225,872 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Cable Beach Stage 1 Lotterywest Grant Expenditure | 113131 | CB06 | 1,000,000 | 749,997 | 1,323 | 998,677 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Cable Beach Stage 1 "TBC" Grant Expenditure | 113131 | CB07 | 750,000 | 562,500 | 0 | 750,000 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Cable Beach Stage 1 Loan Expenditure | 113131 | CB08 | 2,350,507 | 1,762,884 | 0 | 2,350,507 | 0 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| % of Completion | Level of Completion Indicator | Infrastructure Assets | Acct | Job | YTD 31 Mar 2024 | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Project Variance Under/(Over) | YTD Actual (Renewal Exp) |
| 0% | | Cable Beach Stage 1 Reserve Expenditure | 113131 | CB09 | 1,754,722 | 1,316,043 | 1,871 | 1,752,851 | 0 |
| No Budget | | Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- BRAC General | 117398 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | (61,735) | 61,735 |
| 37% | | Cable Beach Stage 1 LRCI Grant Expenditure Phase 4 | 113131 | CB10 | 966,491 | 483,051 | 353,555 | 612,936 | 0 |
| 83% | | Building AMP - Museum Capital Works | 116201 | 116202 | 17,600 | 12,320 | 0 | 3,018 | 14,582 |
| 3% | | Museum Precinct Master Plan | 116201 | 116203 | 75,000 | 52,500 | 0 | 72,500 | 2,500 |
| No Budget | | BRAC Water Fountain and Entrance - DCS202206 | 117399 | 117421 | 0 | 0 | 3,218 | (3,218) | 0 |
| 21% | | Recreation And Culture Total | | | 21,153,979 | 14,385,665 | 4,268,784 | 16,606,915 | 278,280 |
| Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| 107% | | Port Drive – Guy Street Intersection Upgrade | 121100 | 121716 | 914,122 | 914,122 | 976,028 | (61,906) | 0 |
| 22% | | De Marchi Road Black Spot - Cap Exp | 121100 | RU229 | 350,993 | 263,241 | 78,830 | 272,163 | 0 |
| 17% | | Urban Maint Reseals Renewal Works Cap Exp | 121101 | 121549 | 834,414 | 625,554 | 0 | 692,231 | 142,183 |
| No Budget | | Capital Works Program Projects - Upgrade (stewart St)- Cap Ex | 121101 | 121562 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (8,624) | 8,624 |
| No Budget | | Lawrence Road Upgrade | 121501 | 121587 | 0 | 0 | 2,867 | (2,867) | 0 |
| 75% | | State Blackspot - Frederick Street off-street carpark Cap (Broome SHS) Exp | 125000 | 125045 | 1,284,915 | 963,297 | 961,053 | 323,862 | 0 |
| -168% | | Footpaths - Various | 125140 | 125172 | 6,236 | 6,236 | (10,491) | 16,727 | 0 |
| 65% | | Broome North Subdivision - New Footpath construction | 125140 | 125277 | 244,576 | 181,531 | 158,435 | 86,141 | 0 |
| 61% | | Street Lighting at Various Locations - Renewal | 125225 | 125232 | 57,140 | 42,831 | 0 | 22,133 | 35,007 |
| 0% | | Various Footpath Renewals - Cap Exp . | 125300 | VARPATH | 186,727 | 139,986 | 0 | 186,727 | 0 |
| No Budget | | Broome Streets General Purpose Street Lighting Upgrades-CapE | 125215 | 125033 | 0 | 0 | (289) | 289 | 0 |
| 61% | | Transport Total | | | 3,879,123 | 3,136,798 | 2,166,432 | 1,526,877 | 185,814 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| % of Completion | Level of Completion Indicator | Infrastructure Assets | Acct | Job | YTD 31 Mar 2024 | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Project Variance Under/(Over) | YTD Actual (Renewal Exp) |
| | | Economic Services | | | | | | | |
| 1% | ○ | Visitor Centre Renewal (Inc plant & Furn) - Cap Bldg Exp | 0132129 | | 110,000 | 82,467 | 0 | 108,769 | 1,231 |
| 3% | ○ | Sam Male Lugger Restoration- Cap EX | 0132142 | 132143 | 55,200 | 41,382 | 0 | 53,600 | 1,600 |
| 100% | ● | Broome Visitor Centre - Packaged Plant Cap Ex | 132029 | 132040 | 66,576 | 66,576 | 66,576 | (0) | 0 |
| 30% | ○ | Economic Services Total | | | 231,776 | 190,425 | 66,576 | 162,369 | 2,831 |
| | | Other Property & Services | | | | | | | |
| 0% | ○ | Town Beach Cafe Redevelopment - Cap Exp | 0147057 | | 590,163 | 442,440 | 0 | 590,163 | 0 |
| 63% | ◉ | BOSCCA Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Com Fac Leased | 0146662 | | 4,400 | 3,294 | 0 | 1,648 | 2,752 |
| 0% | ○ | KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased | 0147374 | | 98,600 | 73,917 | 0 | 98,600 | 0 |
| 84% | ● | Depot Building Const Renewal - Cap Exp - Depot Operations | 0148003 | 148007 | 42,000 | 31,482 | 0 | 6,818 | 35,182 |
| 6% | ○ | KRO2 Fixed Plant & Equip Upgrade - Cap Exp - Office Properties Leased | 0147376 | | 40,000 | 29,988 | 2,440 | 37,560 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Mobile Plant & Equipment New - Eng Office - Cap Exp | 0148108 | | 16,500 | 12,366 | 0 | 16,500 | 0 |
| 26% | ○ | Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT | 0146120 | | 59,500 | 43,070 | 15,469 | 44,031 | 0 |
| 24% | ○ | Town Beach Kiosk Cap Build New Const-Cap Exp-Other Build Lea | 112057 | 112057 | 100,000 | 74,970 | 23,925 | 76,075 | 0 |
| -17% | 📁📁📁 | Software Cap Exp - IT (dont use) | 0146122 | | 73,926 | 59,852 | (12,832) | 86,758 | 0 |
| 56% | ● | Vehicle & Mobile Plant New -Cap Exp- Corp Gov | 0142550 | | 122,642 | 91,935 | 68,310 | 54,332 | 0 |
| 25% | ○ | Vehicle & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Depot Ops | 0148021 | | 220,000 | 164,934 | 55,463 | 164,537 | 0 |
| 65% | ◉ | Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations | 0143610 | | 961,985 | 721,197 | 0 | 332,349 | 629,636 |
| 29% | ○ | Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal(Replacement)- Cap Exp - Eng Office | 0148004 | | 235,000 | 176,175 | 0 | 167,838 | 67,162 |
| 49% | ● | Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops | 0148611 | | 1,054,369 | 442,273 | 0 | 533,446 | 520,923 |
| 0% | ○ | Admin Building - Packaged Plant- Cap Ex | 147100 | 147100 | 349,141 | 261,602 | 0 | 348,291 | 850 |
| 90% | ● | KRO 1 & 2 Security Screens- Cap Exp | 147354 | | 35,565 | 35,565 | 32,172 | 3,393 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | KRO 2 - air-conditioning units- Cap Ex | 147350 | 1482447 | 3,025 | 2,259 | 0 | 3,025 | 0 |
| 36% | ○ | Other Property & Services Total | | | 4,006,816 | 2,667,319 | 184,947 | 2,565,364 | 1,256,505 |
| 28% | ○ | GRAND TOTAL | | | 34,831,580 | 22,207,796 | 7,886,097 | 25,069,187 | 1,876,296 |

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 March 2024

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| % of Completion | Level of Completion Indicator | Infrastructure Assets | Acct | Job | YTD 31 Mar 2024 | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|------|-----|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Project Variance Under/(Over) | YTD Actual (Renewal Exp) |
| 25% | ○ | Land & Buildings - New | | | 4,925,159 | 1,244,441 | 1,225,088 | 3,700,071 | 0 |
| 84% | ● | Land & Buildings - Upgrade | | | 209,688 | 196,175 | 176,878 | 32,810 | 0 |
| 7% | ○ | Land & Buildings - Renewal | | | 1,821,304 | 1,456,671 | 0 | 1,685,801 | 135,503 |
| | | Works in Progress Land & Buildings | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 22% | ○ | Land & Buildings - Total | | | 6,956,151 | 2,897,287 | 1,401,966 | 5,418,682 | 135,503 |
| 20% | ○ | Recreation Areas Infrastructure - New | | | 18,924,820 | 12,662,364 | 3,860,888 | 15,063,931 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Upgrade | | | 15,000 | 11,241 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 |
| 19% | ○ | Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Renewal | | | 671,561 | 503,532 | 0 | 545,863 | 125,698 |
| | | Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20% | ○ | Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Total | | | 19,611,381 | 13,177,137 | 3,860,888 | 15,624,795 | 125,698 |
| 65% | ● | Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - New | | | 1,718,227 | 1,287,882 | 1,119,199 | 599,028 | 0 |
| 84% | ● | Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Upgrade | | | 1,265,115 | 1,177,363 | 1,057,724 | 207,391 | 0 |
| 15% | ○ | Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Renewal | | | 1,021,141 | 765,540 | 0 | 870,334 | 150,807 |
| | | Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 58% | ● | Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Total | | | 4,004,483 | 3,230,785 | 2,176,923 | 1,676,753 | 150,807 |
| | | Drainage Infrastructure - New | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Drainage Infrastructure - Upgrade | | | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| | | Drainage Infrastructure - Renewal | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0% | ○ | Drainage Infrastructure - Total | | | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| 59% | ● | Other Infrastructure - New | | | 151,344 | 130,134 | 88,879 | 62,465 | 0 |
| No Budget | ☒ | Other Infrastructure - Upgrade | | | 0 | 0 | (289) | 289 | 0 |
| 35% | ○ | Other Infrastructure - Renewal | | | 319,351 | 239,400 | 0 | 207,336 | 112,015 |
| | | Works In Progress Other Infrastructure | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 43% | ● | Other Infrastructure - Total | | | 470,695 | 369,534 | 88,590 | 270,090 | 112,015 |
| 34% | ○ | Mobile Plant & Equip New | | | 359,142 | 269,235 | 123,773 | 235,369 | 0 |
| | | Mobile Plant & Equip Upgrade | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 45% | ● | Mobile Plant & Equipment Renewal (Replacement) | | | 3,002,052 | 1,902,424 | 0 | 1,649,779 | 1,352,273 |
| 44% | ● | Mobile Plant & Equip - Total | | | 3,361,194 | 2,171,659 | 123,773 | 1,885,148 | 1,352,273 |
| 99% | ● | Fixed Plant & Equipment - New | | | 6,500 | 6,500 | 6,445 | 55 | 0 |

SHIRE OF BROOME**Monthly Statement of Financial Activity
For the Period Ending 31 March 2024****Appendix A: SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES TO THE MONTHLY REPORT****NOTES TO THIS MONTH'S REPORT****OVERVIEW**

For the period ended 31 March 2024, the following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Budget Year elapsed | 75.14% |
| Total Rates Raised Revenue | 100% (of which 94.61% were collected) |
| Total Other Operating Revenue | 79% |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 67% |
| Total Capital Revenue | 31% |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 28% |
| Total Sale of Assets Revenue | 36% |

The budget was adopted at the Special Meeting on 11 August 2023. Council adopted a balanced annual budget, which included net carried over projects totalling \$8.38M and are funded by \$2.73M from various funding sources, plus \$2,643,234 Financial Assistance Grants received in advance.

More information on the Shire's current position can be found on Note 3 of these Financial Statements.

ADJUSTMENTS TO DETERMINE THE CASH POSITION**CURRENT POSITION**

Currently, to the end of March 2024, the current position stands at \$17M.

Cash

Total Cash Assets are now \$59.2M being \$0.8M increase from prior month.

The major collections this month include receipt of:

- \$1.25M Various rates
- \$116K Development WA
- \$42K Broome Cleanaway

The major expenditure items this month include payments of:

- \$400K Construction Cable Beach Stage 1 (RFT 23-06) – Roadline Civil Contractors
- \$386K ESL – Department of Fire & Emergency
- \$133K Electricity Usage – Horizon Power

Receivables

Sundry debtors including GST refundable stand at \$374K.

Rates and rubbish debtors stand at \$1.4M. Annual rates were raised on 18th August 2023 with due date of 24 August 2023. Rates & Rubbish debtors will continue to reduce throughout the year as ratepayers on instalment and payment plans continue to pay their rates.

Other Assets

These stand at \$30K having a \$9K decrease since the previous month.

Cash Liabilities

These stand at \$276K. This represents our obligation on our outstanding loans in 23/24.

Creditors and Payables

Sundry Creditors are \$1.7M, due to continued major infrastructure works in progress.

Other Payables comprising Tax Payable, FESA Levy Collected, Accrued Loan Interest, Prepayments Received and accruals stand at \$672K.

Employee Provisions and Accruals

In the normal course of events, these figures are adjusted in June and August each year by end of year accounting adjustments.

Current leave provisions are \$0.00 (non-current leave provisions are \$278K). Accruals to reflect the year end position will be completed in the coming months for the 2023-2024 year.

9.4.3 NOTICE OF INTENTION TO IMPOSE 2024/2025 DIFFERENTIAL RATES

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LOCATION/ADDRESS: | Nil |
| APPLICANT: | Nil |
| FILE: | ARA12 |
| AUTHOR: | Manager Financial Services |
| CONTRIBUTOR/S: | Nil |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: | Director Corporate Services |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |

SUMMARY:

As part of the 2024/25 budget process, Council is required to endorse the proposed differential rates for Local Public Notice under section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, seeking public comment for not less than 21 days. This provides an opportunity for public submissions to be considered by Council prior to the final adoption of rates.

In summary, the proposed rates for the 2024/25 financial year deliver a general rate increase of 5.97% on all rating categories, plus an additional 0.959% for GRV Commercial properties, required to balance the draft budget for 2024/25. Minimum payments are proposed at \$1,344 for all rate categories with the exception of the GRV Vacant and UV Mining categories which are proposed to have lesser minimum payments of \$1,264 and \$958 respectively.

BACKGROUND*Previous Considerations*

The purpose of levying rates is to meet Council's budget requirements to deliver services and community infrastructure in each financial year. The rates levied on properties is equal to the applicable property valuation multiplied by the relevant differential rating categories "rate in the dollar." The Minister for Local Government (the Minister) determines the methods of land valuation with property valuations undertaken by the Valuer General's Office (VGO).

The application of differential rates is subject to the provisions of section 6.33 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act), enabling the rating of properties differentially, based on zoning and/or land use as determined by the local government.

Section 6.35 of the Act also provides the ability to impose a minimum payment higher than the general rate that would otherwise be payable on that land. The application of differential rating based on land use and/or zoning results in a rate in the dollar and minimum payment amounts for each rating category.

Under section 6.36 of the Act, a local government must give Local Public Notice of its intention to impose differential rates (including minimum payments).

The application of differential rates and minimum payments maintains equity in the rating of properties across the Shire of Broome (the Shire), enabling Council to provide facilities, infrastructure and services to the entire community and visitors.

This report has been developed to present to Council:

- The 2024/25 budget process to date including revenue required to be raised from rates as per the 2024/25 draft budget.
- The proposed rating categories and corresponding valuations.
- The proposed rate in the dollar for each rating category reflecting a 5.97% increase to the rate in the dollar from the preceding year, plus an additional 0.959% for GRV Commercial properties to support the cost of the Inter Regional Flight Network.
- The proposed minimum payments for each rating category.
- An illustration of the proposed differential rates and minimum payments required to be raised to balance the 2024/25 budget.
- The statutory requirement to advertise certain rating information through public notice.
- The statutory requirement to consider submissions received concerning the proposed rates.

COMMENT

Summary of the Budget Process to Date and Revenue Required to be Raised from Rates

Several Council presentations and workshops have been held to date, including:

| | |
|------------------|--|
| 29 November 2023 | Finalised Corporate Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan; 4 Year Balanced Long Term Financial Plan |
| 14 March 2024 | Draft Fees and Charges and Operating Budget (including Infrastructure Resource Budgets) |
| 4 April 2024 | Capital Budget, Plant Replacement and Project Briefs |
| 9 April 2024 | Council Rates Workshop |

Council's adopted Corporate Business Plan (CBP), Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) and Asset Management Plans (AMP's) were considered when developing the draft budget. Project briefs submitted by staff were also tabled with Council for consideration through the above workshops.

Following the Budget Workshop's deliberations and feedback on 4 April 2024, minor amendments were made to the draft budget documents. As part of the budget workshops, which considered both the operating and capital requirements, it was identified that \$28.4M of rate revenue was required to achieve a balanced budget in 2024/25.

Preparation of the 2024/25 budget involved careful consideration of the following:

- Employee costs which account for \$19M, are expected to increase under relevant Enterprise Bargaining Agreements and Employee Contracts.
- Superannuation Guarantee Act mandatory super contribution increases to rise by a further 0.5%, to 11.5%.
- Increased costs of materials and contractors due to inflation and other economic influences particularly in relation to:
 - Software licensing;
 - Fuels and oils;
 - Kerbside rubbish pickup; and
 - Security and Cleaning.

- Increased costs of utilities and insurance due to inflation and other economic influences.
- Conservative growth in population and service usage, therefore, minimal growth in rate base and most user-paid services.

Key achievements in this year's budget include:

- Zero-based budgeting – all operational account budgets start at \$0 not based on historical figures;
- Operational revenues, expenses and net results budgeted with consideration of the 2024/25 year modelled in the Shire's LTFP;
- A continued focus by officers to leverage Council funds to attract grant funding;
- \$2.6M of revenue generated through commercial leases; and
- Anticipating \$6.5M of revenue from the waste management facility.

Efficiency Measures

Council has reviewed its expenditure and considered efficiency measures as part of its budget deliberations. In particular, the following actions have been undertaken:

- reviewed position descriptions and remuneration as vacancies arise;
- continued benefit from the installation of solar grid connection at BRAC;
- renewal of Shire assets based on adopted Asset Management Plan;
- continued use of local suppliers whenever possible and appropriate;
- undertake three budget reviews each financial year;
- continued to outsource waste collection and recycling education cost-effectively;
- disposal of under-utilised plant;
- installation of LED street lighting and energy-efficient fixtures throughout Shire facilities;
- continue to conduct contractor inductions to reduce exposure to occupational health and safety risks;
- conducted several internal audits of governance and legislative compliance; and
- contracting lifesaving services on Cable Beach to reduce costs and overheads.

These factors have resulted in rates being contained within the general 5.97% increase to each rate in the dollar across the differential rating categories.

Upon review of the preceding five financial years, Council has prioritised the cost of living burden on its ratepayers when considering the rates decision, despite significant CPI increases and continual increases to materials and contract and insurance premiums above CPI and interest rates affecting new loans.

The following table demonstrates the continually increasing gap between the cost of providing the Shire's services and maintaining its assets and the general rate increases over the last five financial years plus the impact of the proposed 2024/25 rate decision.

| Financial Year | CPI | General Rates Increase | Difference CPI vs Rates Increase | Cumulative |
|----------------|--------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 2024/25* | 4.00%* | 5.97%* | 1.97%* | -3.8%* |

| | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| 2023/24 | 4.90% | 5.00% | 0.10% | -5.77% |
| 2022/23 | 7.40% | 4.00% | -3.40% | -5.87% |
| 2021/22 | 4.20% | 1.83% | -2.37% | -2.47% |
| 2020/21 | 0.10% | 0.00% | -0.10% | -0.10% |

*Proposed Forecast CPI; General Rates Increase

A minimum rate of \$1,344 is recommended for all rating categories except the GRV – Vacant category, for which a minimum payment of \$1,264 is proposed and the UV – Mining category, for which a minimum payment of \$958 is proposed. This ensures compliance with section 6.35 of the Act (where no more than half of the properties in a rating category pay the minimum rates).

Whilst not exhaustive, the following list provides some of the key projects and services to be delivered through the 2024/25 Draft Budget:

| Projects | Amount | External Grants & Contributions |
|--|---------|---------------------------------|
| Regional Resource Recovery Park – Stage 1 | \$9.45M | - |
| Asset Renewal Programs as per various Asset Management Plans | \$1.47M | - |
| Frederick St Roundabout (BRAC Entry) | \$1.48M | \$1.48M |
| Plant Purchase and Replacement Program | \$1.35M | \$376k |
| Subdivisional Footpath Program | \$151k | \$151k |
| Reserve 42502 (BRAC) – Site Remediation | \$150k | - |
| Street Light Upgrades | \$105k | - |
| Information Systems Projects (Cyber Security) | \$42k | - |
| Chart of Account Restructure – Finance | \$60k | - |
| Place Activation | \$100k | \$35k |
| Review of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan | \$80k | |
| Depot Security Gates | \$62k | - |
| Review of the Coastal Hazard Risk Management Adaptation Plan | \$60k | - |
| Implementation of the Shire's Arts & Culture Strategy | \$51k | |
| Review of the State of Environment Report (\$100k over two years) | \$50k | - |
| Fairway Drive Blackspot Program | \$45k | \$30k |
| Community Safety Plan Implementation 24/25 | \$30k | - |

The basis of the proposed rates model is outlined below.

2024/25 Rating Categories and Corresponding Valuation Amounts

Gross Rental Value (GRV)

The Act prescribes those properties with a non-rural purpose be rated using GRV as the basis of calculation of annual rates. The Valuer General's Office (VGO) determines the GRV for all properties within the Shire. As per section 22 of the *Valuation of Land Act 1978*, the VGO determines the frequency of general valuations, although historically, a GRV revaluation

has occurred every three to five years. In September 2021, the VGO commenced reviewing all GRV properties within the Shire, with revised valuations becoming effective from 1 July 2022. The next GRV valuation is expected to happen in 2024/25, with the revised valuations taking effect from 1 July 2025.

Properties rated based on GRV are categorised as follows:

- **GRV Residential:** This rating category consists of properties located within the townsite boundaries with predominantly residential use. This category is the base rate by which all other GRV rated properties are assessed.

The reason for the rate in the dollar for this category is to reflect the level of rating required to raise the necessary revenue to operate efficiently and provide the diverse range of services and programs and associated infrastructure/facilities required for developed residential and urban areas.

Council is focused on sustainably managing its community and infrastructure assets through the funding of renewal and replacement asset programs. These programs include but are not limited to investment in the resealing of roads, replacement and development of footpath networks, refurbishing public ablutions and other building maintenance programs. The rates from this category are expected to meet the community needs and service levels for properties under this category within the Shire of Broome.

The GRV Residential rating category contains 73.19% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 58.85% of total property value, and generating 54.52% of the rates revenue raised in 2024/25.

- **GRV Vacant:** This rating category consists of vacant properties located within the townsite boundaries, including land zoned as Residential, Tourism or Commercial/Industrial. The objective of the rate for this category is to encourage landowners to develop vacant land, discourage land banking and reflect the different methods used for the valuation of vacant land compared to the GRV Residential rate category. The reasons behind the increased rate include:
 - Desire to continue to increase residential property development to address aspects of the current housing shortage;
 - Excessive vacant land leaves subdivisions and various parts of the town site and Shire appearing barren and unsightly to the detriment of the aesthetics of the area.
 - The GRV Vacant rating category contains 4.86% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 1.42% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 3.06% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.
 - The rate in the dollar for this category is 117.15% higher than the GRV-Residential base rate.
- **GRV Commercial:** This rating category consists of properties used for Commercial, Town Centre or Industrial purposes, including the Airport however excluding all other properties with a designated tourism use.

The objective of the rate for this category is to raise revenue to fund the additional costs associated with the higher level of service provided to properties in this category.

This category recognises the more significant share of costs associated with providing additional services like economic development, maintaining car park infrastructure, landscaping, environmental health, light industrial area infrastructure and other amenities. The total rate in the dollar has an increase of 6.93% in this category. The

RID increase is higher in this category due to the increased costs associated with Council's decision to support inter regional flight network costs.

The GRV Commercial rating category contains 8.18% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 21.11% of total property value and is expected to contribute 26.83% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

The rate in the dollar for this category is 37.02% higher than the GRV–Residential base rate.

- **GRV Tourism:** This rating category consists of properties with a tourism use inclusive of un-hosted holiday homes. The objective of the rate for this category is to raise additional revenue to fund the costs associated with the higher reliance on Shire resources and the higher level of service provided to properties in this category.

This category is rated higher than the base rate for GRV in recognition of the more significant share of costs associated with the provision of services in addition to the services provided in the GRV Commercial category. Additional rates contribute to economic development, tourism promotion and marketing, environmental health, public safety, and local law enforcement during the tourist season.

The GRV Tourism rating category contains 11.8% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 7.99% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 12.74% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

The rate in the dollar for this category is 62.03% higher than the GRV–Residential base rate.

Unimproved Value (UV)

Properties that are predominantly used for rural purposes are assigned a UV valuation. The rate in the dollar set for the UV Rural category forms the basis for calculating all other UV differential rates.

UV properties are updated and re-valued by the VGO on an annual basis, with the most recent valuations taking effect from 1 July 2023. UV-Rural revaluations have yet to be received from the VGO at the date of this report and are expected to be received in late May 2024. Council will be consulted should these valuations materially affect the rate model as presented.

Should the adopted differential rates vary from the advertised due to significant changes in valuations, certain disclosures would be made to comply with the requirements of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, Reg 23(b).

- **UV Rural:** This rating category consists of properties that are exclusively for rural use. This category is the base rate by which all other UV rated properties are assessed. The reason is that the different UV rating categories have a higher demand for Shire resources.

The UV Rural rating category contains 0.82% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 6.33% of total property value, and generating 0.58% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

- **UV Commercial Rural:** This rating category consists of properties with commercial use outside of the townsite and inclusive of:

- i. Pearling Leases;
- ii. Pastoral leases or Pastoral use;

This category raises revenue to fund the additional costs of servicing these properties. The reason is that the Shire incurs higher costs in infrastructure maintenance due to

extra vehicle movements on the Shire's road network due to the activities associated with these properties.

The UV Commercial Rural rating category contains 0.32% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 3.80% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 1.44% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

The rate in the dollar for this category is 318.05% higher than the UV–Rural base rate.

- **UV Mining:** This rating category consists of properties used for mining, exploration or prospecting purposes. This category raises additional revenue to fund the other cost impacts to the Shire. This category is rated higher than UV Commercial Rural to reflect the higher road infrastructure maintenance costs to the Shire because of frequent heavy vehicle use over extensive lengths of Shire roads throughout the year.

The UV Mining rating category contains 0.82% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 0.50% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 0.82% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

The rate in the dollar for this category is 1591% higher than the UV–Rural base rate.

The Proposed Rate in the Dollar

The draft budget documents reflect a 5.97% general rate in the dollar increase for all differential rating categories except the GRV-Commercial rating category where the applied increase is 6.93%. Rates modelling has been undertaken, and adjustments in the proposed general rates in the dollar and minimum payments have been made with consideration to achieving a minimal rate increase given the current economic climate.

The proposed rate in the dollar and minimum payment for each rating category is summarised in the table below:

| Differential Rating Category | Minimum Payment Proposed | Rate in the \$ (Cents) Proposed |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| GRV – Residential | \$1,344 | 9.2478 |
| GRV – Vacant | \$1,264 | 20.0813 |
| GRV – Commercial | \$1,344 | 12.6712 |
| GRV – Tourism | \$1,344 | 14.9846 |
| UV – Commercial Rural | \$1,344 | 3.7704 |
| UV – Mining | \$958 | 15.2538 |
| UV – Rural | \$1,344 | 0.9019 |

Proposed Minimum Payments

As part of the annual budget process, Council must determine the minimum payment for differential rating categories in the 2024/25 financial year.

The setting of minimum rates within rating categories recognises that every property receives a minimum level of benefit from the Shire's works and services, which is shared by all properties regardless of size, value, and use. A minimum payment of \$1,344 is proposed for all categories except the GRV – Vacant category, for which a minimum payment of

\$1,264 is proposed and the UV – Mining category, for which a minimum payment of \$958 is proposed.

The valuations of the UV Mining properties range from \$240 to over \$543,000 with an average UV of \$24,742. The minimum rate for the UV Mining category is set at a lower level than the other rating categories to ensure that the rate burden is distributed equitably between all other property owners paying the minimum amount.

A lower minimum payment will also ensure that less than 50% of the properties in these categories are on the minimum rate and comply with section 6.35 of *the Act*.

Rates from Proposed Differential Rates and Minimum Payments Making up the 2024/25 Budget Deficiency

Applying the rate in the dollar to the rateable value of the various properties within each rating category results in an estimated total rate of \$28.4M, which is 100% of the \$28.4M budget deficiency. This percentage satisfies the requirements of section 6.34 of *the Act*.

Detailed calculations illustrating the resulting rates for all differential rating categories and associated minimum payments are summarised in Attachment 3 of this report.

The proposed objects and reasons for Differential Rating for 2024/25 are found in Attachment 2.

From a statutory perspective, it is important to note that section 6.35 of *the Act* requires a local government to ensure that the general rate is imposed on not less than 50% of the number of separately rated properties, or 50% of the number of properties in a differential general rate category. This requirement has been achieved in all categories.

Ministerial approval must be sought under section 6.33 of *the Act* where a differential rate in the dollar is set at more than twice the lowest applicable base rate. The general rate in the dollar increase across all differential rating categories means that this applies to both valuation types in 2024/25; the proposed GRV Vacant differential general rate is more than twice the lowest GRV general rate (GRV Residential base rate), and the proposed UV Mining and UV Commercial differential general rates are more than twice the lowest UV general rate (UV Rural base rate).

Ministerial approval was sought and granted for these rate categories for the imposition of rates in 2023/24.

The Required Public Notice of Certain Rates

Section 6.36 of *the Act* requires Council to give Local Public Notice of its intention to impose differential rates or a minimum payment applying to a differential rating category. This provides ratepayers the opportunity to view Council's objects and reasons and make a submission should they wish to.

As per section 1.7 and 6.36 of *the Act*, the Local Public Notice of differential rates will:

- be published on the official website of the local government; and
- be given in the following three ways as prescribed under Regulation 3A(2) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*:
 - published in a newspaper circulating generally in the State;
 - published in a newspaper circulating generally in the district;

- published on a noticeboard at each local government offices and library in the district;
- posting on a social media account administered by the local government.

The Local Public Notice is to contain:

- details of each rate or minimum payment the Council proposes to impose;
- advise where a document can be inspected that provides the objects and reasons for each proposed rate and minimum payment; and
- an invitation for electors or ratepayers to lodge submissions on any of the proposals within 21 days from the date of the notice (i.e. the 21-day submission period excludes the first day of publishing).

The Local Public Notice must be published not earlier than two months before 1 July 2024 (i.e. not before 1 May).

Council must consider any submissions received before seeking *the Minister's* approval (should this be required) before formally adopting the differential rates and minimum payments as part of the annual budget process.

CONSULTATION

Council must give Local Public Notice of its intention to raise differential rates, no earlier than 1 May 2024, which details each rate in the dollar and minimum payment and make available the Statement of Objects and Reasons.

In accordance with section 6.36 of the Act, submissions will be invited through publication of a Local Public Notice with the consultation period open for 21 days. Any submissions received must be considered by Council prior to the request for Minister's approval and adoption of rates.

The Act also requires that rating categories that have fewer than 30 ratepayers, the local government must also contact these ratepayers directly. UV Commercial Rural rating category contains 23 ratepayers, of which will be contacted directly via letter.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

1.7 Local public notice

1. (1) Where under this Act local public notice of a matter is required to be given, a notice of the matter is to be —
 2. (a) published in a newspaper circulating generally throughout the district; and
 3. (b) exhibited to the public on a notice board at the local government's offices; and
 4. (c) exhibited to the public on a notice board at every local government library in the district.
5. (2) Unless expressly stated otherwise it is sufficient if the notice is —
 6. (a) published under subsection (1)(a) on at least one occasion; and
 7. (b) exhibited under subsection (1)(b) and (c) for a reasonable time, being not less than —
 8. (i) the time prescribed for this paragraph; or
 9. (ii) if no time is prescribed, 7 days.

10.

6.28 Basis of Rates

- 1). The Minister is to -
 - (a) determine the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government as the basis for a rate; and
 - (b) publish a notice of the determination in the government gazette.
- 2). In determining the method of valuation of land to be used by a local government the Minister is to have regard to the general principle that the basis for a rate on any land is to be -
 - (a) where the land is used predominantly for rural purposes, the unimproved value of the land, and
 - (b) where the land is used predominantly for non-rural purposes, the gross rental value of the land.

6.32 Rates and service charges

- (1) When adopting the annual budget, a local government —
 - (a) to make up the budget deficiency, is to impose* a general rate on rateable land within its district, which rate may be imposed either —
 - (i) uniformly; or
 - (ii) differentially; and
 - (b) may impose* on rateable land within its district —
 - (i) a specified area rate; or
 - (ii) a minimum payment; and
 - (c) may impose* a service charge on land within its district.

* Absolute majority required.
- (2) Where a local government resolves to impose a rate it is required to —
 - (a) set a rate which is expressed as a rate in the dollar of the gross rental value of rateable land within its district to be rated on gross rental value; and
 - (b) set a rate which is expressed as a rate in the dollar of the unimproved value of rateable land within its district to be rated on unimproved value.

6.33 Differential general rates

- (1) A local government may impose differential general rates according to any or a combination, of the following characteristics -
 - (a) the purpose for which the land is zoned under a local planning scheme in force under the Planning and Development Act 2005;
 - (b) the predominant purpose for which the land is held or used as determined by the local government;
 - (c) whether or not the land is vacant land; or
 - (d) any other characteristic or combination of characteristics prescribed.
- (2) Regulations may —
 - (a) specify the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is to use; or
 - (b) limit the characteristics under subsection (1) which a local government is permitted to use.
- (3) In imposing a differential general rate a local government is not to, without the approval of the Minister, impose a differential general rate which is more than twice the lowest differential general rate imposed by it.
- (4) If during a financial year, the characteristics of any land which form the basis for the imposition of a differential general rate have changed, the local

government is not to, on account of that change, amend the assessment of rates payable on that land in respect of that financial year but this subsection does not apply in any case where section 6.40(1)(a) applies.

- (5) A differential general rate that a local government purported to impose under this Act before the Local Government Amendment Act 2009 section 39(1)(a) came into operation is to be taken to have been as valid as if the amendment made by that paragraph had been made before the purported imposition of that rate.

6.34 Limit on revenue or income from general rates

Unless the Minister otherwise approves, the amount shown in the annual budget as being the amount it is estimated will be yielded by the general rate is not to —

- (a) be more than 110% of the amount of the budget deficiency; or
- (b) be less than 90% of the amount of the budget deficiency.

6.35. Minimum payment

- (1) Subject to this section, a local government may impose on any rateable land in its district a minimum payment which is greater than the general rate which would otherwise be payable on that land.
- (2) A minimum payment is to be a general minimum but, subject to subsection (3), a lesser minimum may be imposed in respect of any portion of the district.
- (3) In applying subsection (2) the local government is to ensure the general minimum is imposed on not less than —
 - (a) 50% of the total number of separately rated properties in the district; or
 - (b) 50% of the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6),
 on which a minimum payment is imposed.
- (4) A minimum payment is not to be imposed on more than the prescribed percentage of —
 - (a) the number of separately rated properties in the district; or
 - (b) the number of properties in each category referred to in subsection (6),
 unless the general minimum does not exceed the prescribed amount.
- (5) If a local government imposes a differential general rate on any land on the basis that the land is vacant land it may, with the approval of the Minister, impose a minimum payment in a manner that does not comply with subsections (2), (3) and (4) for that land.
- (6) For the purposes of this section a minimum payment is to be applied separately, in accordance with the principles set forth in subsections (2), (3) and (4) in respect of each of the following categories —
 - (a) to land rated on gross rental value; and
 - (b) to land rated on unimproved value; and
 - (c) to each differential rating category where a differential general rate is imposed.

[Section 6.35 amended by No. 49 of 2004 s. 61.]

6.36 Local government to give notice of certain rates

- (1) Before imposing any differential general rates or a minimum payment applying to a differential rate category under section 6.35(6)(c) a local government is to give local public notice of its intention to do so.
- (2) A local government is required to ensure that a notice referred to in subsection (1) is published in sufficient time to allow compliance with the requirements specified in this section and section 6.2(1).
- (3) A notice referred to in subsection (1) —
 - (a) may be published within the period of 2 months preceding the commencement of the financial year to which the proposed rates are to apply on the basis of the local government's estimate of the budget deficiency; and
 - (b) is to contain —
 - (i) details of each rate or minimum payment the local government intends to impose; and
 - (ii) an invitation for submissions to be made by an elector or a ratepayer in respect of the proposed rate or minimum payment and any related matters within 21 days (or such longer period as is specified in the notice) of the notice; and
 - (iii) any further information in relation to the matters specified in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) which may be prescribed; and
 - (c) is to advise electors and ratepayers of the time and place where a document describing the objects of, and reasons for, each proposed rate and minimum payment may be inspected.
- (4) The local government is required to consider any submissions received before imposing the proposed rate or minimum payment with or without modification.
- (5) Where a local government —
 - (a) in an emergency, proposes to impose a supplementary general rate or specified area rate under section 6.32(3)(a); or
 - (b) proposes to modify the proposed rates or minimum payments after considering any submissions under subsection (4),
 it is not required to give local public notice of that proposed supplementary general rate, specified area rate, modified rate or minimum payment.

6.47 Concessions

Subject to the Rates and Charges (Rebates and Deferments) Act 1992, a local government may at the time of imposing a rate or service charge or at a later date resolve to waive* a rate or service charge or resolve to grant other concessions in relation to a rate or service charge.

* Absolute majority required

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Rating Policy

Council's Rating Policy outlines the principles and methodology when exercising Council's discretionary powers to determine the level and structure of rates levied under the Act.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The proposed differential rates and minimum payments for the 2024/25 financial year will raise estimated rates revenue of \$28.4M. A detailed rates model is in **Attachment 3**.

RISK

Decisions on this matter impact the rates levied on the ratepayers of the district.

There is a possible moderate risk of non-compliance with *the Act*, as well as a risk that Unimproved Valuations once received, may differ to those presented within the rates model. Consideration has been made for this, and any variances which significantly affect the outcome of the proposed rates model will be presented to Council and treated in accordance with *the Act*.

Given the specific timeframes associated with differential rates, if Council resolve against the officer's recommendations, it is likely to delay the presentation of the 2024/25 annual budget for adoption and may impact the timing as to when rates are able to be levied and received.

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

Place - We will grow and develop responsibly, caring for our natural, cultural and built heritage, for everyone.

Outcome 6 - Responsible growth and development with respect for Broome's natural and built heritage

Objective 6.1 Promote sensible and sustainable growth and development.

Performance - We will deliver excellent governance, service & value for everyone.

Outcome 13 - Value for money from rates and long term financial sustainability

Objective 13.1 Plan effectively for short- and long-term financial sustainability

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Publishes a local public notice proposing the 2024/25 differential general rates and minimum payments set out in the table below and invites electors or ratepayers to lodge submissions about this proposal within 21 days from the date of notice:

| DIFFERENTIAL RATE CATEGORY | MINIMUM PAYMENT | RATE IN THE DOLLAR (cents) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Residential (GRV) | \$1,344 | 9.2478 |
| Vacant (GRV) | \$1,264 | 20.0813 |
| Commercial (GRV) | \$1,344 | 12.6712 |
| Tourism (GRV) | \$1,344 | 14.9846 |
| Commercial Rural (UV) | \$1,344 | 3.7704 |

| | | | |
|--|-------------|---------|---------|
| | Mining (UV) | \$958 | 15.2538 |
| | Rural (UV) | \$1,344 | 0.9019 |

2. *Adopts the Objects and Reasons presented in Attachment 2 for each of the proposed differential general rates and minimum payments in point 1 above; and*
3. *Following the close of the public submission period, requests the Chief Executive Officer to report back to Council, presenting any submissions for formal consideration, before seeking Ministerial Approval under section 6.33(3) of the Local Government Act 1995 to impose differential rates which are more than twice the lowest differential rate in the GRV Vacant, UV Mining and UV Commercial Rural differential rating categories.*

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 – 2024-25 Advert - Intention to Impose Differential Rates
2. Attachment 2 – 2024-25 Objects and Reasons for the Differential Rates and Minimum Payments
3. Attachment 3 – 2024-25 Rates Model for Budget Adoption

Shire of Broome Notice of Intention to Impose Differential Rates

Under section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, in its budget for the year ending 30 June 2025, the Shire of Broome intends to impose the following differential rates and minimum payments.

| Differential Rate Category | Rate in the Dollar (Cents) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Gross Rental Valued Properties | |
| GRV – Residential | 9.2478 |
| GRV – Vacant | 20.0813 |
| GRV – Commercial | 12.6712 |
| GRV – Tourism | 14.9846 |
| Unimproved Valued Properties | |
| UV – Commercial Rural | 3.7704 |
| UV – Mining | 15.2538 |
| UV – Rural | 0.9019 |

A minimum payment of \$1,344 is proposed for all Differential Rate Categories except the GRV – Vacant category for which a minimum payment of \$1,264 is proposed and the UV – Mining category for which a minimum payment of \$958 is proposed.

The figures shown above are estimates and may change as part of the Council's deliberations after considering any submissions received.

A statement of the objects and reasons for the proposed Differential Rate Categories is available at the Shire Administration Centre, corner Weld and Haas Streets, Broome Monday to Friday 9am to 4pm and on the Shire of Broome website www.broome.wa.gov.au.

Written submissions from electors and ratepayers on the proposed differential rates and the minimum payments are to be addressed to the Chief Executive Officer, Shire of Broome, PO Box 44, Broome WA 6725 or emailed to shire@broome.wa.gov.au. No submissions will be considered after **4pm, 22 May 2024**.

For further details contact the Manager Financial Services, Libby French, on 08 9191 3456.

S MASTROLEMBO
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



Statement of Objects and Reasons

2024/25 Differential Rates and Minimum Payments

Under section 6.36 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Objects and Reasons for implementing Differential Rates must be published by the Shire of Broome.

Overall Objective

The purpose of the levying of rates is to meet the Shire's budget requirements each financial year to deliver services and community infrastructure. The Valuer-General provides the property valuations as the basis for the calculation of rates each year. Section 6.33 of the *Local Government Act 1995* provides the ability to differentially rate properties based on zoning or land use as determined by the Shire of Broome. Properties are grouped according to town planning zonings or predominant land use. Each rating category has a separately calculated rate in the dollar to achieve equity across all sectors.

Council has considered the key values contained within the Rating Policy: Differential Rates (s.6.33) released by the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries, being:

- Objectivity
- Fairness and Equity
- Consistency
- Transparency and Administrative Efficiency

A copy of this policy can be obtained from this link:

<https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/departments/publications/publication/rating-policy-differential-rates>.

Council determines the required rates yield by reviewing all revenue sources, expenditure and efficiency measures as part of its budget deliberations, and for the 2024/25 financial year a budget deficiency of \$28.4M has been identified. To achieve a balanced budget the rate-in-dollar is proposed to be increased by 5.97% across all rating categories with an additional 0.959% for the GRV Commercial (6.93%) rating category as a result of Council's resolution to support Inter Regional Flight Network costs.

Below is a summary of the proposed Minimum Payments and Rates in the Dollar for 2024/25:

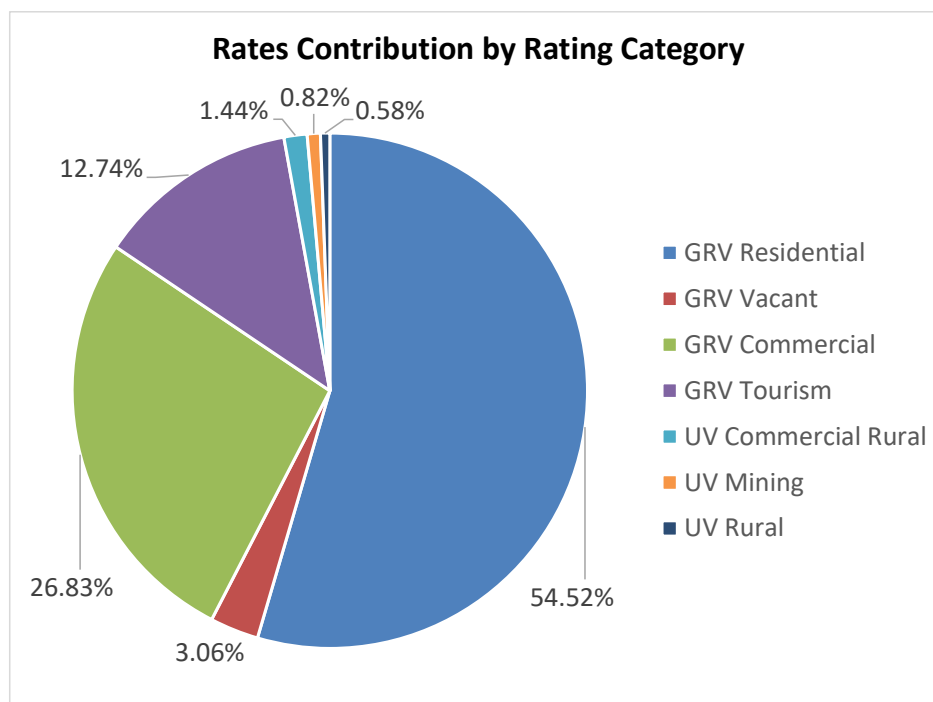
| Differential Rate Category | Minimum Payment | Rate in the \$ (Cents) |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| GRV – Residential | \$1,344 | 9.2478 |
| GRV – Vacant | \$1,264 | 20.0813 |
| GRV – Commercial | \$1,344 | 12.6712 |
| GRV – Tourism | \$1,344 | 14.9846 |
| UV – Commercial Rural | \$1,344 | 3.7704 |
| UV – Mining | \$958 | 15.2538 |

| | | |
|------------|---------|--------|
| UV – Rural | \$1,344 | 0.9019 |
|------------|---------|--------|

Rates Contribution Based by Rating Category:

In September 2021, the Valuer General's Office commenced reviewing all GRV properties within the Shire, with revised valuations becoming effective from 1 July 2022. The next valuation review of GRV properties is expected to be effective from 1 July 2025.

The following chart details the rates contribution as a percentage of total rates revenue for each rating category:



Gross Rental Value (GRV)

The *Local Government Act 1995* determines that properties of a non-rural purpose be rated using the Gross Rental Valuation (GRV) as the basis for the calculation of annual rates. The Valuer-General determines the GRV for all properties within the Shire of Broome. Under section 22 of the *Valuation of Land Act 1978*, the Valuer-General also determines the frequency of general valuations. The Valuer-General undertakes a GRV revaluation every three to five years, with the most recent valuation occurring in September 2021 and effective from 1 July 2022. Factors such as age, construction, size, car shelters, pools and location influence the rental value for a house or other GRV property. Interim valuations are provided fortnightly to the Shire by the Valuer-General for properties where changes have occurred (i.e. subdivisions or strata title of a property, amalgamations, building constructions, demolition, additions and/or property rezoning). In such instances, the Shire recalculates the rates for the affected properties and issues interim rates notices.

GRV properties contribute about 97.15% of the total rates as the properties in this category generally have a much higher demand for Shire resources.

GRV – Residential (The Base Rate for Gross Rental Value)

This rating category consists of properties that have a predominant residential use. This rating category is the base GRV rate by which all other GRV rated properties are assessed. The reason for the rate in the dollar for this category is to reflect the level of rating required to raise the necessary revenue to operate efficiently and provide the diverse range of services and programs and associated infrastructure/facilities required for developed residential and urban areas.

Council is focused on sustainably managing its community and infrastructure assets through the funding of renewal and replacement asset programs. These programs include but are not limited to investment in the resealing of roads, replacement and development of footpath networks, refurbishing public ablutions and other building maintenance programs. The rates from this category are expected to meet the community needs and service levels for properties under this category within the Shire of Broome. This category contains 73.19% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 58.85% of total property value, and generating 54.52% of the rates revenue raised in 2024/25.

GRV – Commercial

This rating category covers the town centre, commercial business, shopping centres, telecom tower sites and the airport. All properties rated under this category are zoned Commercial under the Town Planning Scheme, excluding properties with tourism use. This rating category recognises the impact of commercial properties on infrastructure and the environment within the Shire. This category recognises the more significant share of costs associated with providing additional services like economic development, maintaining car park infrastructure, landscaping, environmental health, light industrial area infrastructure, inter regional flight network costs and other amenities. The total rate in the dollar has increase 6.93% in this category. The rate in the dollar for this category is 37.02% higher than the GRV – Residential base rate. This category contains 8.18% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 21.11% of total property value and is expected to contribute 26.83% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

GRV – Tourism

This rating category consists of properties with operations related to tourism inclusive of un-hosted Holiday Homes. This category recognises the impact of such properties on infrastructure and the environment within the Shire. This rating category recognises the more significant share of costs associated with the provision of services in addition to the services provided in the GRV Commercial category. Some additional costs contribute to economic development, tourism promotion and marketing activities, environmental health, public safety and law enforcement during the tourist season. The rate in the dollar for this category is 62.03% higher than the GRV – Residential base rate. This category contains 11.8% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 7.99% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 12.74% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

GRV – Vacant

This rating category consists of vacant properties zoned Residential, Tourist, Commercial or Industrial under the Shire's Local Planning Scheme. The object of the rate for this category is to signify the Council's preference for land to be developed rather than left vacant. Development is encouraged due to its importance and positive effect on local employment and economic diversity. Further community returns are also expected from population-linked investment in the region by both State and Federal funding bodies. The rate is also higher than the base rate to distribute the rates burden equitably considering the different method used for the valuation of vacant land as

compared to other GRV properties. The rate is also intended to discourage land investors from land banking and discourage excessive vacant land leaving subdivisions barren and aesthetically unappealing which may provide prospects for potential antisocial behaviour. The rate in the dollar for this category is 117.15% higher than the GRV – Residential base rate. This category contains 4.86% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 1.42% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 3.06% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

Unimproved Value (UV)

Properties that are predominantly used for rural purposes are assigned an Unimproved Value supplied and updated by the Valuer-General on an annual basis. The rate in the dollar set for the UV-Rural category forms the basis for calculating all other UV differential rates.

UV properties contribute about 2.85% of the total rates as the number of properties in these categories is low and they generally have a much lower demand on Shire resources.

UV - Rural (The Base Rate for Unimproved Value)

This rating category consists of properties that are exclusively for rural use. This category is the base UV rate by which all other UV rated properties are assessed. Other UV rating categories have a higher demand for Shire resources than properties in the UV - Rural rating category. This category contains 0.82% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 6.33% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 0.58% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

UV - Commercial Rural

This rating category consists of properties with a commercial use outside of the townsite and inclusive of pearling leases, pastoral leases or other properties with pastoral use.

This category recognises the increased rates required to operate efficiently and provide for rural infrastructure and services. The above services are in addition to the urban services, programs, and infrastructure available to the properties in this category. The Shire incurs higher costs of infrastructure maintenance and renewal of the rural road network due to its vulnerability to extreme weather conditions, further increasing due to extra vehicle movements and activities associated with these properties. The rate in the dollar for this category is 318.05% higher than the UV–Rural base rate. This category contains 0.32% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 3.80% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 1.44% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

UV – Mining

This rating category consists of properties for mining, exploration or prospecting purposes. The object of the rate for this category is to reflect the impact on utilisation of rural infrastructure (compared to pastoral) by heavy transport and associated higher traffic volumes. Also, these properties have access to all other services and facilities provided by the Shire. This category is rated higher than UV-Commercial due to the higher road infrastructure maintenance costs to the Shire from frequent heavy vehicle use over extensive lengths of Shire roads throughout the year. The rate in the dollar for this category is 1591.30% higher than the UV–Rural base rate. This category contains 0.82% of all properties within the Shire, accounting for 0.50% of total property value, and is expected to contribute 0.82% of the total rates to be raised for 2024/25.

Minimum Payments

Every property, regardless of size, value, and use, receives some minimum level of benefit from the Shire's works and services. Minimum rates ensure that all ratepayers make a reasonable

contribution to essential services and infrastructure. A minimum payment of \$1,344 is proposed for all categories except the GRV – Vacant category, for which a minimum payment of \$1,264 is proposed and the UV – Mining category, for which a minimum payment of \$958 is proposed.

UV of mining properties ranges from \$240 to over \$543,000, with an average of \$24,742. The \$958 minimum rate for the UV-Mining category is set at a lower level than the other rating categories to ensure compliance with section 6.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995* which requires that less than 50% of the properties in any category are on the minimum rate. Given the lower valuation figure assigned to small mining tenements, a lower minimum payment will also ensure that the rate burden is distributed equitably between all other property owners paying the minimum amount.

Yours Faithfully,

Sam Mastrolembo
Chief Executive Officer

SHIRE OF BROOME
PROPOSED DRAFT RATES MODEL
30 JUNE 2025

| RATE TYPE | 2024/25 | | | | | | 2023/24 | | | | | | Rate in \$ Change | Rate Yield Change |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Rate in \$ as cents | Number of Properties | Rateable Value New | 2024/25 Budgeted Rate Revenue \$ | 2024/25 Budgeted Interim Rates \$ | 2024/25 Budgeted Total Revenue | Rate in \$ as cents | Number of Properties | Rateable Value New | 2023/24 Budgeted Rate Revenue \$ | 2023/24 Budgeted Interim Rates \$ | 2023/24 Actual Total Revenue | | |
| Differential general rate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Gross Rental Valuations</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRV Residential | 9.2478 | 5,136 | 166,809,999 | 15,426,255 | 300,000 | 15,726,255 | 8.7268 | 5,095 | 165,274,307 | 14,423,586 | 150,000 | 14,573,586 | 5.97% | 6.94% |
| GRV Vacant | 20.0813 | 173 | 3,246,770 | 651,994 | | 651,994 | 18.9500 | 161 | 2,895,550 | 548,707 | | 535,082 | 8.67% | 18.87% |
| GRV Commercial | 12.6712 | 557 | 59,898,332 | 7,589,837 | | 7,589,837 | 11.8501 | 558 | 59,709,080 | 7,075,589 | | 7,075,589 | 6.93% | 7.26% |
| GRV Tourism | 14.9846 | 588 | 21,937,119 | 3,287,190 | | 3,287,190 | 14.1405 | 577 | 21,759,799 | 3,076,935 | | 3,076,935 | 5.97% | 6.76% |
| <u>Unimproved Value Valuations</u> | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| UV Commercial Rural | 3.7704 | 22 | 10,810,860 | 407,613 | | 407,613 | 3.5580 | 22 | 10,810,860 | 384,653 | | 384,653 | 5.97% | 5.97% |
| UV Mining | 15.2538 | 30 | 1,357,284 | 207,037 | | 207,037 | 14.3945 | 39 | 1,400,067 | 201,532 | | 201,532 | 5.97% | 10.35% |
| UV Rural | 0.9019 | 54 | 17,809,000 | 160,619 | | 160,619 | 0.8510 | 54 | 17,809,000 | 151,563 | | 151,563 | 5.98% | 5.98% |
| Sub-Totals | | 6,560 | 281,869,364 | 27,730,545 | 300,000 | 28,030,545 | | 6,506 | 279,658,663 | 25,862,564 | 150,000 | 25,998,939 | | |
| Minimum payment | Minimum \$ | | | | | | Minimum \$ | | | | | | | |
| <u>Gross Rental Valuations</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRV Residential | 1344 | 44 | 578,580 | 59,136 | | 59,136 | 1268 | 45 | 588,460 | 57,060 | | 57,060 | | |
| GRV Vacant | 1264 | 171 | 795,308 | 216,144 | | 216,144 | 1268 | 154 | 701,738 | 195,272 | | 195,272 | | |
| GRV Commercial | 1344 | 22 | 153,862 | 29,568 | | 29,568 | 1268 | 22 | 153,862 | 27,896 | | 27,896 | | |
| GRV Tourism | 1344 | 247 | 782,931 | 331,968 | | 331,968 | 1268 | 247 | 782,931 | 313,196 | | 313,196 | | |
| <u>Unimproved Value Valuations</u> | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| UV Commercial Rural | 1344 | 1 | 3,300 | 1,344 | | 1,344 | 1268 | 1 | 3,300 | 1,268 | | 1,268 | | |
| UV Mining | 958 | 28 | 77,775 | 26,824 | | 26,824 | 520 | 20 | 37,669 | 10,400 | | 10,400 | | |
| UV Rural | 1344 | 4 | 191,300 | 5,376 | | 5,376 | 1268 | 4 | 191,300 | 5,072 | | 5,072 | | |
| Sub-Totals | | 517 | 2,583,056 | 670,360 | 0 | 670,360 | | 493 | 2,459,260 | 610,164 | 0 | 610,164 | | |
| Total amount raised from general rates | | 7,077 | 284,452,420 | 28,400,905 | 300,000 | 28,700,905 | | 6,999 | 282,117,923 | 26,472,728 | 150,000 | 26,609,103 | | |
| Discounts | | | | | | (51,496) | | | | | | (47,903) | | |
| Total Rates | | 7,077 | 284,452,420 | 28,400,905 | 300,000 | 28,649,409 | | 6,999 | 282,117,923 | 26,472,728 | 150,000 | 26,561,200 | | 7.34% |

9.4.4 PROVISION OF KEY WORKER HOUSING - MAJOR LAND TRANSACTION

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| LOCATION/ADDRESS: | Nil |
| APPLICANT: | Nil |
| FILE: | LSS/GEN |
| AUTHOR: | Director Infrastructure |
| CONTRIBUTOR/S: | Nil |
| RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: | Director Infrastructure |
| DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: | Nil |

SUMMARY:

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC) held 31 August 2023 Council resolved to borrow funds for the purchase of land and construction for four Shire key worker housing properties.

In accordance with section 3.59 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) this is considered a 'major land transaction' and a Business Plan is required to be developed and advertised via statewide public notice.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 29 February 2024 Council endorsed the draft Business Plan – Provision of Key Worker Housing to be advertised for 6 weeks seeking public comment. No responses were received during the advertising period.

This report seeks authorisation to continue with the provision of key worker housing by purchasing the four required land parcels.

BACKGROUND*Previous Considerations*

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| OMC 27 July 2023 | Item 9.4.1 |
| OMC 31 August 2023 | Item 9.3.2 |
| OMC 29 February 2024 | Item 13.1 |

The Shire currently owns 8 residential properties in Broome for the purpose of staff housing plus holds the 'Head Lease' for a further 13 residential properties which are then 'Sub Leased' to Shire staff, allowing the rent to be salary sacrificed.

At the OMC held 27 July 2023 the Shire's Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) was adopted containing an annual \$250,000 allocation to the Housing Reserve intended to address the shortfall of Council owned key worker properties. The LTFP also included a longer term project to develop staff housing in year 2027/28 with the \$1,500,000 set aside in the Housing Reserve and further borrowings.

In addition to the adoption of the LTFP Council requested the Chief Executive Officer to consider inclusion of project funds in the next review and update of the LTFP.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr P Taylor

Minute No. C/0723/008

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That Council:

- 1. Adopt the Long Term Financial Plan 2023 – 2038;**
- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer undertake an annual review of the Long Term Financial Plan as part of the Corporate Business Plan review with consideration given in the December 2023 review for inclusion of project funds to construct or purchase Shire staff housing.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 6/0

Reason: To consider the inclusion of a project fund to construct or purchase Shire staff housing in the December 2023 review of the Long Term Financial Plan.

At the OMC held 31 August 2023 Council resolved:.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr P Taylor

Minute No. C/0823/026

Seconded: Cr P Matsumoto

That Council:

- 1. Endorses the Shire of Broome strategic intent of increasing Shire key worker housing stock from 8 to 18 properties;**
- 2. Endorses the approach to use the annual Long Term Financial Plan Housing Reserve allocation of \$250,000 for the purposes of loan repayments towards the construction of Shire key worker housing;**
- 3. Endorses the approach as contained within this report to purchase land and construct four (3x2) dwellings for the purposes of Shire key worker housing up to \$2,966,000;**
- 4. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to borrow up to a maximum of \$2,966,000 from the Western Australian Treasury Corporation for a maximum period of 10 years;**
- 5. Requests that the Chief Executive Officer advertise the loan borrowings in accordance with section 6.20 (2) of the Local Government Act;**
- 6. Approves a budget amendment of \$2,966,000 to Income Account 10095900 and \$2,966,000 to Expense Account 095812;**
- 7. Requests the Chief Executive Officer reflect the addition of the loan in the next review and update of Shire's Long Term Financial Plan;**
- 8. Requests the Chief Executive Officer develop a Shire key worker housing renewal strategy for existing and new properties; and**
- 9. Requests the Shire President and Chief Executive Officer continue to advocate to the State Government to:**
 - (a) construct houses on development ready sites within Broome for Government Regional Officer Housing (GROH) to ease pressure on the private rental market; and**
 - (b) provide grant funding for Local Government key worker housing.**

For: Cr Male, Cr Mitchell, Cr Matsumoto, Cr Rudeforth & Cr Taylor

Against: Cr Foy

CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 5/1

In accordance with section 6.20 (2) of the Act the proposed borrowings were advertised. No responses were received, and Shire officers commenced the process to loan \$2,966,000 from the WATC for a maximum period of 10 years.

At the OMC held 29 February 2024 Council resolved the following;.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0224/034

Moved: Cr P Taylor

Seconded: Cr P Matsumoto

That Council:

- 1. Endorse the draft Major Land Transaction – Business Plan for the Provision of Key Worker Housing (Attachment 1) for the purposes of seeking public comment; and**
- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer commences State-wide and local public notice of the Business Plan for a minimum of 6 weeks and request that all public comments are collated and the Business Plan presented to Council for final endorsement.**

For: Shire President C Mitchell, Cr D Male, Cr J Lewis, Cr J Mamid, Cr P Matsumoto, Cr P Taylor, Cr E Smith, Cr M Virgo

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

COMMENT

In accordance with the Section 3.59 of the Act the Shire prepared the Business Plan – Provision of Key Worker Housing. The Business Plan was advertised via statewide and local public notice inviting public submissions for the minimum period of 6 weeks.

No responses were received and officers recommend that the Business Plan – Provision of Key Worker Housing (**Attachment 1**) be endorsed and that the provision of Key Worker Housing is progressed as planned.

In the report presented to Council at the OMC held 31 August 2023 officers identified the requirement for the land parcels to be capable of containing a 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom dwelling with an assumed living area of between 115 sqm to 130 sqm and at a sale price of approximately \$220,000 including fees i.e. total land cost of \$880,000.

Currently there are approximately 20 land parcels available for purchase in the Broome townsite. Of these there are a number that meet our requirements, noting that the Shire prefers to spread the land parcels throughout the subdivisions, where possible, to avoid having workers living adjacent to one another. Some of the lots available that meet the Shire's requirements are as follows;

| Location | Lot No. | Size | Price |
|---------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| Waranyjarri Estate | | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------|---------|------------|
| Tanami Dr | 70 | 648 sqm | \$ 218,000 |
| Tanami Dr | 71 | 645 sqm | \$ 218,000 |
| Tanami Dr | 79 | 706 sqm | \$ 238,000 |
| Yako Mall | 85 | 690 sqm | \$ 218,000 |
| Roebuck Estate | | | |
| Sandpiper Ave | 512 | 742 sqm | \$ 225,000 |
| Sandpiper Ave | 514 | 724 sqm | \$ 225,000 |
| Pandanus Rd | 1251 | 501 sqm | \$ 200,000 |
| Pandanus Rd | 1255 | 605 sqm | \$ 220,000 |



11. Figure 1 Waranyjarri Estate - Broome North layout



12. Figure 2 Roebuck Estate Layout

Officers recommend Council request the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) purchase four land parcels.

Following the purchase of land the Shire will obtain pricing for the construction of four 3 bedroom 2 bathroom properties via an open tender process with a report presented to Council for consideration and seeking authorisation to enter into the building construction Contracts.

CONSULTATION

The Shire advertised the Business Plan seeking public comment in the West Australian on 6 March 2024 and in the Broome Advertiser on 7 March 2024. No public submissions were received by the deadline of 4:00pm Wednesday 17 April 2024.

Shire officers are liaising with the selling agents for Waranyjarri Estate and Roebuck Estate as well as Roebuck Estate Development Pty Ltd directly.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Relating to the Major Land Transaction

Local Government Act 1995

3.59 Commercial enterprises by local governments

A Major Land Transaction, acquisition or disposal, is where the land transaction entered into by the local government is the lesser of \$2,000,000 or 10% of the operating expenditure incurred by the local government from its municipal fund in the last completed financial year.

Where the land transaction exceeds \$2,000,000 or 10% of the operating expenditure incurred by the local government from its municipal fund in the last completed financial year, the local government is to prepare a business plan in accordance with 3.59 (2) of the Local Government Act 1995 unless under the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 the transaction is an exempt transaction.

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996

8. Exempt land transactions prescribed (Act s. 3.59)

A land transaction is an exempt land transaction for the purposes of section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 if the local government enters into it without intending to produce profit to itself. For this consideration the Shire intends only to provide for staff housing and does not intend to provide property for the purposes of making a profit and the land transaction is therefore considered an exempt land transaction.

30. Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if it is the leasing of land to an employee of the local government for use as the employee's residence.

Relating to the purchase of land and execution of documents

Local Government Act 1995

3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services

- (1) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods or services.
- (2) Regulations may make provision about tenders

9.49A Execution of documents

- (1) a document is duly executed by a local government if —
 - (a) the common seal of the local government is affixed to it in accordance with subsections (2) and (3); or
 - (b) it is signed on behalf of the local government by a person or persons authorised under subsection (4) to do so.
- (2) the common seal of a local government is not to be affixed to any document except as authorised by the local government.
- (3) the common seal of the local government is to be affixed to a document in the presence of —
 - (a) the mayor or president; and
 - (b) the ceo,each of whom is to sign the document to attest that the common seal was so affixed.
- (4) a local government may, by resolution, authorise the ceo, another employee or an agent of the local government to sign documents on behalf of the local government, either generally or subject to conditions or restrictions specified in the authorisation.
- (5) a document executed by a person under an authority under subsection (4) is not to be regarded as a deed unless the person executes it as a deed and is permitted to do so by the authorisation.
- (6) a document purporting to be executed in accordance with this section is to be presumed to be duly executed unless the contrary is shown.
- (7) when a document is produced bearing a seal purporting to be the common seal of the local government, it is to be presumed that the seal is the common seal of the local government unless the contrary is shown

POLICY IMPLICATIONS**Purchasing Policy**

Purchase of land is not considered goods or services and is not subject to compliance with s3.57 of the Act. In this instance the requirement is to obtain a Council resolution approving the purchase of land and authorising the CEO to negotiate the purchase.

Execution of Documents Policy

When purchasing land there are two types of documents that will need to be authorised being the Landgate land transfer papers and the offer and acceptance forms and associated land purchase documents. The Landgate land transfer papers will require the Shire's Common Seal whereas all other documentation will only require signatures on behalf of the Shire.

In accordance with the Execution of Documents Policy and s9.49A (4) of the Act Council authorisation is required to affix the common seal and to allow the CEO to sign the remaining documents associated with the purchase of land.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

To inform the approval for borrowings of \$2,966,000 at the OMC held 31 August 2023 the development costs were separated into components for Land Cost, Construction Cost and Ancillary improvements.

| House type | Land cost | Construction cost Inc GST | Ancillary Improvements Inc GST |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| (3x2) 130sqm | \$220,000 | \$461,500 / \$3,550 sqm | \$60,000 |

For four land parcels the budget is therefore \$880,000

In addition to the purchase price the Shire estimates total settlement costs of approximately \$8,000 and Landgate transactional costs of approximately \$1,000.

The total estimated cost for the four land parcels including settlement fees and transactional costs is therefore \$889,000.

Considering the low number of suitable land parcels available and the risk that these land parcels may not be available when the Shire is authorised to undertake the purchase officer recommend that the total amount be increased slightly to provide some flexibility to the CEO should it be required.

Officers recommend Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to purchase the land parcels, including the associated fees and transactional costs up to the value of \$920,000.

RISK

A very real and high risk for the Shire is that we are unable to provide accommodation for our key workers and as a result the delivery of services to our community is impacted. By providing Shire key worker housing we seek to ensure that housing is not a limitation and that the attraction and retention of key workers is given priority.

Council has endorsed the Shire of Broome strategic intent to increase Shire key worker housing stock from 8 to 18 properties. The addition of four new properties will increase Shire key worker housing to 12 properties.

STRATEGIC ASPIRATIONS

Performance - We will deliver excellent governance, service & value for everyone.

Outcome 15 - An engaged and effective workforce that strives for service excellence

Objective 15.1 Support employee wellness and foster a positive workplace culture.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS*Simple Majority***REPORT RECOMMENDATION:***That Council:*

1. *Endorse the Business Plan – Provision of Key Worker Housing as per **Attachment 1**.*
2. *Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to purchase four land parcels up to a total purchase price of \$920,000 including GST and settlement fees and Landgate transactional costs.*
3. *Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to execute the offer and acceptance of land transfer documentation for the four land parcels.*
4. *Authorises the Shire President and Chief Executive Officer to affix the Shire of Broome Common Seal to the Landgate Transfer of Land Forms for the four land parcels.*
5. *Requests the Chief Executive Officer seek pricing, by way of open tender process, for the construction of four (3x2) dwellings and presents the evaluation report to Council for consideration.*

Attachments

1. Business Plan - Provision of Key Worker Housing



Major Land Transaction – Business Plan

Provision of Key Worker Housing

Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act
1995

Document Control

| Version # | Date | Reference | Synopsis |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|--|
| 1 | February 2024 | N/A | Draft prepared for Statewide and local public notice |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |

1. Business Plan Objectives

This Business Plan has been prepared for the purchase of land and construction contractor services for the provision of four Key Worker dwellings.

The Business Plan is designed to:

- a) Inform the public with respect to the Shire of Broome's proposal to undertake a 'Major Land Transaction';
- b) Provide the opportunity for the public to make submissions regarding the Business Plan; and
- c) Satisfy the requirements of section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995

2. Background

The Shire of Broome (the Shire) is being impacted by a lack of access to housing for its key workers. This is affecting the Shire's ability to attract and retain key workers which in turn is having a negative impact on service delivery to the community.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 31 August 2023 Council endorsed the Shire of Broome strategic intent of increasing Shire key worker housing stock from 8 to 18 properties.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0823/026

Moved: Cr P Taylor

Seconded: Cr P Matsumoto

That Council:

- 1. Endorses the Shire of Broome strategic intent of increasing Shire key worker housing stock from 8 to 18 properties;**
- 2. Endorses the approach to use the annual Long Term Financial Plan Housing Reserve allocation of \$250,000 for the purposes of loan repayments towards the construction of Shire key worker housing;**
- 3. Endorses the approach as contained within this report to purchase land and construct four (3x2) dwellings for the purposes of Shire key worker housing up to \$2,966,000;**
- 4. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to borrow up to a maximum of \$2,966,000 from the Western Australian Treasury Corporation for a maximum period of 10 years;**
- 5. Requests that the Chief Executive Officer advertise the loan borrowings in accordance with section 6.20 (2) of the Local Government Act;**
- 6. Approves a budget amendment of \$2,966,000 to Income Account 10095900 and \$2,966,000 to Expense Account 095812;**
- 7. Requests the Chief Executive Officer reflect the addition of the loan in the next**

review and update of Shire's Long Term Financial Plan;

- 8. Requests the Chief Executive Officer develop a Shire key worker housing renewal strategy for existing and new properties; and**
- 9. Requests the Shire President and Chief Executive Officer continue to advocate to the State Government to:**
 - (a) construct houses on development ready sites within Broome for Government Regional Officer Housing (GROH) to ease pressure on the private rental market; and**
 - (b) provide grant funding for Local Government key worker housing.**

CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 5/1

For: Cr Male, Cr Mitchell, Cr Matsumoto, Cr Rudeforth & Cr Taylor

Against: Cr Foy

The full agenda report from 31 August 2023 is available at https://broome.infocouncil.biz/Open/2023/08/CO_31082023_MIN_3840_AT_WEB.htm

3. Legislative Requirements

Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 details the process governing 'Commercial Enterprises' by local governments, including 'Major Land Transactions'.

A 'Major Land Transaction' is defined by the Act to be a land transaction that is not exempt under the Act, and where the total value of:

- a) The consideration under the transaction; and
- b) Anything done by the local government for achieving the purposes of the transaction, is more, or is worth more, than \$2 million or 10% of operating revenue.

Before entering into a 'Major Land Transaction', the Shire is required to prepare a Business Plan that includes an overall assessment of the land transactions including:

- a) its expected effect on the provision of facilities and services by the local government; and
- b) its expected effect on other persons providing facilities and services in the district; and
- c) its expected financial effect on the local government; and
- d) its expected effect on matters referred to in the local government's current plan prepared under section 5.56; and
- e) the ability of the local government to manage the undertaking or the performance of the transaction; and
- f) any other matter prescribed for the purposes of this subsection.

4. Assessment of Major Land Transaction

a) Expected effect on the provision of facilities and services by the local government

The provision of Shire key worker housing is considered to be a proactive approach to answering the lack of available rental properties in the Broome townsite. Provision of additional key worker housing will have a positive impact on the Shire's ability to attract and retain key workers.

The approach to purchase land and construct new dwellings is also considered a positive approach, compared to purchasing existing properties, as it adds additional housing stock to Broome and does not increase pressure on the existing housing market.

This approach also provides stimulus to the local building construction industry at a time when building approvals are slowing and trades may experience a slow down.

b) Expected effect on other persons providing facilities and services in the district

When considering the Shire's approach to housing, the Shire considered other relevant factors to determine the timing of the construction of the additional 10 properties. These factors include;

- Economic Outlook;
- Population Forecast;
- Accommodation Supply Forecast;
- Broome Rental, Land and Housing Market; and
- Current and Future Land Availability.

In doing so it was evident that the demand for housing in Broome outweighs the supply of housing. Specifically, the Shire estimates a shortfall of more than 400 dwellings in Broome by 2031 and potentially more dependant on the timing and scale of projects in the Broome and Kimberley region i.e. Kimberley Mineral Sands, Kimberley Marine Offloading Facility, Replacement/relocation Broome Custodial Facility.

Based on our assessment the Shire does not consider that the provision of key worker housing will have a detrimental impact on the Broome housing market.

c) Expected financial effect on the local government

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 27 July 2023 the Shire's Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) was adopted. Within the LTFP the Shire allocated a \$250,000 annual transfer to the Housing Reserve. The annual allocation recognises that there is an issue for Shire key worker housing and that a

longer-term approach to the issue needs to occur in order to build sufficient funds to enable a future staff housing project.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 31 August 2023 the Shire endorsed the approach to use the annual LTFP housing reserve allocation of \$250,0000 for the purposes of loan repayments towards the construction of four (3x2) dwellings up to the value of \$2,966,000.

Therefore the effect of the financial commitment on the Shire is accounted for and the Shire can operate within it means to meet the loan repayments over the 10 year loan period.

d) Expected effect on matters referred to in the local government's current plan prepared under section 5.56

The Shire's Community Scorecard 2022 highlights 'Access to Housing' as a critical issue in Broome and ranks it as a high priority area for the Shire.

The Shire has developed the Strategic Community Plan 2023 – 2033 (SCP) that articulates the vision for the Shire and outlines key roles and functions that the Shire will undertake to achieve its vision.

The provision of Shire key worker housing is identified as an action within the Performance pillar of the Strategic Community Plan.

Performance - We will deliver excellent governance, service and value for everyone.

Outcome 15 – An engaged and effective workforce that strives for service excellence.

In more detail the Shire's Corporate Business Plan 2023 – 2027 expands on the first four years of the Shire's Strategic Community Plan. The provision of Shire key worker housing directly responds to the Action 15.1.8 of the Shire's Corporate Business Plan 2023 ;

Action 15.1.8 – Fund expansion of Shire owned housing to meet organisational needs and reduce impost on private housing market.

The Shire's approach to add four key worker properties also strengthens the Shire's position (Corporate Business Plan Action 2.1.7) to **Advocate** for the State Government to construct houses on development ready sites within Broome for Government Regional Officer Housing (GROH) to ease pressure on the private rental market.

e) Ability of the local government to manage the undertaking or the performance of the transaction

The management of this proposal is within the resources and capacity of the Shire. The Shire currently owns and manages 8 Shire key worker properties and

has the appropriate systems and staff in place to manage the increase in properties.

f) Any other matter prescribed for the purposes of this subsection

Not applicable.

5. Business Plan Advertising and Submissions

Section 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires the Shire of Broome to give state-wide and local public notice of the Major Land Transaction inviting public submissions for a minimum period of six weeks.

A notice advertising this Business Plan and seeking public submissions will be placed in the West Australian and Broome Advertiser. The Business Plan will be available to view at www.broome.wa.gov.au or in hard copy at the Shire Administration Office, 27 Weld Street Broome WA.

Submissions are to be addressed to:

Chief Executive Officer

Shire of Broome

Major Land Transaction – Business Plan – Provision of Key Worker Housing

shire@broome.wa.gov.au

| |
|---------------------------------------|
| 10. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES |
|---------------------------------------|

There are no reports in this section.

| |
|--|
| 11. NOTICES OF MOTION WITH NOTICE |
|--|

| |
|---|
| 12. NOTICES OF MOTION WITHOUT NOTICE |
|---|

| |
|---|
| 13. BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE |
|---|

| |
|-------------------------------------|
| 14. MEETING CLOSED TO PUBLIC |
|-------------------------------------|

| |
|----------------------------|
| 15. MEETING CLOSURE |
|----------------------------|